AGENDA - COUNCIL MEETING - WEDNESDAY - NOVEMBER 3, 2010 - 9:00 A. M. COUNCIL CHAMBER - SECOND FLOOR - CITY HALL 901 BAGBY - HOUSTON, TEXAS

DESCRIPTIONS OR CAPTIONS OF AGENDA ITEMS WILL BE READ BY THE CITY SECRETARY PRIOR TO COMMENCEMENT

PRAYER AND PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE - Council Member Bradford

9:00 A. M. - ROLL CALL

ADOPT MINUTES OF PREVIOUS MEETING

<u>9:30 A. M. - PUBLIC SPEAKERS</u> - Pursuant to City Council Rule 8, City Council will hear from members of the public; the names and subject matters of persons who had requested to speak at the time of posting of this Agenda are attached; the names and subject matters of persons who subsequently request to speak may be obtained in the City Secretary's Office

HEARINGS - 9:00 A.M.

- 1. **PUBLIC HEARING** on proposals for the City of Houston to enter into separate strategic partnership agreements with the below named districts in Harris County and Fort Bend County; on separate proposals by the City of Houston to annex for limited purposes certain territory within said Districts; and on separate proposals by the City of Houston to annex for limited purposes certain territory in the vicinity of certain Districts:
 - a. Cinco Southwest Municipal Utility District No. 4
 - b. Faulkey Gully Municipal Utility District
 - c. Harris County Water Control Improvement District No. 109
 - d. Mills Road Municipal Utility District
 - e. Mission Bend Municipal Utility District No. 1
 - f. Fort Bend County Municipal Utility District No. 142
 - g. Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 44
 - h. Harris County Water Control Improvement District No. 91
 - i. Bridgestone Municipal Utility District
 - j. Chimney Hill Municipal Utility District
 - k. Cinco Southwest Municipal Utility District No. 2
 - I. Cy-Champ Public Utility District
 - m. Harris County Fresh Water Supply District No. 61
 - n. Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 11
 - o. Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 248
 - p. Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 285
 - q. North Belt Utility District
 - r. Ponderosa Forest Utility District
 - s. El Dorado Municipal Utility District

HEARINGS - continued

Item 1 - continued

- t. Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 1
- u. Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 64
- v. Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 82
- w. Harris County Water Control Improvement District No. 132
- x. Kleinwood Municipal Utility District
- y. Louetta North Public Utility District
- z. North Green Municipal Utility District
- aa. Northgate Crossing Municipal Utility District No. 1
- bb. West Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 9
- cc. Woodcreek Municipal Utility District

MAYOR'S REPORT

CONSENT AGENDA NUMBERS 2 through 38

MISCELLANEOUS - NUMBER 2

- 2. CONFIRMATION of the appointment of the following to the **HOUSTON BUSINESS DEVELOPMENT INC**, for three year terms:
 - Position 2 MS. ELLE SHEBAY
 - Position 4 MR. MICHAEL A. NEBGEN, JR.
 - Position 6 MR. CHAD KHAN
 - Position 8 MR. ROBERT N. COLLIER
 - Position 10 MS. ANGELA BLANCHARD
 - Position 12 MS. ZAWADI BRYANT

ACCEPT WORK - NUMBERS 3 through 7

- RECOMMENDATION from Interim Director General Services Department for approval of final contract amount of \$147,358.66 and acceptance of work on contract with AIA GENERAL CONTRACTORS, INC for Underground Storage Tank System Improvements at Fire Department Administration and Fleet Maintenance Building - 8.45% over the original contract amount <u>DISTRICT H - GONZALEZ</u>
- RECOMMENDATION from Director Department of Public Works & Engineering for approval of final contract amount of \$870,590.28 and acceptance of work on contract with METRO CITY CONSTRUCTION, L.P., for Safe Sidewalk Program H4 and H5 Projects - 3.41% over the original contract amount - <u>DISTRICTS B - JOHNSON; E - SULLIVAN and H - GONZALEZ</u>
- RECOMMENDATION from Director Department of Public Works & Engineering for approval of final contract amount of \$4,511,720.69 and acceptance of work on contract with INDUSTRIAL TX CORP. for Chocolate Bayou Wastewater Treatment Plant - 4.49% under the original contract amount - <u>DISTRICT D - ADAMS</u>
- RECOMMENDATION from Director Department of Public Works & Engineering for approval of final contract amount of \$1,413,290.01 and acceptance of work on contract with MCKINNEY CONSTRUCTION, INC for Water Line Replacement in the Greensboro Area - 1.27% under the original contract amount - <u>DISTRICT D - ADAMS</u>

ACCEPT WORK - continued

 RECOMMENDATION from Director Department of Public Works & Engineering for approval of final contract amount of \$1,582,114.50 and acceptance of work on contract with D. L. ELLIOTT ENTERPRISES, INC for Water Line Replacement in Forest West and Cole Creek - 1.78% under the original contract amount - <u>DISTRICT A - STARDIG</u>

PROPERTY - NUMBERS 8 through 11

- RECOMMENDATION from Director Department of Public Works & Engineering to purchase Parcel AY9-419, located at 8612 Long Point Road, owned by Arroyos Real Estate Limited Partnership, a Texas limited Partnership, Alexander G. Arroyos, General Partner, for the LONG POINT RECONSTRUCTION PROJECT from Pech to Hollister) - \$268,050.00 - Street & Bridge Consolidated Construction Fund - <u>DISTRICT A - STARDIG</u>
- RECOMMENDATION from Director Department of Public Works & Engineering to purchase Parcel AY9-420, located at 1801 Bingle Road, owned by Luis E. Parreno and Jose E. Parreno, for the LONG POINT RECONSTRUCTION PROJECT from Pech to Hollister) - \$59,630.00 - Street & Bridge Consolidated Construction Fund - <u>DISTRICT A - STARDIG</u>
- RECOMMENDATION from Director Department of Public Works & Engineering to purchase Parcel AY9-421, located at 8607 Long Point Road, owned by Longpoint 8607, Ltd., a Texas limited partnership, Roger Saa, General Partner, for the LONG POINT RECONSTRUCTION PROJECT from Pech to Hollister) - \$62,320.00 - Street & Bridge Consolidated Construction Fund - <u>DISTRICT A - STARDIG</u>
- RECOMMENDATION from Director Department of Public Works & Engineering to purchase Parcel AY9-424, located at 8510 Long Point Road, owned by Festival Properties, Inc., a Texas corporation, Dan Silvestri, President, for the LONG POINT RECONSTRUCTION PROJECT from Pech to Hollister) - \$935,657.00 - Street & Bridge Consolidated Construction Fund - <u>DISTRICT</u> <u>A - STARDIG</u>

PURCHASING AND TABULATION OF BIDS - NUMBERS 12 through 16

- 12. **GILBREATH COMMUNICATIONS, INC** for Community/Disaster Preparedness Education/ Outreach Programs and Companion Marketing for the Houston region for the Mayor's Office of Public Safety & Homeland Security - \$437,947.13 - Grant Fund
- 13. SOUTHWESTERN BELL TELEPHONE COMPANY d/b/a AT&T TEXAS for Voice Communication Services through the City's Master Agreement with the Texas Department of Information Resources for the Information Technology Department - 2 Years - \$10,000,000.00 Central Service Revolving Fund
- 14. HOV SERVICES, INC for Mail Processing Services from the Texas Procurement and Support Services Contract through the Texas Procurement and Support Services' Cooperative Purchasing Program for the Department of Public Works & Engineering - \$604,800.00 - Enterprise Fund
- 15. ORDINANCE appropriating \$5,669,104.00 out of Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund for Emergency Repairs to the East and West Lift Stations at the Almeda-Sims Wastewater Treatment Plant for the Public Works and Engineering Department
- a. **BOYER, INC** for Emergency Repairs to the East and West Lift Stations at the Almeda-Sims Wastewater Treatment Plant for the Department of Public Works & Engineering

AGENDA - NOVEMBER 3, 2010 - PAGE 4

PURCHASING AND TABULATION OF BIDS - continued

16. VARIAN, INC for Inductively Coupled Plasma Optical Emission Spectrometer from the Texas Procurement Support Services' Contract through the Texas Procurement and Support Services Cooperative Purchasing Program for the Department of Public Works & Engineering - \$91,653.00 Enterprise Fund

ORDINANCES - NUMBERS 17 through 38

- 17. ORDINANCE AMENDING VARIOUS SECTIONS OF THE CODE OF ORDINANCES, HOUSTON, TEXAS, related to the consolidation of the Municipal Courts Department; containing findings and other provisions relating to the foregoing subject; providing for severability; providing an effective date
- 18. ORDINANCE **AMENDING CHAPTER 43 OF THE CODE OF ORDINANCES**, **HOUSTON**, **TEXAS**, relating to regulation of swimming pools and spas; containing findings and other provisions relating to the foregoing subject; declaring certain conduct to be unlawful and providing a penalty therefor; containing a savings clause; providing for severability
- 19. ORDINANCE relating to the adoption of Construction Codes for the protection and preservation of lives and property from fire and other perils; adopting amendments to the City of Houston Construction Code and containing other provisions relating to the foregoing subject; containing a repealer; containing a savings clause; providing for severability
- 20. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing the sale of 151.7 acres of land in the H.T.&B. RR. Company Survey No. 1, Abstract No. 387, Houston, Harris County, Texas to Enterprise Crude Pipeline LLC for \$6,315,400.00 and other consideration to the City **DISTRICT E SULLIVAN**
- 21. ORDINANCE appropriating \$23,539.00 for acquisition of Fine Arts Insurance Coverage from Hanover Insurance Group for 26 Works of Art in the collection of the Convention and Entertainment Facilities Department Enterprise Fund DISTRICTS D ADAMS; H GONZALEZ and I RODRIGUEZ
- 22. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing contract between the City of Houston and the **TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF STATE HEALTH SERVICES** for Vital Records Database Services for the Houston Department of Health and Human Services; providing a maximum contract amount 2 Years - \$80,000.00 - Health Special Revenue Fund
- 23. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing contract between the City of Houston and the **TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF STATE HEALTH SERVICES** for Family Planning Services for the Houston Department of Health and Human Services - 1 Year - \$1,221,390.00 - Grant Fund
- 24. ORDINANCE authorizing the termination of a Performance Based Loan Agreement between the City of Houston and JACKSON HINDS GARDENS, INC relating to a 90 unit Very Low Income Single Occupancy Project located at 607 Thornton Road, Houston, Texas approved and authorized by Ordinance 2009-1256; de-obligating \$1,200,000.00 of Community Development Block Grant Funds which were previously appropriated for payments under the Loan Agreement <u>DISTRICT H - GONZALEZ</u>
- 25. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing a second amendment to the Interlocal Agreement (Ordinance No. 2005-956, Approved August 10, 2005) between the City of Houston and **HARRIS COUNTY** for Support of the Joint City-County Commission on Children

ORDINANCES - continued

- 26. ORDINANCE appropriating \$344,704.00 out of Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund for Purchase of Software and other Technology Equipment Items for the City's Enterprise Geographic Information System
- 27. ORDINANCE appropriating \$13,180.00 out of General Improvement Consolidated Construction Fund for Emergency Mold Remediation at the Bob Lanier Public Works & Engineering Building for the General Services Department - <u>DISTRICT I - RODRIGUEZ</u>
- 28. ORDINANCE appropriating \$187,195.00 out of Airports Improvement Fund and approving transfer of such amount from the Houston Airport System to the Department of Public Works and Engineering for Reimbursement for utility improvements **DISTRICT B JOHNSON**
- 29. ORDINANCE appropriating \$514,855.00 out of Airports Improvement Fund and approving and authorizing Amendment No. 2 to an agreement for Professional Architectural/Engineering Services between the City of Houston and **3D/INTERNATIONAL**, **INC** (Project No. 490M); providing funding for the Civic Art Program - <u>DISTRICT B - JOHNSON</u>
- 30. ORDINANCE appropriating \$10,299,432.69 out of Airports Improvement Fund and awarding construction contract to UNITED RESTORATION AND PRESERVATION, INC for the Repair of Parking Structures at William P. Hobby Airport (Project 592); setting a deadline for the bidder's execution of the contract and delivery of all bonds, insurance and other required contract documents to the City; holding the bidder in default if it fails to meet the deadlines; providing funding for Civic Art Program, engineering testing services and for contingencies relating to construction of facilities financed by such funds <u>DISTRICT I RODRIGUEZ</u>
- 31. ORDINANCE appropriating \$100,000.00 out of General Improvement Consolidated Construction Fund, \$50,000.00 out of Public Health Consolidated Construction Fund, \$50,000.00 out of Public Library Consolidated Construction Fund, and \$110,000.00 out of Police Consolidated Construction Fund as an additional appropriation for Professional Architectural Services Task Order Contract between the City of Houston and **BUILDING ENVELOPE CONSULTANTS, LLC** for Various City Departments (Approved by Ordinance No. 2008-0890)
- 32. ORDINANCE consenting to the addition of 205.5297 acres of land to **CYPRESS FOREST PUBLIC UTILITY DISTRICT**, for inclusion in its district
- 33. ORDINANCE consenting to the addition of 1,421.89 acres of land to **HARRIS COUNTY MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT NO. 491**, for inclusion in its district
- 34. ORDINANCE consenting to the addition of 38.454 acres of land to **HARRIS-FORT BEND COUNTIES MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT NO. 1**, for inclusion in its district
- 35. ORDINANCE consenting to the addition of 0.8970 acres of land to **HARRIS COUNTY WATER CONTROL AND IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT NO. 109**, for inclusion in its district
- 36. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing first amendment to Advance Funding Agreement between the City of Houston and TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION under the American Recovery and Reinvestment Act for Harwin Street, W. Dallas Street, Beechnut Street, Broadway Street and Navigation Street (Approved by Ordinance No. 2010-0070) - <u>DISTRICTS</u> <u>A - STARDIG; B - JOHNSON; C - CLUTTERBUCK; D - ADAMS; F - HOANG;</u> <u>G - PENNINGTON; H - GONZALEZ and I - RODRIGUEZ</u>

ORDINANCES - continued

- 37. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing Interlocal Agreement between the City of Houston and the **HARRIS COUNTY FLOOD CONTROL DISTRICT** for Construction and Maintenance of a Storm Water Detention Basin, hereinafter referred to as the Bretshire Basin, for the Public Works and Engineering Department <u>DISTRICT B JOHNSON</u>
- 38. ORDINANCE appropriating \$991,716.00 out of Parks Consolidated Construction Fund; awarding construction contract to TIMES CONSTRUCTION, INC for Memorial Park Greenhouse; setting a deadline for the proposer's execution of the contract and delivery of all bonds, insurance and other required contract documents to the City; holding the proposer in default if it fails to meet the deadlines; providing funding for engineering and testing services, environmental monitoring, Civic Art Program and contingencies relating to construction of facilities financed by Parks Consolidated Construction Fund and Hurricane Ike Aid & Recovery Fund \$288,147.00 Hurricane Ike Aid & Recovery Fund DISTRICT G PENNINGTON

END OF CONSENT AGENDA

CONSIDERATION OF MATTERS REMOVED FROM THE CONSENT AGENDA

NON CONSENT AGENDA - NUMBERS 39 and 39A

MISCELLANEOUS

39. MOTION to suspend the rules of Council for the purpose of setting a date as listed in Item 39A:

a. MOTION to set a date not less than six (6) days from November 3, 2010, to receive nominations for Position 7 on the **PORT OF HOUSTON AUTHORITY OF HARRIS COUNTY**, for a two year term

MATTERS HELD - NUMBERS 40 through 52

- 40. Motion by Council Member Clutterbuck/Seconded by Council Member Gonzalez to adopt recommendation from Director Department of Public Works & Engineering for approval of final contract amount of \$854,044.12 and acceptance of work on contract with TEXAS BRIDGE, INC for Rehabilitation of Two and Replacement of One Ground Storage Tank at Three Pumping Stations - 11.05% under the original contract amount - <u>DISTRICTS C - CLUTTERBUCK;</u> <u>E - SULLIVAN and G - PENNINGTON</u> - TAGGED BY COUNCIL MEMBER JONES This was Item 13 on Agenda of October 27, 2010
- 41. Motion by Council Member Clutterbuck/Seconded by Council Member Gonzalez to adopt recommendation from Purchasing Agent to award to COMMUNICATION SUPPLY CORPORATION - \$1,528,386.40 and GRAYBAR ELECTRIC COMPANY - \$1,310,996.90 for Communication Cables and Supplies for Information Technology Department - Central Service Revolving Fund - TAGGED BY COUNCIL MEMBER JONES This was Item 20 on Agenda of October 27, 2010
- 42. ORDINANCE creating the BARC Special Revenue Fund (The "Fund"); establishing the sources and uses of the Funds therein for the Operation and Maintenance of the City of Houston Bureau of Animal Regulation and Care Animal Shelter Facilities and Programs; transferring \$6,121,549 to the Fund from the accounts set out in Attachment A to this ordinance; appropriating any and all funds donated to or received into the Fund for the purposes set out herein; approving the budget for the Fund attached as Attachment B **TAGGED BY COUNCIL MEMBER ADAMS** <u>This was Item 22 on Agenda of October 27, 2010</u>

MATTERS HELD - continued

- 43. ORDINANCE appropriating \$160,000.00 out of TIRZ Affordable Housing Fund 2409 and approving and authorizing Development Agreement between the City and SHINE PROPERTY DEVELOPMENT, LLC to develop two (2) Affordable Single-Family Model Homes in the Trinity Gardens Area to be later sold to qualified low-income and very low-income families <u>DISTRICT</u> <u>B JOHNSON</u> TAGGED BY COUNCIL MEMBERS JOHNSON, SULLIVAN and STARDIG This was Item 26 on Agenda of October 27, 2010
- 44. ORDINANCE appropriating \$160,000.00 out of TIRZ Affordable Housing Fund 2409 and approving and authorizing Second Lien Construction Financing Agreement between the City of Houston and GUIDING LIGHT COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION to develop two (2) Affordable Single-Family Homes in the Trinity Gardens Houston Hope Area to be sold to qualified low-income and very low-income families <u>DISTRICT B JOHNSON</u> TAGGED BY COUNCIL MEMBERS JOHNSON, SULLIVAN and STARDIG This was Item 27 on Agenda of October 27, 2010
- 45. ORDINANCE amending Ordinance No. 2010-572 relating to the Fiscal Affairs of the Fifth Ward Redevelopment Authority on behalf of Reinvestment Zone Number Eighteen, City of Houston, Texas (Fifth Ward Zone); approving an amendment to the Fiscal Year 2010 Operating Budget for the Authority - <u>DISTRICTS B - JOHNSON and H - GONZALEZ</u> TAGGED BY COUNCIL MEMBER JOHNSON This was Item 28 on Agenda of October 27, 2010
- 46. ORDINANCE appropriating \$235,000.00 out of Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund for Legal Services; approving and authorizing contract between the City of Houston and **ANDREWS KURTH LLP** for Professional Services and Representation of the City in connection with Cause Numbers: 03-10-00423-CV, 03-10-00433-CV and 03-00497-CV; all styled Bruce R. Hotze and Paul Bettencourt v. City of Houston; in the Third Court of Appeals of the State of Texas; providing a maximum contract amount **TAGGED BY COUNCIL MEMBERS SULLIVAN and BRADFORD** This was Item 34 on Agenda of October 27, 2010
- 47. ORDINANCE amending Ordinance No. 2005-0705 (Passed on June 8, 2005) to increase the maximum contract amount for contract between the City of Houston and **GENUINE PARTS COMPANY dba NAPA AUTO PARTS** for Automotive and Equipment Parts and Repair Services for the Public Works & Engineering Department \$3,750,000.00 Fleet Management Fund **TAGGED BY COUNCIL MEMBERS JONES, ADAMS and BRADFORD** This was Item 37 on Agenda of October 27, 2010
- 48. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing the Mayor to accept Federal Aviation Administration Grant offers up to \$50,000,000.00 for Projects at George Bush Intercontinental Airport/Houston, William P. Hobby Airport and Ellington Airport; declaring the City's eligibility for such grants <u>DISTRICTS B - JOHNSON; E - SULLIVAN and I - RODRIGUEZ</u> <u>TAGGED BY COUNCIL MEMBER JONES This was Item 40 on Agenda of October 27, 2010</u>
- 49. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing an amendment to the Interlocal Agreement (Approved by Ordinance No. 2007-0722) between the City of Houston and HARRIS COUNTY FLOOD CONTROL DISTRICT for Sims Bayou Flood Damage Reduction Project - <u>DISTRICTS</u> <u>D - ADAMS; E - SULLIVAN and I - RODRIGUEZ</u> TAGGED BY COUNCIL MEMBERS COSTELLO and STARDIG This was Item 44 on Agenda of October 27, 2010

MATTERS HELD - continued

- 50. ORDINANCE appropriating \$262,240.00 out of Street & Bridge Consolidated Construction Fund as an additional appropriation for Professional Engineering Services Contract with COBB FENDLEY & ASSOCIATES, INC for Technical Assistance for Interagency Project Reviews (Approved by Ordinance No. 2007-0028) - <u>DISTRICTS A - STARDIG; C - CLUTTERBUCK;</u> <u>D - ADAMS; G - PENNINGTON; H - GONZALEZ and I - RODRIGUEZ</u> TAGGED BY COUNCIL MEMBER JONES This was Item 46 on Agenda of October 27, 2010
- 51. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing contract between the City of Houston and **NRG ENERGY SERVICES LLC** for Electric Reliability Services to implement Texas Senate Bill 361; approving and authorizing three Lease Agreements between the City of Houston (as Landlord) and NRG Energy Services LLC (as Tenant) in connection therewith for the purpose of locating Backup Generation Equipment near the City's East, Southeast and Northeast Water Treatment Plants - \$55,861,466.00 - Enterprise Fund

TAGGED BY COUNCIL MEMBERS JONES, BRADFORD and SULLIVAN This was Item 48 on Agenda of October 27, 2010

52. ORDINANCE appropriating \$471,000.00 out of Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund, awarding contract to **RELIANCE CONSTRUCTION SERVICES**, L.P. for Neighborhood Back Lot Wastewater Substitute Service Program - W. Clay, W. Pierce, and W. Bell; setting a deadline for the bidder's execution of the contract and delivery of all bonds, insurance, and other required contract documents to the City; holding the bidder in default if it fails to meet the deadlines; providing funding for engineering, testing, CIP Cost Recovery, and contingencies relating to construction of facilities financed by the Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund - <u>DISTRICT D - ADAMS</u> - TAGGED BY COUNCIL MEMBER JONES <u>This was Item 49 on Agenda of October 27, 2010</u>

MATTERS TO BE PRESENTED BY COUNCIL MEMBERS - Council Member Lovell first

ALL ORDINANCES ARE TO BE CONSIDERED ON AN EMERGENCY BASIS AND TO BE PASSED ON ONE READING UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED, ARTICLE VII, SECTION 7, CITY CHARTER

NOTE - WHENEVER ANY AGENDA ITEM, WHETHER OR NOT ON THE CONSENT AGENDA, IS NOT READY FOR COUNCIL ACTION AT THE TIME IT IS REACHED ON THE AGENDA, THAT ITEM SHALL BE PLACED AT THE END OF THE AGENDA FOR ACTION BY COUNCIL WHEN ALL OTHER AGENDA ITEMS HAVE BEEN CONSIDERED

CITY COUNCIL RESERVES THE RIGHT TO TAKE UP AGENDA ITEMS OUT OF THE ORDER IN WHICH THEY ARE POSTED IN THIS AGENDA. ALSO, AN ITEM THAT HAS BEEN TAGGED UNDER CITY COUNCIL RULE 4 (HOUSTON CITY CODE §2-2) OR DELAYED TO ANOTHER DAY MAY BE NEVERTHELESS CONSIDERED LATER AT THE SAME CITY COUNCIL MEETING

CITY COUNCIL CHAMBER - CITY HALL 2nd FLOOR - WEDNESDAY NOVEMBER 3, 2010 – 9:00 AM

AGENDA

<u>3MIN</u>	3MIN	3MIN
	NON-AGENDA	
2MIN	2MIN	2MIN
MR. MATT SKELTON – 4	4154 Glenshire – 77025 – 832-797-5976 – Contest water bil	1
3MIN	3MIN	3MIN
MS. BETTY MARTIN – 12	2633 Memorial Dr., No. 227 – 77024 – 713-647-6997 – Dic	onyuss Theatre
MR. ELTON CHILDS – 70)39 Burkett – 77021 – 832-347-8094 – Franchise fee	
MR. A NAING AUNG – 7	903 South Loop East, No. 404 – 77012 – No Phone - Thank	Mayor and City Counci
MR. ROLAND CURRY – tolerance for African A	9707 Cowart – 77029 – 832-613-7301 – Mayor's Administr mericans	ration not having
MR. MICHAEL HOLTHO Conference	USE – 1800 West Loop South, Ste. 1875 – 77027 – 713-620	6-5511 – The Big Tent

PREVIOUS

1MIN	1MIN	1MIN

MS. MARY TAYLOR - 1403 Fashion Hill Dr. - 77088 - 281-445-0682 – Joe Turner ignored our request for the YMCA in Park

PRESIDENT JOSEPH CHARLES - Post Office Box 524373 - 77052-4373 – Charges – BWhite, AGarcia, RCGreen, RKing S/Embezzlement, O/Estate, Corvette C/Funds W/Protection

SUBJECT:			Category	Page	Agondo Itam
Ordinance calling Hearings for Propose	d Strategic Partnership Agreements	ç	_ · ·	-	Agenda Item
with certain utility districts in the House	ton area	3	#	1 of <u>2</u>	# #
		T			174
FROM (Department or other poin	it of origin):	1	gination Date	A	Agenda Date
Planning and Development		Sept	tember 16, 2010		SEP 2 9 2010
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:	$\sim 2i$	Cou	uncil District aff	fected:	QUEF 2 2040
Marleni h.	Marine				
	V				NOV 0 3 2010
For additional information contac	t: Margaret Wallace	Dat	e and identificat	tion of p	rior authorizing
Phon	e: 713-837-7826		incil action:	1	
RECOMMENDATION: (Summa)	(It is recommended that City	C			
<u>RECOMMENDATION:</u> (Summar proposed Strategic Partnership Agre	ements with cortain utility distrib	Coun	cil pass the Ordin	nance call	ing Hearings on
Freposta strategie Tarenersmp Agre	ements with certain utility distric	ts in i	ine Houston area.	•	
Amount and Source of Funding:					
N/A				Financ	e Budget:
SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:				L	
In 1999, the State Legislature gave the C	tity of Houston the right to anter inter	. C.	A ST D A ST		
In 1999, the State Legislature gave the C Such agreements allow the City to annex provide specified limited coming to the	all or part of these districts for line	o Stra	tegic Partnership /	Agreemen	ts with utility districts.
provide specified, limited services to the	area. The City cannot level a prope	ned p	urposes. The City	can then l	evy a sales tax and
	area. The city cannot levy a prope	arty ta	x in areas annexed	f for fimite	a purposes.
The hearings called by this ordinance are	e for agreements, or amendments to	existi	ng agreements, wi	th the foll	owing Utility Districte
	- ,			in the foll	owing Ounty Districts.
New Agreements:					
El Dorado UD	Harris	s Cour	nty WCID No. 132	2	
Fort Bend County MUD No. 142 Harris County MUD No. 1	Kleiny				
Harris County MUD No. 4 Harris County MUD No. 44			rth PUD		
Harris County MUD No. 64			n MUD		
Harris County MUD No. 82			Crossing MUD No. County MUD No		
Harris County WCID No. 91	Woode			. 9	
	W OOU	OFCCK	MOD		
Amendments to existing Agreements:					
Bridgestone MUD (2 nd Amendment)	Harris	Coun	ty MUD No. 285 ((2 nd Amen	dment)
Chimney Hill MUD (1 st Amendment)	Harris	Coun	ty MUD No. 248 ((1 st Amenc	dment)
Cinco Southwest MUD No. 2 (1 st Amer Cinco Southwest MUD No. 4 (2 nd Amer		Coun	ty WCID No. 109	(1 st Amen	idment)
Cy-Champ PUD (3 rd Amendment)	,		MUD (1 st Amendm		
Faulkey Gully MUD (1 st Amendment)	Missio Novel 1	n Ben	$d MUD No. 1 (2^{nd})$	'Amendm	lent)
Harris County FWSD No. 61 (1 st Amend	iment) Ponder		JD (2 nd Amendmer orest UD (1 st Ame	nt)	
Harris County MUD No. 11 (1 st Amendr	nent)	USa r	ofest OD (1 Ame	nament)	
	,				
In each of these Districts the sales taxes co	ollected in the areas will be divided	evenl	y between the Citv	v and the D	District. The City is
1 only annexing confinercial property and u	ndeveloped land intended for comm	nercial	use. There is no p	opulation	located in these
territories proposed to be annexed for limi	ted purposes.		-	•	
The hearings will be held on Ostable 27					
The hearings will be held on October 27 as	nd November 3, 2010 in City Counc	cil cha	imbers.		,
Cc: Marty Stein	Samaara M-1				
David Feldman	Sameera Mahendru Michelle Mitchell				
		ATTO	NT.		
Finance Director:	REQUIRED AUTHORIZA				
A MARINE DI CUUL.	Other Authorization:	Oth	er Authorization	a:	



MOTION by Council Member Gonzalez that nominations for Positions 2, 4 6,

8, 10 and 12 of the Houston Business Development Inc., for three year terms, be closed.

Seconded by Council Member Costello and carried.

Mayor Parker, Council Members Stardig, Johnson, Clutterbuck, Adams, Sullivan, Hoang, Gonzalez, Costello, Bradford and Jones voting aye Nays none Council Members Rodriguez and Lovell absent

Council Member Pennington absent on personal business

Council Member Noriega absent due to being ill

PASSED AND ADOPTED this 27th day of October 2010.

Pursuant to Article VI, Section 6 of the City Charter, the effective date of the foregoing motion is November 2, 2010.

City Secretary

Position 2 - Ms. Elle Shebay was nominated by Council Member Clutterbuck.

Position 4 - Mr. Michael A. Nebgen was nominated by Council Member Hoang.

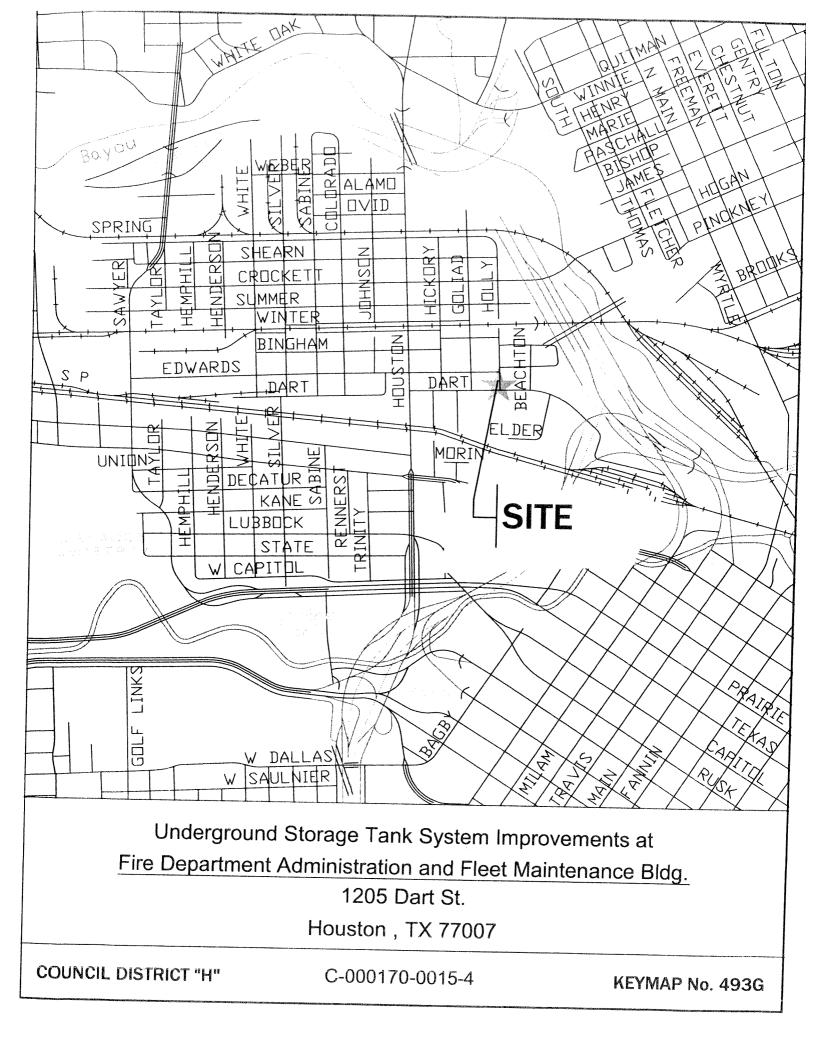
Position 6 - Mr. Chad Khan was nominated by Council Member Jones.

Position 8 - Mr. Robert N. Collier was nominated by Council Member Bradford.

Position 10 - Ms. Angela Blanchard was nominated by Council Member Costello.

Position 12 - Ms. Zawadi Bryant was nominated by Council Member Adams.

TO: Mayor via City Secretary	REQUEST FOR COUNC	IL ACTION						
SUBJECT: Accept Work AIA General Contractors, Underground Storage Tan Administration and Fleet M WBS No. C-000170-0015-	k System Improvements at I laintenance Building.	Fire Department	Page 1 of 1	Agenda Item				
FROM (Department or other point of	ROM (Department or other point of origin): Origination Date Agenda Date							
General Services Department NOV 0 3 201								
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE: Fourt	f. Chinf f.	Council District a	ffected:					
Forest R. Christy, Jr., Interim Director	10/6/10	Н						
For additional information contact: Jacquelyn L. Nisby Pho	Indditional information contact: Date and identification of prior authori Duelyn L. Nisby Phone: 832-393-8023 Date and identification of prior authori Council action: Ordinance No: 10-0302 Dated: 04-21-20							
RECOMMENDATION: Pass a motion and authorize final payment.	approving the final contract	amount of \$147,35	8.66, accept th	e work				
Amount and Source of Funding: No	Additional Funding Required	Finance	Budget:					
Previous Funding: \$184,463.00 Fire Consolidated Constru								
SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: The General Services Department recommends that City Council approve the final contract amount of \$147,358.66 or 8.45% over the original contract amount, accept the work and authorize final payment to AIA General Contractors, Inc. for underground storage tank system improvements at the Fire Department Administration and Fleet Maintenance Building for the Houston Fire Department.								
PROJECT LOCATION: 1205 Dart S	Street, Houston, Texas (Key	Map No. 493-G)						
PROJECT DESCRIPTION: The project removed and replaced three gasoline and two diesel fuel dispensers; replaced submersible fuel pumps within the underground storage tanks (USTs) along with motors, controllers and other ancillary equipment; and installed air and water access on the dispenser island.								
contract duration of 120 days plus 30 c	CONTRACT COMPLETION AND COST: The contractor completed the project within 150 days: the original contract duration of 120 days plus 30 days approved by Change Orders. The final cost of the project, including Change Orders, is \$147,358.66 an increase of \$11,483.66 over the original contract amount.							
PREVIOUS CHANGE ORDERS: Change Orders 1-4 installed manifolds onto the dispensers to convert them from two-hose, two-product dispensers to two-hose, single-product dispensers to match the below grade single product lines. Installed seals onto electrical conduits to prevent fuel vapors from flowing into the conduit lines to comply with the National Fire Protection Association Codes. Replaced degraded probe wires and nozzles on two rapid fuel dispensers and installed a metal housing shed to cover the outside air compressor. Installed new siphon housing on each gasoline UST and installed Reverse Pressure Zone Valve on water line associated with air/water machine located on the dispenser island.								
FRC:HB:JLN:GM:FK:fk								
c: Marty Stein, Jacquelyn L. Nisby, Velma La	aws, Calvin Curtis, Gabriel Mus	sio, Jack Williams, Ma	irtha Leyva, File					
	REQUIRED AUTHORIZAT	ION	CUIC ID # 2	5GM237				
General Services Department:	Other Authorization:	Houston I	Fire Departme	nt: MP				
Humberto Bautista, P.E. City Engineer		Terry A. G Fire Chief		Car				



TO: Mayor via City Secretary REQUEST FOR COUNC	Category	Page	Agenda Item			
SUBJECT: Accept Work for Safe Sidewalk Program H4 and H5 Projects; WBS No. N-00610A-00H4-4 and N-00610A-00H5-4.	#1,7 1 of 1 #					
FROM (Department or other point of origin):	Origination	Date	Agenda Date			
Department of Public Works and Engineering			NOV 0 3 2010			
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE	Council Dis	trict affected				
Daniel W. Krueger, P.E., Director		В,	E, and H			
For additional information contact:	Date and id	entification of	of prior authorizing			
$\Lambda_{a} \cap V$	Council acti		1			
Coata	Ord. # 2009-	560 dated:(06/17/2009			
J. Timothy Lincoln, P.E. Senior Assistant Director Phone: (832) 395-2355						
RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) Pass a motion to approve the final original Contract Amount, accept the Work and authorize final payment.	Contract Amou	int of \$870,5	90.28 or 3.41% over the			
Amount and Source of Funding: No additional funding required. Total (cand Bridge Consolidated Construction Fund No. 4506.	original) appro	priation of \$1	,016,400.00 from Street			
PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project was part of the certification to meet the needs of the citizens.	ontinuing effo	rt by the City	y to construct sidewalks			
DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project provided for the construction of side inc. designed the project with 180 calendar days allowed for construction, L.P. with an original Contract Amount of \$841,950.56.						
LOCATION: The project is located in Council District B, E, and H. The p	roject is locate	ed in various	Key Map Grids.			
CONTRACT COMPLETION AND COST: The Contractor, Metro City Construction, L.P., has completed the work under subject Contract. The project was completed with an extension of 10 days approved by Change Order No. 1. The final cost of the project, including overrun and underrun of estimated bid quantities and previously approved Change Orders No. 1 and 2 is \$870,590.28, an increase of \$28,639.72 or 3.41% over original Contract Amount.						
The increased cost is a result of difference between planned and measured Bid Item No. 25 – Replace Sidewalk and Driveway, Complete in Place, wh						
<u>M/WBE PARTICIPATION</u> : There was no M/WBE goal established for	this project.					
DWK:DRM:UL:JLS:PD:ha Z:\E&C Construction\East Sector\PROJECTS\N-00610A-00H4-4 SSP H4 - H5\21	.0 Closeout\RC.	A\RCA - Close	eout.doc			

c: Velma Laws	Craig Foster	Marty Stein	File No.: N-00610A-H4 & H5.	
	REQUIRED	AUTHORIZATION	20HA100	AOT
Finance Department:	Other Authorization:	Other Auth	orization:	
		M	and the	
			Aenendez, P.E., Deputy Director g and Construction Division	

CITY OF HOUSTON SAFE SIDEWALK PROJECT IDC, INC.

		Council	District	a a	ממ	n	ഫ	ſ		מ	рП	1
PROJECT STREET LIST	WBS NO. N-00610A-00H4-3	-	Project Limits	US 59 Frontage Rd to Wavne	Cavalcade to Pardee		Little York to Tautenhahn	Mount Houston to Winfield	Swan River to River Trail	Hopper to Hartwick	High Vallev to Sweetstem	
PROJECT (WBS NO. N-(Kelley St.	Lavender St.		Lucerne St.	Suburban Rd.	Winfield Rd.	Foy Lane	Kindwood Dr.		
		Key Map	Location	454 T	454 U	11E 0	4-00	415 J	415 J	415 N	297 Z	
		Site	Number	***	7	c	。	4	ຎ	Q	7	

PROJECT STREET LIST	WBS NO. N-00610A-00H5-3		Project Limits	Dart to Winter to	Volley to Arlington	Cortlandt to Beverly	Dorothy to Herkimer	t link				Waxahachie to Laredo			E. Little York to E. Canino
PROJECT STREE	WBS NO. N-00610/		Project Title	Hickory St. Dart to				33rd St. Burrus	Rov St. Center	St.		Port St. Waxah	d Dr.		Nordling Rd. E. Little
		Kev Map	Location	493 H	452 H	453 W	452 Z	453 N	492 G	492 G	453 N	495 A	452 Z	453 W	413 S
		Site	Number	ω	6	10	7-	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19

.

c				
۲ ۲	434 L	Solo St.	Coke to Providence	I
2	492 H	Patterson St.	Washington to IH-10 Frontage Rd	=]]
22	453 Z	Terry St.	Edvot to Malvern	
33	AQA N	1000		-
>			Canal to Navigation	I
				-

O: Mayor via City Secretary REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

SUBJECT: Accept Work for Chocol	ate Bayou Wastewater Treatment Plant.	Page 1 of 1	Agenda Item #	
WBS No. R-000265-0040-4.			6	
			<u> </u>	
FROM (Department or other point	of origin):	Origination	Agenda Date	
Department of Public Works and En	gineering	Date	NOV 0 3 2010	
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE: Daniel W. Krueger, P.E., Director		Council Distri D	cts affected:	
For additional information contact	Date and Iden	Date and Identification of prior		
l	TT-C-	authorizing C	ouncil Action:	
J. Timothy Lincoln, P.E.	Phone: (832) 395-2355	Ord. #2008-09	83 dated 11/05/2008	
Senior Assistant Director				
RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) Pass a motion to approve the final Contrac	ct Amount of \$4,511	,720.69, which is 4.49%	
under the original Contract Amount,	accept the Work and authorize the final pay	/ment.		
Amount and Source of Funding: N	lo additional appropriation required.			
	0.00 from Water and Sewer System Consoli	idated Construction I	Fund No. 8500.)	
PROJECT NOTICE/ ILISTIFICATION	V. This project was part of the City's program	n to renew/renlace ine	officient components of the	

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project was part of the City's program to renew/replace inefficient components of the existing Wastewater Treatment Plant (WWTP) facilities.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: The project consisted of rehabilitating existing headworks, aeration system, clarifiers, chlorination system, dechlorination system piping, and instrumentation. Brown & Gay Engineers, Inc. designed the project with 540 calendar days allowed for construction. The project was awarded to Industrial TX Corp. with an original Contract Amount of \$4,724,055.00.

LOCATION: The project is located at 9600 Martin Luther King Blvd. The project is located in Key Map Grid 574-E.

CONTRACT COMPLETION AND COST: The Contractor, Industrial TX Corp. has completed the Work under subject Contract. The project was completed within the contract time. The final cost of the project, including overrun and underrun of estimated bid quantities, previously approved Change Order No. 1 is \$4,511,720.69, a decrease of \$212,334.31 or 4.49% under the original Contract Amount.

The cost underrun is primarily due to the work not requiring use of Extra Unit Price Items.

M/WBE PARTICIPATION: The M/WBE goal set for this project was 15.13%. According to Affirmative Action and Contract Compliance Division, the actual participation was 16.91%. The Contractor was awarded a "Satisfactory" rating for M/WBE compliance.

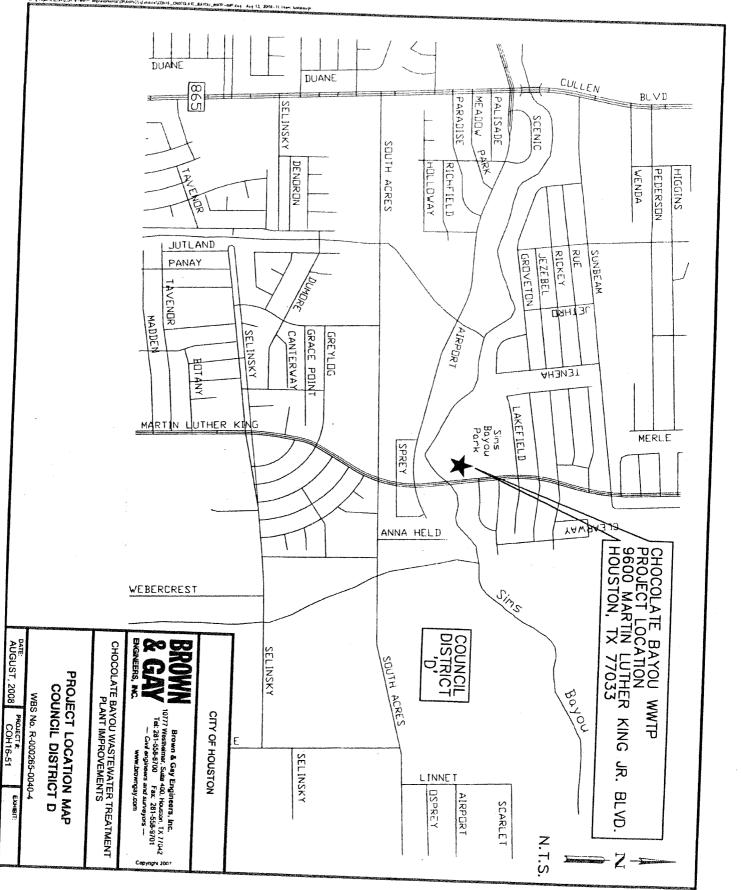
DWK DRM JTL :JW:mg

Z:\E&C Construction\Facilities\Projects\R-000265-0040-4 Chocolate Bayou\Closeout\RCA\RCA.DOC

c: File No. R-000265-0040-4 – Closeout

	REQUIRED AUTH	ORIZATION	CUIC ID# 20MZQ186	NOT
Finance Department:	Other Authorization:	Other Aut	horization:	
		Sta	mp-b	
		Daniel R. 1	Menendez, P.E., Deputy Director	
		Engineerin	g and Construction Division	

BROWN & DAY ENGINEERS, INC.



TO: Mayor via City Secretary REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

SUBJECT : Accept Work for Water Line Replacement in the Greensboro Area. WBS No. S-000035-00E5-4.	Page <u>1</u> of <u>1</u>	Agenda Item #
FROM (Department or other point of origin):	Origination Date	Agenda Date
Department of Public Works and Engineering		NOV 0 3 2010
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE: Daniel W. Krueger, P. E., Director	Council Districts a	iffected:
For additional information contact: J. Timothy Lincoln, PETER Phone: (832) 395-2355	Date and Identificate authorizing Counc	
J. Timothy Lincoln, P.E. Phone: (832) 395-2355 Senior Assistant Director Sor	Ord. #2008-305 da	
RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) Pass a motion to approve the final Contract under the original Contract Amount, accept the Work and authorize the final payr	1 t Amount of \$1,413,29 nent.	20.01, which is 1.27%
Amount and Source of Funding : No additional appropriation required. (Original appropriation of \$1,659,000.00 from Water and Sewer System Consolic	lated Construction Fur	nd No. 8500.)
PROJECT NOTICE/ INSTITUCATION: This residence of fill of the Will		

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project was part of the City's Water Line Replacement Program. This program is required to replace and upgrade water lines within the City to increase availability of water, improve circulation and fire protection.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project consisted of 15 linear feet of 12-inch, 19,693 linear feet of 8-inch, 214 linear feet of 6-inch and 864 linear feet of 4-inch diameter water lines, valves, and appurtenances. Othon, Inc. designed the project with 200 calendar days allowed for construction. The project was awarded to McKinney Construction, Inc. with an original Contract Amount of \$1,431,442.64.

LOCATION: The project area is generally bound by Camden on the north, Dupree on the south, Ardmore on the east and Almeda on the west. The project is located in the Key Map Grids 533-F & K.

CONTRACT COMPLETION AND COST: The Contractor, McKinney Construction, Inc. has completed the Work under subject Contract. The project was completed with an additional 88 days approved by Change Order No. 1. The final cost of the project, including previously approved Change Order No. 1 and overrun and underrun of estimated bid quantities is \$1,413,290.01, a decrease of \$18,152.63 or 1.27% under the original Contract Amount.

The cost underrun is primarily due to a decrease in Base Unit Price Item No. 30 - 1-1/2-inch to 2-inch Diameter Water Taps and Copper Service Line w/ Meter Box, Short Side, Extra Unit Price Item No. 62 - Extra Excavation Around Obstruction, and Extra Unit Price Item No. 65 - Extra Placement of Backfill Material, which were not necessary to complete the Work.

M/WBE PARTICIPATION: The M/W/SBE goal for this project was 22%. According to Affirmative Action and Contract Compliance, the actual participation was 17.61%. The Contractor was awarded an "Unsatisfactory" rating for M/W/SBE compliance.

Item was reviewed by MWBE Committee on Oct. 25, 2010 and was moved to Council with a recommendation.

DWK:DRM:JTL:JAK:WM:mq Z:\E&C Construction\South Sector\PROJECT FOLDER\S-000035-00E5-4 (Greensboro)\f-23.0 Closeouts\RCA\RCA.DOC

File No. S-000035-00E5-4 - 21.0

	REQUIRED AUTHORIZA	TION CUIC ID# 20MZQ134
Finance Department:	Other Authorization:	Other Authorization:
		Alling
		Daniel R. Menendez, P.E., Deputy Director
		Engineering and Construction Division

c:

ഗ
Ш
-
-
5
-
C)
d
ш
00
ā
>
\geq
Z
Ö
0
\gtrsim
4
2
~
≤
5
S

Project #/Description: Water #10857-02- WLR in Greensboro Area.S-000035-00E5-4. Contract #4600008693 Prime Contractor: McKinney Construction. Inc.

FINE CONTRACION: INCOMMEND CONSULACION, NIC.	UUL, HIC.	
Contract Amount: \$1,431,422.64	MWDBE Goal	22.00%
Final Amount: \$1,413,290.01	Actual Utilization:	17.61%
Change Orders: (\$18,132.63)	Amount of Goal after Change Orders:	\$310
Original MWDBEs listed on RCA & Letter of		List of original MWDBE, that were not
Intent	MWDBEs used:	nsed
Miranda Trucking & Services	Miranda Trucking & Services	Work Zone Products, Inc.
Municipal Marketing Systems, Inc.	Municipal Marketing Systems, Inc.	
R.B. Landscape	R.B. Landscape	
Work Zone Products, Inc.		
20		
ن المعامدة المعامدة المعامدة المعامية على المعامية المعامية المعامدة المعامدة المعامدة المعامدة المعامدة المعام معامدة المعامدة المعامية المعام المعامة المعامية المعا	ercentage of shortage. Briefly state the reas in the RCA were not used:	on given by prime why goal was not
00		
	BE) Work Zone Products, which resulted in a 4.3	395% loss for the participation goal.
Affine also mentioned that Work Zone Products could not participate on this project because they could not provide flagman services. The Brittle also mentioned that they did not replace Work Zone Brodinte because they had contain time contrained and and a services.	Products could not participate on this project because they could not provide flagman services. The not realize Work Zone Broducts because they had active time contraints and the flagman services.	ild not provide flagman services. The
behind on the goal so they certified their own work	their own workers to do the flagging. In addition, the prime stated that he found it difficult to find	ed that he found it difficult to find
qualitied drilling contractors to help on the project since 80% of the actual work on all waterline projects, place new pipes by auger method and the field is so technical that it can only be performed by contractors with previous exposure to such previous	since 80% of the actual work on all waterline pro	lects, place new pipes by auger method
	היינים לימוויינים אוווי ליינים ליאממי ליינים	
	Approved By:	
Jue Mitru		
Contract Compliance Officer	Morris M. Scott, Division Manager Contract Compliance Section	Date

eq.

City of Houston Affirmative Action and Contract Compliance

Chronology of Events McKinney Construction

Overview:

This chronology documents the efforts of the Contract Compliance team to work with McKinney Construction. As a result of the pro-active intervention, this contractor is now consistently exceeding S/MWBE participation goals.

- **4/30/2008** Final evaluation completed for Clinton Park project WW # 10874-02, which had .96% MWBE participation vs. 20% Goal. This was company's first completed project with City of Houston and they received an unsatisfactory rating in April 2008.
- Jan 2009 Met with McKinney Construction to discuss MWBE participation on their projects, and steps that should be taken when there are issues related to meeting the MWBE goal. We reviewed the Croyden Gardens Northwest and Greensboro projects, which also had sub-goal MWBE participation. Work on these projects was scheduled to be completed in April 2008 and December 2008, respectively. However, we had not yet received the clearance request for final evaluation from Public Works and Engineering.

We discussed measures that should be implemented to avoid poor performance on the goals on the remaining Croyden Gardens project. McKinney agreed to implement all of the recommendations we discussed and also agreed, as a good faith effort, to increase participation on the Croyden Gardens Northeast project to make up for his shortfall on the Croyden Gardens Northwest project. Note – This project cleared with an Outstanding MWBE participation rating.

- **2/16/2009** Final evaluation completed for Croyden Gardens Northwest project WW # 10859-03, with 9.52% MWBE participation vs. 22% goal, resulting in an Unsatisfactory rating. The project work ended on 4/18/2008, but the closeout evaluation was not received until February 2009.
- 9/23/2009 Issued official notice to McKinney of intent to place on probation for insufficient Good Faith Efforts on several projects. A notice was issued to place McKinney on probation instead of more restrictive sanctions because he had agreed to implement our suggestions in January 2009, and a review of his projects showed good levels of MWBE participation for all of his current projects. He had also agreed to increase participation and we could see the progress made for his current projects.
- 9/24/2009 Final evaluation completed for Greensboro project WW # 10857-09, which had 17.60% MWBE participation vs. goal of 22%, and received an Unsatisfactory rating. McKinney requested a meeting to discuss their Good Faith Efforts on the project and informally appeal the decision to place the firm on probation

- **11/3/2009** Met with McKinney Construction to review Good Faith Efforts on Greensboro project and discuss the intent to place the firm on probation. Sufficient information to overturn the Unsatisfactory rating was not provided, and the Notice of Intent to Sanction was upheld, resulting in a probationary period that extended until May 2010..
- **3/4/2010** Final evaluation completed for second Croyden Gardens Northeast project WW # 10870-02, which had 23.53 % MWBE participation towards a 22% goal, and received an Outstanding rating for MWBE participation.
- 6/15/2010 McKinney is removed from probation and has three current projects where they are currently exceeding the goal.

City of Houston Affirmative Action and Contract Compliance

Current and Previous Contracting History McKinney Construction

Note - Projects Sorted by Date of Completion

	indexes on ward of a completion							
					Closed By		Goal	
conract	Contract Litle	Contract Value	Start Date	End Date	AAD	Goal	Achieve	Ratings
4600007505	Water #10874-02 - WLR in Clinton Park, Settegast, Sunnyside Areas S-000036-0009-4	\$1,436,500.02	1/3/2007	8/1/2007	4/30/2008 20.00%	20.00%	%96.0	Unsatisfactory
4600008199	Water #10859-03 - WLR in Croyden Gardens North West Area. S-000035-00F8-4	\$1,883,310.39	8/22/2007	4/18/2008	2/16/2009 22.00%	22.00%	9.52%	Unsatisfactory
460008693	Water #10857-02 · WLR in the Greensboro Area. S 000035-00E5-4; #4600008693	\$1,431,442.64	4/9/2008	3/5/2009	9/24/2009 22.00%	22.00%	17.60%	Unsatisfactory
460009336	Water #10870-02 - WLR in Croyden Gardens Northeast Area S-000035-00N2-4	\$1,927,586.01	1/7/2009	11/2/2009	3/4/2010 22,00%	22.00%	23.53%	Outstanding
460009348	Water #10873-04 - Water Distribution System Rehabilitation and Renewal. S-000MAO-0004-4. #4600009348	\$1,220,600.00	2/18/2009	2/18/2010		22 00%	29.25%	D
4600009802	Water #10882-06 - WLR in Sunnyside I. S-000035- 00W4-4. #460009802	\$1,186,590.25	8/19/2009	4/16/2010		1	30.70%	
4600010019	Water #10882-02 - WLR in Wainut Bend. S- 000035-00V8-4 #4600010019	\$1,295,281.50 11/10/2009	11/10/2009	7/13/2010			25.00%	

TO: Mayor via City Secretary REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

SUBJECT : Accept Work for Water Line Replacement in Forest West and Cole Creek. WBS No. S-000035-00V9-4.	Page <u>1</u> of <u>1</u>	Agenda Item # //
FROM (Department or other point of origin):	Origination Date	Agenda Date
Department of Public Works and Engineering DIRECTOR [®] Algebra Alg		NOV 0 3 2010
Daniel W. Krueger, P.E., Director	Council Districts	s affected:
J. Timothy Lincoln, P.E. DFor additional information contact: Phone: (832) 395-2355	Date and Identifi authorizing Cou Ord. #2009-0449	
Senior Assistant Director		
RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) Pass a motion to approve the final Contract , under the original Contract Amount, accept the Work and authorize the final paym	Amount of \$1,582,1 ent.	14.50, which is 1.78%
Amount and Source of Funding : No additional appropriation required. (Original appropriation of \$1,988,600.00 from Water and Sewer System Consolidation of \$1	ited Construction Fi	und No. 8500.)
PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION : This project was part of the City's Water L required to replace and upgrade water lines within the City to increase availability of water lines.	ine Replacement Pr water, improve circu	ogram. This program i lation and fire protectior
DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project consisted of construction of 29,480 linear fee	t of 4-inch, 6-inch, a	nd 8-inch diameter wate

lines, valves, and appurtenances. KIT Professionals, Inc. designed the project with 280 calendar days allowed for construction. The project was awarded to D. L. Elliott Enterprises, Inc. with an original Contract amount of \$1,610,813.63.

LOCATION: The project area is bound by Pine Vista Lane on the north, Autumn Arbor Drive on the south, Deep Forest Drive on the east and Langfield Road on the west. The project is located in the Key Map Grids 410-Z, 411-W, 450-D, and 451-A, B & F.

CONTRACT COMPLETION AND COST: The Contractor, D. L. Elliott Enterprises, Inc. has completed the Work under subject Contract. The project was completed within the contract time. The final cost of the project, including overrun and underrun of estimated bid quantities is \$1,582,114.50, a decrease of \$28,699.13 or 1.78% under the original Contract Amount.

The cost underrun is primarily a result of the work not requiring use of Extra Unit Price Items.

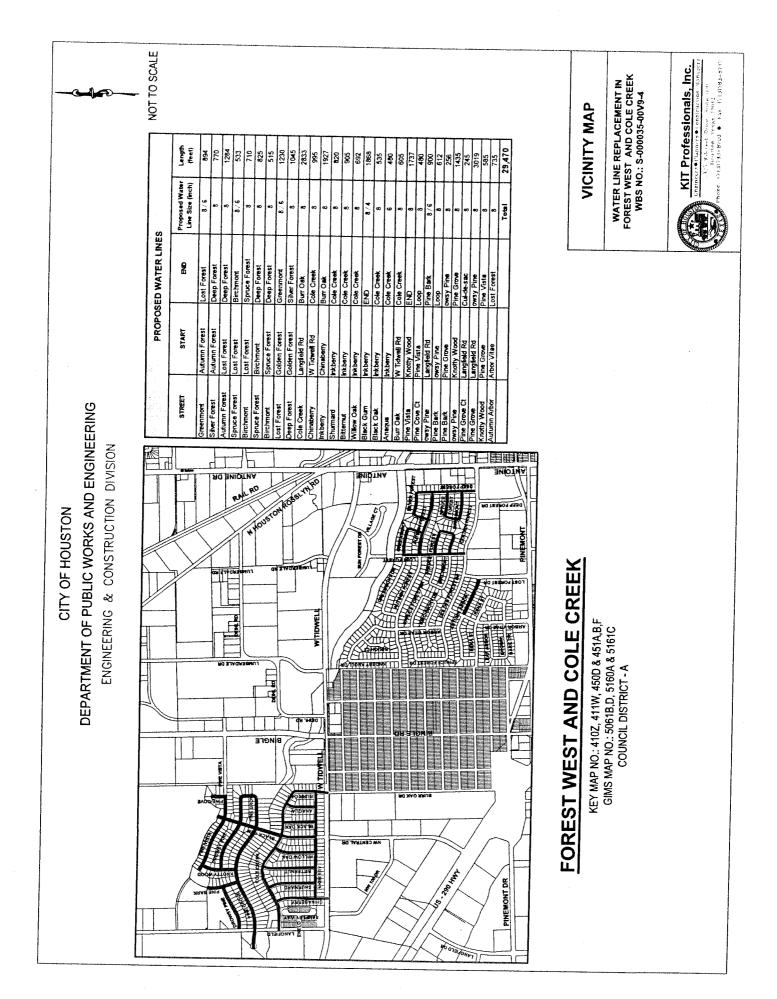
M/WBE PARTICIPATION: The M/W/SBE goal for this project was 22.00%. According to Affirmative Action and Contract Compliance, the actual participation was 21.91%. The Contractor achieved a "Satisfactory" rating for M/W/SBE compliance.

RUMIN

DWK:DRM:JTL:RJM:JM:mq Z:E&C Construction North Sector3PROJECT FOLDER:S-000035-00V9-4 Forest West & Cole Creek 21.0 Closeout/RCA/RCA/DOC

c: File No. S-000035-00V9-4 - 21.0

	REQUIRED AUTHO	REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION CUIC ID# 2			
Finance Department:	Other Authorization:	Other Aut	thorization:		
			2mg b		
		Daniel R.	Menendez, P.E., Deputy Director		
		Engineerir	ng and Construction Division		



To: Mayor via City Secretary	REQUEST FOR COU	NCIL ACTION						
SUBJECT: PURCHASE of Parc	cel AY9-419, located at 8612 Lor	ng Page	Agenda Item					
Point Road for the LONG POIN	T RECONSTRUCTION PROJEC		#					
(from Pech to Hollister)								
	mited Partnership, a Texas limited		~					
-	G. Arroyos, General Partner							
WBS N-000674-0003-2-01			0					
FROM: (Department or other p	point of origin):	Origination Date	Agenda Date					
	·····							
Department of Public Works an	d Engineering		NOV 0 3 2010					
DIRECTOR'S SIGNALTURE:	<u></u>	Council District affecte	d: A					
L			-76-					
Daniel W. Krueger, P.B., Director	Realized and the second and the	Kev	Map 450V and 451S					
For additional information cont		Date and identification						
Nancy P. Collins	Phone: (713) 837-088		or prior authorizing					
Senior Assistant Director – Real E								
Planning and Development Servic	x y 42 ()	Ordinance 2010-231, passed March 24, 2010						
<u>RECOMMENDATION</u>: (Summary)								
Authority be given through Council Motion to Purchase Parcel AY9-419.								
Amount and \$268,050.0		on Diambat Annuanciation						
	nal Funding Required (covered und		1 Construction Front (COC)					
Ordinance 2010-231, N-00663A-00RE-2-01 Street and Bridge Consolidated Construction Fund 4506)								
SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:								
The LONG POINT RECONSTRU	JCTION PROJECT (from Pech to	Hollister) provides for street	and utility improvements in					
order to improve traffic mobility,	drainage and reduce traffic conge	stion in the service area. Pa	arcel AY9-419 is located at					
8612 Long Point Road.	-							
PURCHASE:								
	square feet of improved commercia							
	David R. Dominy, MAI, CRE, FR							
reviewed and recommended for ap	pproval by a senior staff appraiser o	f this department. The break	down is as follows:					
LAND:								
Parcel AY9-419 (Easement)		¢	20.280.00					
			,					
	ES TO THE REMAINDER							
	TS, COST TO CURE AND DAMA							
101 AL AMOUNT		·····⊅	268,050.00					
It is recommended that authority h	e given through Council Motion to	PURCHASE Parcel AY9-41	9 owned by Arroyos Real					
	arcel contains 3,038 square feet loca							
	2.534-acre tract as conveyed unto							
	royos and Dynamic Ocean Services							
	. 007-42-2524 dated October 11, 19							
said Harris County, Texas accordi		of the Official I dolle Reek	nus for real rioperty in					
	ing to City of Houston field notes.							
DWK:NPC:jk S:\LANDACQ\Kincher\LongPointRCA AY9-4	119. doc							
cc: Marty Stein	117.400							
		CUIC #20J	PK06					
	REQUIRED AUTHOR							
Finance Department:	Other Authorization:	Ale A Athor Adthor	ization:					
		Attal FTOOL	Storeg					
		Mark L. Loethen, P.E., CFM.	PTOE					
	4 J	Acting Deputy Director						
		Planning and Development S	ervices Division					
1								

LONG POINT RECONSTRUCTION PROJECT PARCEL VALUATION PARCEL AY9-419

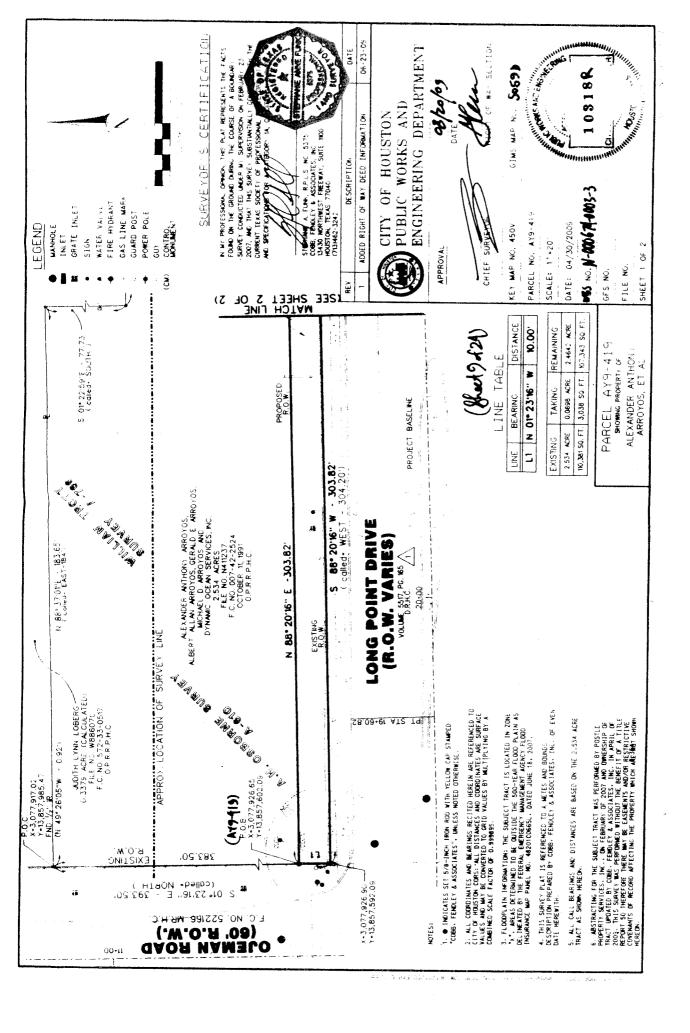
Following is a breakdown of the consider	ation for Parcel AY9-419:	
LAND (Easement): 3,038 square feet @ \$10.00 PSF		\$ 30,380.00
IMPROVEMENTS: Asphalt paving Concrete curbing Bollards Monument sign Tall sign	Small sign Sign base Site drain basin Grass	\$ 24,971.00
COST TO CURE: Relocate bollards, signs, sign bases and	site drain basins	\$ 14,450.00
DAMAGES TO THE REMAINDER: Loss of parking		<u>\$ 194,649.00</u>
TOTAL COMPENSATION		\$ 264,450.00 ®
Title Policy/Services		<u>\$ 3,600.00</u>
TOTAL		\$ 268,050.00

Document	Edit	Gote	Extras	Envi	anment	Sys	tem	Help								
\sim				A 14 A	100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100	-	400 Mar.	and the second					and and and the			
Ø			*:	A 6.3	- (A (A	674	1.1	101 202 1	1.1	44.	5- 542			1 63	(799)	
v			- 3	N 9139	N 10	S. 1	1000	183 (362)	5.3	8.2	1944 - BUI	1.15		: U10	1.12	
			•											-		
															ellecter/del/del/el	dentification and an open set

Funds reservation: Display Detail scr

_ine Item	30000154	6 1	Position		/ 1		
Text	ORD#08-7	01 LAND ACQ - SEI	E HEADER TEX	- BREAK	DOWN		
Control data	Contraction of the second second			ana			
California (California)	stor	""Inm blocked		ltem bl	ock	ى	More
Values ,			an a				
Currency	USD						
Original amount	i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i	5,060,000.00					
Overall amount		3,860,000.00					
Open amount		3,860,000.00	×				
Coding Block		and an and a second					
Cost Center							
Fund	4506		Grant		NOT_RELEVANT		at the design
Functional Area	PUW0-0	00000000			and the second se		
Funds Center	200001	0002	Commitm	ent item	560010		

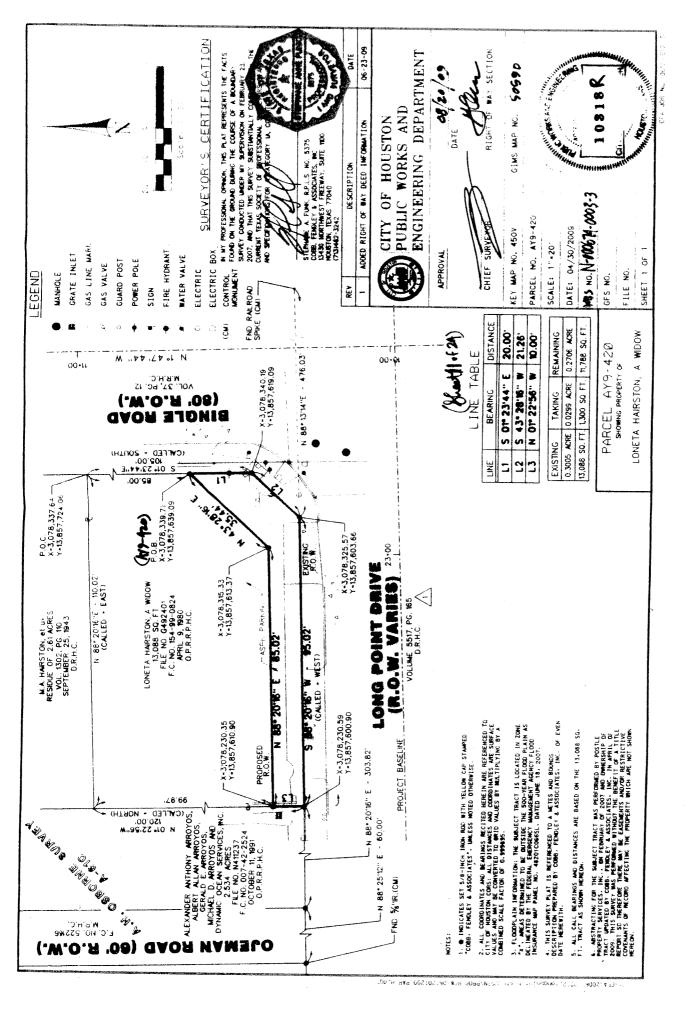
2 PRA (1) 100 🗐 TC01E3P1 INS



	To: Mayor via City Secretary	REQUEST FOR CO	UNCIL ACTION						
	SUBJECT: PURCHASE of Pa	rcel AY9-420, located at 1801 Bi	ngle Page	Agondo Itom					
	Road for the LONG POINT R	ECONSTRUCTION PROJECT (1	$\frac{1}{1} \text{ of } \underline{1}$	Agenda Item #					
	Pech to Hollister)	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,		17					
	OWNER: Luis E. Parreno and J	lose E. Parreno		0					
	WBS N-000674-0003-2-01			9					
	FROM: (Department or other	r point of origin):	Origination Date	Agenda Date					
	Department of Public Works a			NOV 0 3 2010					
~	DIRECTØR'S SIGNATURE:	g	Council District affect	tode A 20					
$\left(\right)$	NLVOA =		Council District affect	ied: A					
Þ	Daniel W. Krueger, P.E., Directo		Key Map 44	50V and 451S					
1,	For additional information cor	ntact:	Date and identification						
		(ADC)	Council Action:	a of prior authorizing					
	Nancy P. Collins	Phone: (713) 837-08	81						
	Senior Assistant Director – Real	Estate	Ordinance 2010-231, pa	assed March 24, 2010					
	Planning and Development Serv	ices Division	ordinance 2010 251, p	ussed Waren 24, 2010					
	<u>RECOMMENDATION</u> : (Summary)								
	Authority be given through Council Motion to Purchase Parcel AY9-420.								
	Amount and \$59,630.00								
	Source of Funding: No Addition	onal Funding Required (covered un	der Blanket Appropriation	17 8/26/2010					
	Ordinance	2010-231, N-00663A-00RE-2-01	Street and Bridge Consolidate	ed Construction Fund (506)					
	DI LUIFIC EAFLANATION:								
	The LONG POINT RECONST	RUCTION PROJECT (from Pech	to Hollister) provides for th	e construction of street and					
	unity improvements in order to	improve traffic mobility, drainage	and reduce traffic congestion	in the area $Parcel AV9-420$					
	is located at 1801 Bingle Road.			in the urea. Tareer AT 9-420					
	PURCHASE:								
	was based on an appreciael by	square feet of improved commerc	al land to be used as street rig	ght-of-way. The City's offer					
	reviewed and recommended for a	David R. Dominy, MAI, CRE, F	RICS, Independent Fee App	raiser. This valuation was					
	Tev lewed and recommended for a	approval by a senior staff appraiser	of this department. The break	down is as follows:					
	LAND:								
	Parcel AY9-420 (Easement)								
	1.300 square feet @ \$37.00 PSF								
	IMPROVEMENTS			6 48,100.00					
		ES TO THE REMAINDER	£	3,380.00					
	TOTAL LAND, IMPROVEMEN	TS, COST TO CURE AND DAM	·····	6,750.00					
	Title Policy/Services		NUES\$	58,230.00					
	TOTAL AMOUNT		••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••	1,400.00					
	It is recommended that authority	y be given through Council Motio	on to PURCHASE Parcel A	Y9-420, owned by Luis F					
	1 arreno and Jose E. Parreno. The	e parcel contains 1.300 square feet	situated in the A. H. Ochor	no Sumiari A (10 to II.					
	County, rexas, and being out of	a 13.088-square foot tract as conv	eved unto Loneta Hairston	a mider has to the t					
	under marins County Clerk's File	e No. G492401, Film Code No.	54-99-0824 dated April 9 1	980 of the Official Public					
	Records of Real Property in said f	Harris County, Texas according to (City of Houston field notes.	is the official rubbe					
	DWK:NPC:jk								
	S:\LANDACQ\Kincher\LongPointRCA AY9-4	420 .doc							
┝	cc: Marty Stein								
		DECLUDED AUTOON	CUIC #20J	PK010					
F	Finance Department:	REQUIRED AUTHOR Other Authorization:		1.					
		Stuci Authorization:	Other Authon Kol	K.					
			~ 00	DTOE					
			Mark L. Loethen, P.E., CFM, Acting Deputy Director	FIUE					
			Planning and Development So	arvices Division					
& A0	11.A Rev.3/94 7530-0100403-00	•l_	- mining and Development St	LI VICES DIVISION					

LONG POINT RECONSTRUCTION PROJECT PARCEL VALUATION PARCEL AY9-420

Following is a breakdown of the consideration for Parcel AY9-420 :
LAND (Easement): 1,300 square feet @ \$37.00 PSF\$ 48,100.00
IMPROVEMENTS:\$ 3,380.00 Asphalt paving, concrete paving, concrete curbing and wooden sign
COST TO CURE: Replace sign <u>\$ 6,750.00</u>
TOTAL COMPENSATION\$ 58,230.00
Title Policy/Services
TOTAL\$ 59,630.00



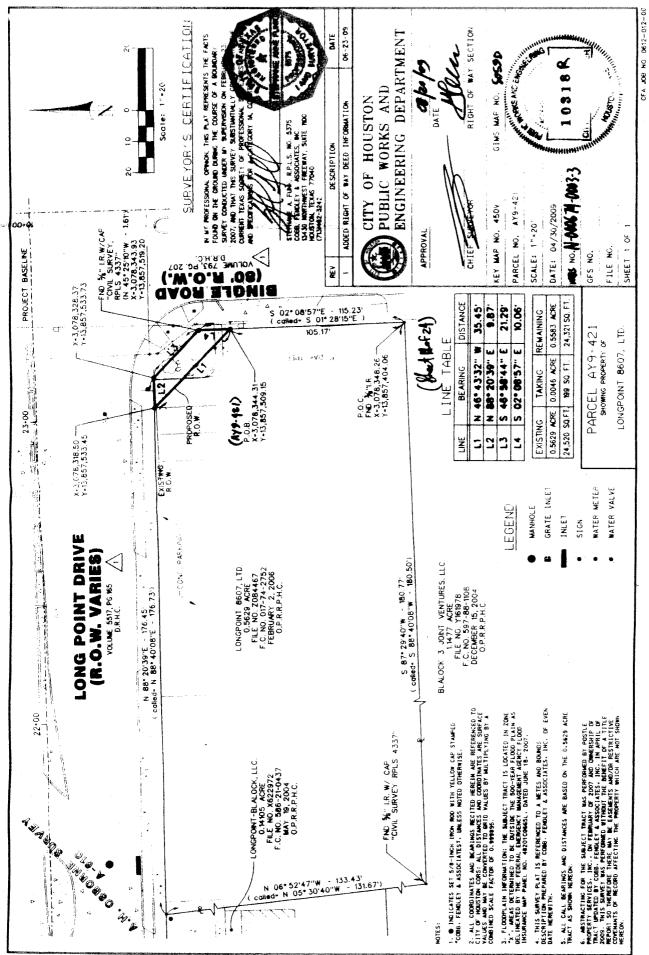
. .

To: Mayor via City Secretary REQUEST FOR COUNC	CIL ACTION				
SUBJECT: PURCHASE of Parcel AY9-421, located at 8607 Long	Page	Agenda Item			
Point Road for the LONG POINT RECONSTRUCTION PROJECT	1 of <u>1</u>	#			
(from Pech to Hollister)					
OWNER: Longpoint 8607, Ltd., a Texas limited partnership, Roger					
Saa, General Partner		10			
WBS N-000674-0003-2-01		10			
FROM: (Department or other point of origin):	Origination Date	Agenda Date			
		NOV 0 3 2010			
Department of Public Works and Engineering					
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:	Council District affected	d: A			
L EBLUD	Au				
Daniel W. Krueger, P.E., Director	Key Map 450V and 451S/				
For additional information contact:	Date and identification	of prior authorizing			
Nancy P. Collins D. Phone: (713) 837-0881	Council Action:				
Senior Assistant Director – Real Estate					
Planning and Development Services Division	Ordinance 2010-231, pas	sed March 24, 2010			
RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)		***************************************			
Authority be given through Council Motion to Purchase Parcel AY9-421	1.				
Amount and \$62,320.00					
Source of Funding: No Additional Funding Required (covered under l	Blanket Appropriation				
Ordinance 2010-231, N-00663A-00RE-2-01 Stree	et and Bridge Consolidated	Construction Fund 4506)			
SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:					
The LONG POINT RECONSTRUCTION PROJECT (from Pech to I	Hollister) provides for the	construction of street and			
utility improvements in order to improve traffic mobility, drainage and i	reduce traffic congestion in	the area. Parcel AY9-421			
is located at 8607 Long Point Road.					
PURCHASE:					
	nd to be used as streat right	t of more The City's offer			
	The City desires to acquire 199 square feet of improved commercial land to be used as street right-of-way. The City's offer was based on an appraisal by David R. Dominy, MAI, CRE, FRICS, Independent Fee Appraiser. This valuation was				
reviewed and recommended for approval by a senior staff appraiser of th					
reviewed and recommended for approval by a semor starr appraiser of the	ns department. The break	iowii is as follows.			
LAND:					
Parcel AY9-421 (Easement)					
199 square feet @ \$33.00 PSF	\$	6 567 00			
IMPROVEMENTS.	\$	2 554 00			
COST TO CURE AND DAMAGES TO THE REMAINDER					
TOTAL LAND, IMPROVEMENTS, COST TO CURE AND DAMAGE					
Title Policy/Services\$ 1,400.00					
TOTAL AMOUNT					
		-			
It is recommended that authority be given through Council Motion to PURCHASE Parcel AY9-421, owned by Longpoint					
8607, Ltd., a Texas limited partnership. The parcel contains 199 square feet situated in the A. H. Osborne Survey, A-610 in					
Harris County, Texas, and being out of a 0.5629-acre tract as conveyed unto Longpoint 8607, Ltd., as recorded by deed under					
Harris County Clerk's file No. Z084467, Film Code No. 017-74-2752 dated February 2, 2006 of the Official Public Records					
of Real Property in said Harris County, Texas according to City of Houston field notes.					
DWK:NPC:jk					
cc: Marty Stein					
CUIC #20JPK09					
REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION					
	11/1 / 1 1 1 / 1 / 1				

Finance Department:	Other Authorization:	Other Authorization Mark L. Loethen P.E., CFM, PTOE Acting Deputy Director Planning and Development Services Division		

LONG POINT RECONSTRUCTION PROJECT PARCEL VALUATION PARCEL AY9-421

Following is a breakdown of the consideration for Parcel AY9-421:	
LAND (Easement): 199 square feet @ \$33.00 PSF\$	6,567.00
IMPROVEMENTS:\$ Concrete paving, concrete curbing and landscaping :	2,554.00
COST TO CURE: Replacement curbing\$	920.00
DAMAGES TO THE REMAINDER: Loss of parking space <u></u>	50,879.00
TOTAL COMPENSATION\$ Title Policy/Services <u>.</u>	60,920.00 1,400.00
TOTAL\$	62,320.00

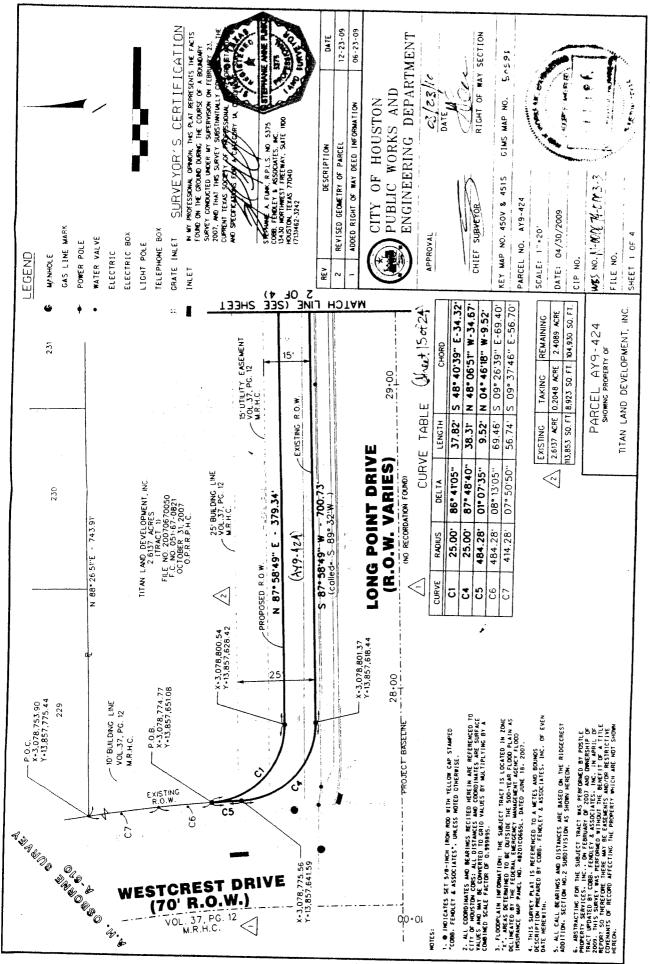


^{01/154/2006/12012/1000001/11011/10210/10210/102102/002/430}

To: Mayor via City Secretary	REQUEST FOR COU				
SUBJECT: PURCHASE of Par	cel AY9-424, located at 8510 Lon	g Page	Agenda Item		
Point Road for the LONG POIN	NT RECONSTRUCTION PROJEC	Γ 1 of <u>1</u>	# _		
(from Pech to Hollister)					
OWNER: Festival Properties, Inc	c., a Texas corporation, Dan Silvestr	,	•		
President	* · · ·				
WBS N-000674-0003-2-01					
FROM: (Department or other	point of origin):	Origination Date	Agenda Date		
			NOV 0 3 2010		
Department of Public Works ar	ld Engineering		NON A . CAM		
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:		Council District affecte	Council District affected: A G. Milt		
15 Lalla		-top the			
Daniel W. Krueger, P.E., Director	505/mgan A	Key Map 450V and 451S			
For additional information cont	act:	Date and identification	of prior authorizing		
Nancy P. Collins	₩₽ [©] Phone: (713) 837-088	Council Action:			
Senior Assistant Director – Real I	Senior Assistant Director – Real Estate				
Planning and Development Service	ces Division	Ordinance 2010-231, passed March 24, 2010			
RECOMMENDATION: (Sumi	narv)				
	cil Motion to Purchase Parcel AY9-4	24.			
Amount and \$935.657.0	0		. /		
Source of Funding: No Additio	nal Funding Required (covered unde	r Blanket Appropriation	1.9. 8/26/2010		
Ordinance	2010-231, N-00663A-00RE-2-01 St	eet and Bridge Consolidated	Construction Fund 4506)		
SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:					
	UCTION PROJECT (from Pech to	Hollister) provides for the	construction of street and		
utility improvements in order to in	mprove traffic mobility, drainage an	d reduce traffic congestion in	the area. Parcel AY9-424		
is located at 8510 Long Point Roa		8			
PURCHASE:					
	square feet of improved commercial				
	David R. Dominy, MAI, CRE, FR				
reviewed and recommended for aj	oproval by a senior staff appraiser of	this department. The break	lown is as follows:		
LAND:					
Parcel AY9-424 (Easement)					
		¢	122 845 00		
COST TO CURE AND DAMAGES TO THE REMAINDER.\$ 760,301.00TOTAL LAND, IMPROVEMENTS, COST TO CURE AND DAMAGES.\$ 924,957.00					
Title Policy/Services		\$	10 700 00		
Title Policy/Services \$ 10,700.00 TOTAL AMOUNT \$ 935,657.00					
	be given through Council Motion				
Properties, Inc. The parcel contains 8,923 square feet situated in the A. H. Osborne Survey, A-610 in Harris County, Texas,					
and being out of Block 2, Reserve "F" of Ridgecrest Addition, Section 2, a subdivision plat recorded in Volume 37, Page 12					
of the Map Records of Harris County, Texas, and also being out of a 2.6137-acre tract (Tract 1) as conveyed unto Titan Land					
Development, Inc., by deed recorded under County Clerk's File No. 20070670050, Film Code No. 051-67-0821 dated					
October 31, 2007 of the Official Public Records of Real Property in said Harris County, Texas according to City of Houston					
field notes.					
DWK:NPC:jk					
cc: Marty Stein					
	DECHIDED AUTHODIZ	CUIC #20JP	K 07		
Finance Department:	REQUIRED AUTHORIZ	Wet Anthonifation:			
		Main Port	State Actor		
	N	lark L. Loethen, P.E., CFM,	РТОЕ		
		cting Deputy Director			
		lanning and Development Se	rvices Division		

LONG POINT RECONSTRUCTION PROJECT PARCEL VALUATION PARCEL AY9-424

Following is a breakdown of the consideration for Parcel AY9-424:
LAND (Easement): 8,923 square feet @ \$15.00 PSF\$ 133,845.00
IMPROVEMENTS:\$ 30,811.00 Asphalt paving, signs, parking bumpers and barrier poles
COST TO CURE: Relocate signs, parking bumpers, poles, demolish part of existing building and repave parking area)\$ 74,957.00
DAMAGES TO THE REMAINDER: Loss of retail space <u>\$ 685,344.00</u>
TOTAL COMPENSATION \$ 924,957.00 Title Policy/Services \$ 10,700.00
TOTAL\$ 935,657.00



of a standard on the pression description of our determined and the

To: Mayor via City Secretary

4	SUBJECT: Community/Disaster Preparedness Education/Outreach Programs and Companion Marketing		Category	Page 1 of 2	Agenda Item # /2)
	FROM: Dennis J. Storemski Mayor's Office of Public Safety & Homeland Security	-	ion Date: /19/10	Agenda N	Date: OV 0 3 2010
	DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE: Store	Council	District affect	ted: A	11
J ↓	For additional information contact: Jackie Miller Phone: 832.393.0922	Date and Council		on of pric	er authorizing
	RECOMMENDATION: Approve and authorize the purchase of the nex education/outreach programs and companion ma \$437,947.13 from Gilbreath Communications, Inc	rketina fo	of Community r the Houston	/Disaster region in	Preparedness the amount of
	Amount of Funding: \$437,947.13		F & A Bud	get:	an a sharan an a
	SOURCE OF FUNDING: Grant Funds: Governor's Division of Emergency Man	agement (De	partment of Hom	eland Secu	rity) Fund 5030

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

Background

As the core city within our urban area, the City of Houston serves in a lead role coordinating homeland security activities under the Department of Homeland Security's Urban Area Security Initiative (UASI). The Mayor's Office of Public Safety and Homeland Security received UASI grant funding to expand and implement a comprehensive preparedness program throughout the Houston region. The goals of the project are in alignment with the Houston Urban Area's Regional Strategy, the Texas State Strategy, National Preparedness Goals and the National Priorities for community preparedness and participation.

Recommendation:

It is recommended that City Council authorize the purchase of the next phase of UASI Community/Disaster Preparedness education/outreach programs and companion marketing to expand and implement the comprehensive preparedness program within the UASI region. This will include:

- School Ready Heroes Show Package Production
- School Ready Heroes Promotion and Management
- IED/Suspicious Behavior Video Duplication and Marketing
- Community Outreach Materials and Collateral
- Spanish Translation and duplication of Neighborhood Ready Workbooks
- Production of preparedness materials in Braille

This work is being purchased through the Interlocal Agreement for Cooperative Purchasing with Houston-Galveston Area Council (HGAC) in the amount of \$437,947.13 and that authorization is given to issue a purchase order to the HGAC vendor, Gilbreath Communications, Inc.

	REQUIRED AUTHORIZAT	ION
F & A Director:	Other Authorization:	Other Authorization:
F&A 6H A REV, 12/94 7530-600403-00		

TO: Mayor via City Secretar	۳V	REQUEST FOR COU	NCIL ACTION		nau	
Subject: Approve the Pu	rchase of V	loice Communication S	ervices	Category #	RCA Page 1 of 1	# 8895
through the City's Maste	er Agreeme	ent with the Texas Dep	urtment of	4	rage 1011	Agenda Ite
Information Resources	for the Info	rmation Technology De	partment			
S17- H23808		, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	partition			
FROM (Department or oth	er point of a	rigin):	Origination I	Data	Agenda Date	8 100
Calvin D. Wells			Origination	Jate	Agenda Date	
City Purchasing Agent			27, 2010	NOV 0 S	t oni n	
Administration & Regula	atory Affairs	Department		,	MOA A «	/ <u>2010</u>
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATUR	E /	00	Council Distr	rict(s) affected	1	
(Allen D	NA	4	All			
For additional information			Date and Ide	ntification of j	orior authorizin	ıg
Gary Morris		Phone: (832) 393-0065	Council Actio	on:		
Douglas Moore RECOMMENDATION: (Second		Phone: (832) 393-8724				
Approve the purchase of	ummary) f voico con	munication convince in	11			
Approve the purchase of City's Master Agreement	t with the T	inunication services in	the total amou	nt of \$10,000),000.00 throi	ugh the
City's Master Agreemen Department.		exas Department of Ini	ormation Reso	urces for the	Information	lechnolog
Award Amount: \$10.000					Finance Budge	et
Award Amount: \$10,000	,000.00					
\$10,000,000.00 - Centra	I Service F	evolving Fund (1002)				
SPECIFIC EXPLANATION	<u>N:</u>					
The City Purchasing Ag	gent recom	mends that City Cour	cil approve the	e purchase	of voice com	municatio
services in the total al	mount of a	\$10.000.000.00 throu	nh the Citv's I	Master Aard	amont with	the Teve
Department of informat	uon resol	rces (DIR) for the In	ormation Tech	nology Den	artment (ITD) and th
autionzation be given t	o issue pl	rchase orders to DIR	Go-Direct ve	ndor, South	western Bell	Telephor
Company d/b/a AT&T Te	exas.					·
The requested enordin			-			
The requested spendin	g authority	/ is for a 24-month te	rm. During th	nis period, t	he City will a	assess th
voice/data requirements	s and reco	mmend a tiered mode	el that will allo	w the City	to minimize	cost whi
effectively meeting its b	vostora Pol	eas. The TID deter	nined that pu	rchasing th	rough DIR's	Go-Dire
agreements with Southw	vestern bei	relephone Company	d/b/a AI&I Te	exas improve	s the overall	terms ar
conditions for the continuith Southwestern Boll T	Colonhono	Component d/b/o ATRT	cation services	. Additional	ly, the DIR a	greemen
with Southwestern Bell T and requires minimal dis	sruption of	evicting convision	exas offers the	e benefit of s	significant cos	st saving
and required minimal alc	suption of	existing services.				
The scope of work requ	ires the D	IR Go-Direct vendor to	nrovide all lab	or equipme	nt toolo mo	toriolo on
supervision to provide	local voice	communication servi	ces such as l	ousinges lin	ani, ioois, ma	ienais an
waiting, call forwarding,	and 3-way	calling to provide long	udistance 1.8	00 services	languago li	UNKS, Ca
cards, synchronous optic	cal network	ing (SONET) connectiv	ity and Plexar a	access lines	, language in	ie, caiin
The contract authority is	provided b	y the Texas Governme	nt Code, Chap	ter 791, Inte	r-local Coope	eration Ad
as applicable and fitte to	0, Subtitle	D. Chapter 2170. Tele	communication	Services P	articination in	the Stat
programs has enabled th	e City to ta	ke advantage of the vo	ume discounts	extended to	the State.	
Buyer: Murdock Smith III						
		REQUIRED AUTHO	DIZATION			
inance Department:		REQUIRED AUTHO Other Authorization:		Other Authoriz	ration:	

	REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION TO: Mayor via City Secretary RCA# 8889						# 8880
Subject: Approve the Purchase of Mail Processing Services from the Texas Procurement and Support Services' Contract for the PublicCategory #4				the	Category #	Page 1 of 1	Agenda It
					4	8	
Works & Engineerin							<i>.</i>
S17-H23800	~ 1						
FROM (Department or	FROM (Department or other point of origin): Origination Date					Agenda Date	
Calvin D. Wells							
City Purchasing Age	ty Purchasing Agent October 26, 2010 NOV 0.3						0 3 2010
Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department							
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE Council Distri					ict(s) affected		
1 Alin Shils			All				
For additional informa						orior authorizin	g
David Guernsey		hone: (832) 395-3		incil Actio	n:		
Douglas Moore	P	hone: (832) 393-8	724				
RECOMMENDATION							
Approve the purchas	se of mail proce	ssing services in	the total am	ount of \$	604,800.00	from the Tex	as
Procurement and Su	upport Services'	Contract for the I	Public Work	s & Engli	neering Dep	artment.	
						Finance Budg	et
Award Amount: \$60	4,800.00						
\$604,800.00 - Water	r & Sewer Syste	m Operating Fun	d (8300)				
CRECIEIC EVDI ANA	TION						
SPECIFIC EXPLANA	<u>110N:</u> Agant racommon	de that City Course					
The City Purchasing A	Agent recommen	as that City Counc	approve th	e purchas	se of mail pro	ocessing service	ces from t
Texas Procurement S	support Services	Contract through	the lexas	Procurem	ent and Sup	port Services	Cooperati
Purchasing Program in	n the total amoun	t of \$604,800.00 fo	or the Public V	Norks & E	Ingineering D	Pepartment (PV	VE) and th
authorization be given	to issue purchas	e orders, as necess	sary, to the S	tate contra	actor, HOV S	ervices, inc.	
The scope of work re	auires the contra	actor to provide all	personnel.	managem	ent supervis	ion labor equ	linment al
incidentals necessary	to implement the	e mail processing	services that	will prov	ide the PWE	E. Utility Custo	mer Servi
(PWEUCS) with an ef	ficient bulk mail	processing service	. Additionall	y, the cor	tractor is rec	uired to proce	ss and m
PWEUCS utility bills o	on a daily basis (or as required by t	he PWEUCS	S. The P\	VEUCS estin	nates that the (Citv curren
generates approximatel	ly 25,000 utility bill	s per day or 525,00	0 bills per mo	nth. Furth	ermore, the c	ontractor will be	e responsik
for maintaining the sec		fidentiality of all tra	ansmitted da	ita files, w	hich include:	s customer na	
addresses, and account	t numbers.						mes, servi
M/WBE Subcontractor:							
M/WBE Subcontractor	<u>r:</u>						nes, servi
The Texas Procureme	- nt Support Servic	es' Contract does	not have an	M/WBE s	ubcontracting) component; h	
	- nt Support Servic	es' Contract does of the total contract	not have an t amount.	M/WBE s	ubcontracting) component; h	
The Texas Procurement contractor has agreed to	- nt Support Servic	es' Contract does of the total contract <u>Type of Work</u> <u>P</u>	t amount.	M/WBE s <u>Amount</u>	ubcontracting) component; h	
The Texas Procurement contractor has agreed to Su	nt Support Servic	of the total contract	t amount. ercentage) component; h	
The Texas Procurement contractor has agreed to Su	nt Support Servic o subcontract 11% Ibcontractor	of the total contract	t amount. ercentage	<u>Amount</u>) component; h	
The Texas Procurement contractor has agreed to <u>Su</u> City O	nt Support Servic o subcontract 11% Ibcontractor Iffice Supply, Inc.	of the total contract <u>Type of Work</u> <u>P</u> Supplies	t amount. <u>ercentage</u> 11% S	<u>Amount</u> \$66,528.00)	· · ·	owever, th
The Texas Procurement contractor has agreed to <u>Su</u> City O Sections 271.081 throug	nt Support Servic o subcontract 11% Ibcontractor Iffice Supply, Inc. gh 271.083 of the	of the total contract Type of Work Pr Supplies Texas Local Gover	t amount. <u>ercentage</u> 11% S	<u>Amount</u> \$66,528.00)	· · ·	owever, th
The Texas Procurement contractor has agreed to <u>Su</u> City O Sections 271.081 throug participate in the State of	nt Support Servic o subcontract 11% Ibcontractor Iffice Supply, Inc. gh 271.083 of the of Texas Purchasir	of the total contract Type of Work Pr Supplies Texas Local Gover	t amount. <u>ercentage</u> 11% S	<u>Amount</u> \$66,528.00)	· · ·	owever, th
The Texas Procurement contractor has agreed to <u>Su</u> City O Sections 271.081 throug	nt Support Servic o subcontract 11% Ibcontractor Iffice Supply, Inc. gh 271.083 of the of Texas Purchasir	of the total contract Type of Work Pr Supplies Texas Local Gover	t amount. <u>ercentage</u> 11% S	<u>Amount</u> \$66,528.00)	· · ·	owever, th
The Texas Procurement contractor has agreed to <u>Su</u> City O Sections 271.081 throug participate in the State of	nt Support Servic o subcontract 11% Ibcontractor Iffice Supply, Inc. gh 271.083 of the of Texas Purchasir	of the total contract Type of Work Pr Supplies Texas Local Gover	t amount. <u>ercentage</u> 11% S	<u>Amount</u> \$66,528.00)	· · ·	owever, th
The Texas Procurement contractor has agreed to <u>Su</u> City O Sections 271.081 throug participate in the State of Buyer: Murdock Smith I	nt Support Servic o subcontract 11% Ibcontractor Iffice Supply, Inc. gh 271.083 of the of Texas Purchasir	of the total contract Type of Work Pr Supplies Texas Local Gover	t amount. <u>ercentage</u> 11% S	<u>Amount</u> \$66,528.00)	· · ·	owever, th
The Texas Procurement contractor has agreed to <u>Su</u> City O Sections 271.081 throug participate in the State of Buyer: Murdock Smith I	nt Support Servic o subcontract 11% Ibcontractor Iffice Supply, Inc. gh 271.083 of the of Texas Purchasir	of the total contract <u>Type of Work</u> <u>Pr</u> Supplies Texas Local Gover ng Program.	t amount. <u>ercentage</u> 11% S nment Code	Amount)	· · ·	owever, th
The Texas Procurement contractor has agreed to <u>Su</u> City O Sections 271.081 throug participate in the State of Buyer: Murdock Smith I	nt Support Servic o subcontract 11% Ibcontractor Iffice Supply, Inc. gh 271.083 of the of Texas Purchasir	of the total contract Type of Work Pr Supplies Texas Local Gover	t amount. ercentage 11% S nment Code	Amount \$66,528.00 provide the)	ity for local gov	owever, th

	REQUEST FOR COU	NCIL ACTION				
TO: Mayor via City Secretary				RCA	\# 8843	
Subject: Approve Award for	Emergency Repairs to the Eas	t and West	Category #	Page 1 of 1	Agenda Item	
Public Works and Engine	Sims Wastewater Treatment P	lant for the	4			
Public Works and Enginee S12-E23729	ring Department			1 000	I. IFA	
				1 /3	× 1317	
FROM (Department or other j	oint of origin):	Origination	Date	Agenda Date		
Calvin D. Wells						
Administration & Degulator	City Purchasing Agent August 24, 2010 Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department Council District(s) affected DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE Council District(s) affected For additional information contact: Date and Identification of prior		NOV 0 3 2010			
DIRECTOR'S SICNATURE						
			rict(s) affected			
	tact:					
David Guernsey	Phone: (832) 395-3640	Council Actio	ntification of I	prior authorizi	ng	
Ray DuRousseau	Phone: (832) 393-8726	Counch Atta	7 11.			
RECOMMENDATION: (Sum	nary)					
Approve an ordinance auth	prizing 1) the appropriation of \$	5,669.104.00 d	out of the Wa	ater & Sowor	System	
Approve an ordinance authorizing 1) the appropriation of \$5,669,104.00 ou Consolidated Construction Fund (Fund 8500); and 2) approval of award to exceed \$5,669,104.00 for emergency repairs to the East and West Lift Stat Wastewater Treatment Plant for the Public Work				1		
	mendency repairs to the Fast at	nd Waet Litt St	ations at the	Almeda-Sim	IS INCLU	
vvastewater Treatment Plar	t for the Public Works and Engli	neering Depai	tment.			
Estimated Spending Author	the \$5 660 104 00			Finance Budg	et	
	ry: \$3,009,104.00					
\$5,669,104.00 - Water & Se	wer System Consolidated Cons	truction Fund			~~··	
	of ofference of the ofference of the		(0500) WBS	H-000019-0	064-4	
SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:	nt recommends that City Co					
Treatment Plant for the Pub April 30, 2011.	cy repairs to the East and We lic Works and Engineering Depa	artment. The	oroject is est	timated to be	Vastewater completed	
not be isolated to perform n Boyer, Inc. was contacted in raw wastewater overflow wh citizens in the area. On July pumps, motors, and equipm system. Boyer, Inc. was ask	eda-Sims Wastewater Treatmer spended solids entering the wet eccessary repairs due to malfund order to prevent further costly ich posed an immediate public / 4, 2010, the plant's East Lift s ent were completely submerged ed to respond to this emergend two emergency purchase order	well with the in ctioned valves damages to p safety and he Station floodec d and damage	nfluent. The in the suction pumps and e ealth hazard I. As a resu	damaged pupped and dischar equipment ar to City empl lt, all of the I the station's	umps could arge pipes. Ind stop the loyees and ift station's ventilation	
pumps to mitigate the sanitar work will also include, but is pumps, valves, electric moto construction of a new bypass and compliant with the State	the contractor to provide all on necessary to immediately y sewer overflows and remove not limited to cleaning the lift ors, lights, electrical and ventila structure, as necessary, to rest of Texas environmental regulati	mobilize, setu raw wastewate stations, reha ation systems, ore the lift stat ons.	p and opera er from the lift ibilitating or junction bo ions to norm	ate bypass p ft stations dry replacing all px, 84-inch s al operating	piping and pits. The damaged ewer, and conditions	
exempted procurements. Buyer: Martin L. King	e pursuant to Chapter 252.022	(a) (2) of the	Texas Local	Government	t Code for	
y	BEOLIDED AUTOS	171 m A		****		
Finance Department:	REQUIRED AUTHOR Other Authorization:		N .1			
k .	Source raunorization,		Other Authoriza	ation	1	

	REQUEST FOR COUN	ICIL ACTION		DC	11.0070	
TO: Mayor via City Secretary Subject: Purchase of an Indu	ctively Coupled Plasma Optica	Coupled Plasma Optical Emission Category # Page 1 of 1				
Spectrometer from the Texa	s Procurement and Support Se	ervices'	4		Agenda Ite	
Contract for the Public Work	s & Engineering Department				1	
S38-E23794					1 16	
FROM (Department or other po	int of origin):	Origination	Date	Agenda Date		
Calvin D. Wells						
City Purchasing Agent Administration & Regulatory	Affaira Danastra ant	October	19, 2010	NOV 0 3 2010		
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE	Analis Department	Council District(s) affected				
1. Alun D	Wells	All				
For additional information conta	ict:	Date and Identification of prior authorizing				
David Guernsey	Phone: (832) 395-3640	Council Acti	on:		0	
Ray DuRousseau <u>RECOMMENDATION:</u> (Summ	Phone: (832) 393-8726					
Approve the purchase of an	inductively coupled plasma opt	ical omission	constramate	r in the total	one as web of	
\$91,653.00 from the Texas F	Procurement and Support Servi	ces' Contract	for the Publi	a Morke & E	amount of	
Department.	requirement and ouppoint dervi	ces contract	I OF THE PUDI		ngineering	
				-		
Award Amount: \$91,653.00				Finance Budg	get	
\$91,653.00 - PWE-Combined	d Utility System General Purpo	se Fund (Fun	d 8305)			
SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:						
The City Purchasing Agent re	commends that City Council ap					
rexas Procurement and Supp	r (ICP-OES) from the Texas P ort Services Cooperative Purch	rocurement S asing Prograr	upport Servic n in the total	ces' Contract	through th	
the Public Works & Engineerir contract vendor, Varian, Inc. metals, including silicon in drin	ort Services Cooperative Purch ng Department and that authoriz The Department's lab person king water.	rocurement S asing Prograr ation be giver nel will use t	upport Servic n in the total i to issue a pu he ICP-OES	ces' Contract amount of \$9 Irchase order to test meta	through th 91,653.00 fc to the Stat Is and trac	
The scope of work requires transportation necessary to f Branch/Lab. The ICP-OES w with a solid-state HV (High nebulizer; a 1,700 watt ca computer); monitor; printer; required to make the ICP-OE	ort Services Cooperative Purch ng Department and that authoriz The Department's lab person	rocurement S asing Prograr ation be giver nel will use t abor, equipm S in the Dep -cooled 40 M bass glass cy system contr d other ancil The ICP-OF	upport Servic n in the total to issue a pu he ICP-OES ent, materials partment's Dr Hz RF (Radi colonic spray roller (Dell (lary equipme	ces' Contract amount of \$9 urchase order to test meta s, tools, supe inking Water o Frequency chamber an Optiplex 960	through th 1,653.00 for to the Stat Is and trac ervision and Operation () generato d sea spray) minitowe	
The Scope of work requires transportation necessary to f Branch/Lab. The ICP-OES w with a solid-state HV (High v nebulizer; a 1,700 watt ca computer); monitor; printer; s required to make the ICP-OE with a full one year warranty ar Sections 271.081 through 27	the contractor to provide all I urnish and install one ICP-OE ill come with a free running air Voltage) power supply; single- pacity re-circulating chiller; sample preparation system an S an optimum testing system.	rocurement S asing Prograr ation be giver nel will use t abor, equipm S in the Dep -cooled 40 M Dass glass cy system contr d other ancil The ICP-OE ears.	upport Servic n in the total to issue a pu he ICP-OES ent, materials partment's Dr Hz RF (Radi colonic spray coller (Dell (lary equipme S and associa	es' Contract amount of \$9 urchase order to test meta s, tools, supe inking Water o Frequency chamber an Optiplex 960 ent/items neo ated equipme	through th 91,653.00 fc to the Stat Is and trac ervision and Operation () generato d sea spra) minitowe cessary and ent will come	
The Scope of work requires transportation necessary to f Branch/Lab. The ICP-OES w with a solid-state HV (High nebulizer; a 1,700 watt ca computer); monitor; printer; s required to make the ICP-OE with a full one year warranty ar Sections 271.081 through 27 governments to participate in th Buyer: Lena Farris	the contractor to provide all I urnish and install one ICP-OE ill come with a free running air Voltage) power supply; single- pacity re-circulating chiller; ample preparation system an S an optimum testing system. Ind the life expectancy is 10-15 ye 1.083 of the Texas Local Gov	rocurement S asing Prograr ation be giver nel will use t abor, equipm S in the Dep -cooled 40 M Dass glass cy system contr d other ancil The ICP-OE ears.	upport Servic n in the total to issue a pu he ICP-OES ent, materials partment's Dr Hz RF (Radi colonic spray coller (Dell (lary equipme S and associa	es' Contract amount of \$9 urchase order to test meta s, tools, supe inking Water o Frequency chamber an Optiplex 960 ent/items neo ated equipme	through th 91,653.00 fc to the Stat Is and trac ervision and Operation () generato d sea spra) minitowe cessary and ent will come	
the Public Works & Engineerir contract vendor, Varian, Inc. metals, including silicon in drin The scope of work requires transportation necessary to f Branch/Lab. The ICP-OES w with a solid-state HV (High nebulizer; a 1,700 watt ca computer); monitor; printer; s required to make the ICP-OE with a full one year warranty ar Sections 271.081 through 27 governments to participate in th	the contractor to provide all I urnish and install one ICP-OE ill come with a free running air Voltage) power supply; single- pacity re-circulating chiller; ample preparation system an S an optimum testing system. Ind the life expectancy is 10-15 ye 1.083 of the Texas Local Gov	rocurement S asing Prograr ation be giver nel will use t abor, equipm S in the Dep -cooled 40 M Dass glass cy system contr d other ancil The ICP-OE ears.	upport Servic n in the total to issue a pu he ICP-OES ent, materials partment's Dr Hz RF (Radi colonic spray coller (Dell (lary equipme S and associa	es' Contract amount of \$9 urchase order to test meta s, tools, supe inking Water o Frequency chamber an Optiplex 960 ent/items neo ated equipme	through th 91,653.00 for to the Stat Is and trac ervision an Operation () generato d sea spra 0 minitowe cessary and ent will come	
the Public Works & Engineerir contract vendor, Varian, Inc. metals, including silicon in drin The scope of work requires transportation necessary to f Branch/Lab. The ICP-OES w with a solid-state HV (High nebulizer; a 1,700 watt ca computer); monitor; printer; s required to make the ICP-OE with a full one year warranty ar Sections 271.081 through 27 governments to participate in th Buyer: Lena Farris	the contractor to provide all I urnish and install one ICP-OE ill come with a free running air Voltage) power supply; single- pacity re-circulating chiller; ample preparation system an S an optimum testing system. Ind the life expectancy is 10-15 ye 1.083 of the Texas Local Gov	rocurement S asing Prograr ation be giver nel will use t abor, equipm S in the Dep -cooled 40 M Dass glass cy system contr d other ancil The ICP-OE ears.	upport Servic n in the total to issue a pu he ICP-OES ent, materials partment's Dr Hz RF (Radi colonic spray coller (Dell (lary equipme S and associa	es' Contract amount of \$9 urchase order to test meta s, tools, supe inking Water o Frequency chamber an Optiplex 960 ent/items neo ated equipme	through th 91,653.00 for to the Stat Is and trac ervision an Operation () generato d sea spra 0 minitowe cessary and ent will come	
the Public Works & Engineerir contract vendor, Varian, Inc. metals, including silicon in drin The scope of work requires transportation necessary to f Branch/Lab. The ICP-OES w with a solid-state HV (High nebulizer; a 1,700 watt ca computer); monitor; printer; s required to make the ICP-OE with a full one year warranty ar Sections 271.081 through 27 governments to participate in th Buyer: Lena Farris	the contractor to provide all I urnish and install one ICP-OE ill come with a free running air Voltage) power supply; single- pacity re-circulating chiller; ample preparation system an S an optimum testing system. Ind the life expectancy is 10-15 ye 1.083 of the Texas Local Gov	rocurement S asing Prograr ation be giver nel will use t abor, equipm S in the Dep -cooled 40 M Dass glass cy system contr d other ancil The ICP-OE ears.	upport Servic n in the total to issue a pu he ICP-OES ent, materials partment's Dr Hz RF (Radi colonic spray coller (Dell (lary equipme S and associa	es' Contract amount of \$9 urchase order to test meta s, tools, supe inking Water o Frequency chamber an Optiplex 960 ent/items neo ated equipme	through th 91,653.00 fc to the Stat Is and trac ervision and Operation () generato d sea spra) minitowe cessary and ent will come	
the Public Works & Engineerir contract vendor, Varian, Inc. metals, including silicon in drin The scope of work requires transportation necessary to f Branch/Lab. The ICP-OES w with a solid-state HV (High nebulizer; a 1,700 watt ca computer); monitor; printer; s required to make the ICP-OE with a full one year warranty ar Sections 271.081 through 27 governments to participate in th Buyer: Lena Farris	the contractor to provide all I urnish and install one ICP-OE ill come with a free running air Voltage) power supply; single- pacity re-circulating chiller; ample preparation system an S an optimum testing system. Ind the life expectancy is 10-15 ye 1.083 of the Texas Local Gov	rocurement S asing Prograr ation be giver nel will use t abor, equipm S in the Dep -cooled 40 M Dass glass cy system contr d other ancil The ICP-OE ears.	upport Servic n in the total to issue a pu he ICP-OES ent, materials partment's Dr Hz RF (Radi colonic spray coller (Dell (lary equipme S and associa	es' Contract amount of \$9 urchase order to test meta s, tools, supe inking Water o Frequency chamber an Optiplex 960 ent/items neo ated equipme	through th 91,653.00 for to the Stat Is and trac ervision and Operation () generato d sea spray) minitowe cessary and ent will come	
the Public Works & Engineerir contract vendor, Varian, Inc. metals, including silicon in drin The scope of work requires transportation necessary to f Branch/Lab. The ICP-OES w with a solid-state HV (High nebulizer; a 1,700 watt ca computer); monitor; printer; s required to make the ICP-OE with a full one year warranty ar Sections 271.081 through 27 governments to participate in th Buyer: Lena Farris	the contractor to provide all I urnish and install one ICP-OE ill come with a free running air Voltage) power supply; single- pacity re-circulating chiller; ample preparation system an S an optimum testing system. Ind the life expectancy is 10-15 ye 1.083 of the Texas Local Gov	rocurement S asing Prograr ation be giver nel will use t abor, equipm S in the Dep -cooled 40 M Dass glass cy system contr d other ancil The ICP-OE ears.	upport Servic n in the total to issue a pu he ICP-OES ent, materials partment's Dr Hz RF (Radi colonic spray coller (Dell (lary equipme S and associa	ces' Contract amount of \$9 urchase order to test meta s, tools, supe inking Water o Frequency chamber an Optiplex 960 ent/items neo ated equipme	through th 91,653.00 fc to the Stat Is and trac ervision and Operation () generato d sea spra) minitowe cessary and ent will come	
the Public Works & Engineerir contract vendor, Varian, Inc. metals, including silicon in drin The scope of work requires transportation necessary to f Branch/Lab. The ICP-OES w with a solid-state HV (High nebulizer; a 1,700 watt ca computer); monitor; printer; s required to make the ICP-OE with a full one year warranty ar Sections 271.081 through 27 governments to participate in th Buyer: Lena Farris	the contractor to provide all I urnish and install one ICP-OE ill come with a free running air Voltage) power supply; single- pacity re-circulating chiller; ample preparation system an S an optimum testing system. Ind the life expectancy is 10-15 ye 1.083 of the Texas Local Gov	rocurement S asing Prograr ation be giver nel will use t abor, equipm S in the Dep -cooled 40 M Dass glass cy system contr d other ancil The ICP-OE ears.	upport Servic n in the total to issue a pu he ICP-OES ent, materials partment's Dr Hz RF (Radi colonic spray coller (Dell (lary equipme S and associa	ces' Contract amount of \$9 urchase order to test meta s, tools, supe inking Water o Frequency chamber an Optiplex 960 ent/items neo ated equipme	through th 91,653.00 for to the Stat Is and trac ervision an Operation () generato d sea spra 0 minitowe cessary and ent will come	
the Public Works & Engineerir contract vendor, Varian, Inc. metals, including silicon in drin The scope of work requires transportation necessary to f Branch/Lab. The ICP-OES w with a solid-state HV (High nebulizer; a 1,700 watt ca computer); monitor; printer; s required to make the ICP-OE with a full one year warranty ar Sections 271.081 through 27 governments to participate in the Buyer: Lena Farris	the contractor to provide all I urnish and install one ICP-OE ill come with a free running air Voltage) power supply; single- pacity re-circulating chiller; ample preparation system an S an optimum testing system. Ind the life expectancy is 10-15 ye 1.083 of the Texas Local Gov	rocurement S asing Prograr ation be giver nel will use t abor, equipm S in the Dep -cooled 40 M Dass glass cy system contr d other ancil The ICP-OE ears.	upport Servic n in the total to issue a pu he ICP-OES ent, materials partment's Dr Hz RF (Radi colonic spray coller (Dell (lary equipme S and associa	ces' Contract amount of \$9 urchase order to test meta s, tools, supe inking Water o Frequency chamber an Optiplex 960 ent/items neo ated equipme	through th 1,653.00 for to the Stat s and trac ervision an Operation () generato d sea spra c minitowe cessary an ent will com	
The Scope of work requires transportation necessary to f Branch/Lab. The ICP-OES w with a solid-state HV (High nebulizer; a 1,700 watt ca computer); monitor; printer; s required to make the ICP-OE with a full one year warranty ar Sections 271.081 through 27 governments to participate in th Buyer: Lena Farris	the contractor to provide all I urnish and install one ICP-OE ill come with a free running air Voltage) power supply; single- pacity re-circulating chiller; ample preparation system an S an optimum testing system. Ind the life expectancy is 10-15 ye 1.083 of the Texas Local Gov	rocurement S asing Program ation be given nel will use t abor, equipm S in the Dep -cooled 40 M bass glass cy system contri d other ancil The ICP-OE ears. ernment Code ogram.	upport Servic n in the total to issue a pu he ICP-OES ent, materials partment's Dr Hz RF (Radi colonic spray coller (Dell (lary equipme S and associa	ces' Contract amount of \$9 urchase order to test meta s, tools, supe inking Water o Frequency chamber an Optiplex 960 ent/items neo ated equipme	through th 91,653.00 for to the Stat Is and trac ervision and Operation () generato d sea spray) minitowe cessary and ent will come	

TO: Mayor via City Secretary

4

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

	FROM (Department or other point of ori City Attorney's Office			Ongin	ation Date	Agenda	
					E Z	Novemb	per 3, 2010
\cap	DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:	A		Cound	cil District affe	ected:	
Fq,	Anny	gn_				All	
٩	For additional information contact: Dav	id M. Feldman Attorney			and identific orizing Coun		
		ne: 832-393-6412			No. 2010-74		
	RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) That the City Council adopt a	an ordinance amer	nding various	sectio	ons of the C	ode of O	rdinances that
	relate to the recent consolidation of						
	Amount of Funding:		Budget	E			
* (N/A						
¥	N/A SOURCE OF FUNDING: N/A	[] General Fund	[] Grant	Fund	[] Ei	nterprise	Fund
÷	SOURCE OF FUNDING: N/A	[] General Fund	[] Grant	Fund	[] Ei	nterprise	Fund
*	SOURCE OF FUNDING:N/A[] Other (Specify)SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:						
*	SOURCE OF FUNDING:N/A[] Other (Specify)SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:As a result of the consolidatadministration department into oneprovisions of the Code of Ordinances	ion of the municipa municipal courts de for the purpose of s	al courts judio epartment, it statutory confo	cial de is nec ormity.	partment an essary to ar These ame	d the mu	unicipal courts series of other
۶.	SOURCE OF FUNDING:N/A[] Other (Specify)SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:As a result of the consolidatadministration department into one	ion of the municipa municipal courts de for the purpose of s	al courts judio epartment, it statutory confo	cial de is nec ormity.	partment an essary to ar These ame	d the mu	unicipal courts series of other
	SOURCE OF FUNDING:N/A[] Other (Specify)SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:As a result of the consolidatadministration department into oneprovisions of the Code of Ordinances	ion of the municipa municipal courts de for the purpose of s	al courts judio epartment, it statutory confo	cial de is nec ormity.	partment an essary to ar These ame	d the mu	unicipal courts series of other
* 	SOURCE OF FUNDING:N/A[] Other (Specify)SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:As a result of the consolidatadministration department into oneprovisions of the Code of Ordinances	ion of the municipa municipal courts de for the purpose of s	al courts judio epartment, it statutory confo	cial de is nec ormity.	partment an essary to ar These ame	d the mu	unicipal courts series of other
	SOURCE OF FUNDING:N/A[] Other (Specify)SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:As a result of the consolidatadministration department into oneprovisions of the Code of Ordinances	ion of the municipa municipal courts de for the purpose of s	al courts judio epartment, it statutory confo	cial de is nec ormity.	partment an essary to ar These ame	d the mu	unicipal courts series of other
	SOURCE OF FUNDING:N/A[] Other (Specify)SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:As a result of the consolidatadministration department into oneprovisions of the Code of Ordinances	ion of the municipa municipal courts de for the purpose of s	al courts judio epartment, it statutory confo	cial de is nec ormity.	partment an essary to ar These ame	d the mu	unicipal courts series of other
	SOURCE OF FUNDING:N/A[] Other (Specify)SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:As a result of the consolidatadministration department into oneprovisions of the Code of Ordinances	ion of the municipa municipal courts de for the purpose of s	al courts judio epartment, it statutory confo	cial de is nec ormity.	partment an essary to ar These ame	d the mu	unicipal courts series of other
	SOURCE OF FUNDING:N/A[] Other (Specify)SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:As a result of the consolidatadministration department into oneprovisions of the Code of Ordinances	ion of the municipa municipal courts de for the purpose of s	al courts judio epartment, it statutory confo	cial de is nec ormity.	partment an essary to ar These ame	d the mu	unicipal courts series of other
	SOURCE OF FUNDING:N/A[] Other (Specify)SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:As a result of the consolidatadministration department into oneprovisions of the Code of Ordinances	ion of the municipa municipal courts de for the purpose of s	al courts judio epartment, it statutory confo	cial de is nec ormity.	partment an essary to ar These ame	d the mu	unicipal courts series of other
	SOURCE OF FUNDING:N/A[] Other (Specify)SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:As a result of the consolidatadministration department into oneprovisions of the Code of Ordinances	ion of the municipa municipal courts de for the purpose of s	al courts judio epartment, it statutory confo	cial de is nec ormity.	partment an essary to ar These ame	d the mu	unicipal courts series of other

City of Houston, Texas, Ordinance No. 2010-____

AN ORDINANCE AMENDING VARIOUS SECTIONS OF THE CODE OF ORDINANCES, HOUSTON, TEXAS, RELATED TO THE CONSOLIDATION OF THE MUNICIPAL COURTS DEPARTMENT; CONTAINING FINDINGS AND OTHER PROVISIONS RELATING TO THE FOREGOING SUBJECT; PROVIDING FOR SEVERABILITY; PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE; AND DECLARING AN EMERGENCY.

* * * * *

WHEREAS, the City Council of the City previously approved Ordinance No. 2010-740 on September 22, 2010, amending Chapter 16 of the Code of Ordinances to consolidate the municipal courts judicial department and the municipal courts administrative department into the municipal courts department; and

WHEREAS, as a result of this consolidation, it is necessary to amend a series of provisions of the Code of Ordinances in order to conform to the amendments made to Chapter 16 relating to the municipal courts department; NOW, THEREFORE,

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF HOUSTON, TEXAS:

Section 1. That the findings contained in the preamble of this Ordinance are

determined to be true and correct and are hereby adopted as a part of this Ordinance.

Section 2. That Subsection (a) of Section 2-37 of the Code of Ordinances,

Houston, Texas, is hereby amended to read as follows:

"(a) Throughout the incumbency of each, the holders of the following offices and positions shall be covered by individual public official bonds in the amounts set forth below opposite the titles of such respective offices and positions:

Title	Amount
Mayor	\$50,000.00
City controller	\$50,000.00
City treasurer	\$25,000.00
Tax assessor and collector	\$25,000.00
Assistant city treasurer	\$25,000.00
Assistant director of treasury	\$25,000.00

Assistant tax assessor and collector	\$25,000.00
Deputy city controller (designated)	\$25,000.00
Deputy assessor of taxes	\$25,000.00
Clerk of the municipal courts	\$25,000.00"

Section 4. That Subsection (b) of Section 2-506 of the Code of Ordinances,

Houston, Texas, is hereby amended to read as follows:

"(b) To the extent that this Code or any other ordinance or any motion, resolution, or other document devolves duties relating to the enforcement of parking regulations in the city upon the municipal courts department, the convention and entertainment facilities department, the public works and engineering department, the general services department, or the directors or employees of those departments, then such references shall be construed to mean the department of administration and regulatory affairs or the director or employees thereof."

Section 4. That Exhibit A to Rule 11, Division 11, entitled "Layoffs," of the Civil

Service Rules for municipal employees, which appears following Section 14-145 in the

Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas, is hereby amended to read as follows:

"EXHIBIT A CITY DEPARTMENTS

Administration and Regulatory Affairs **City Controller City Council Citv Secretarv Convention and Entertainment Facilities** Finance Fire **General Services** Health and Human Services Housing and Community Development Houston Airport System Houston Public Library System Human Resources Information Technology Legal Mayor's Office--311 Mayor's Office--Administration

Mayor's Office--Affirmative Action Mayor's Office--Citizens' Assistance Mayor's Office--Houston Emergency Center Municipal Courts Parks and Recreation Planning and Development Police Public Works and Engineering Solid Waste Management''

Section 5. That Section 14-218 of the Code of Ordinances is hereby amended to

read as follows:

"Sec. 14-218. 'Officer' defined.

For the purposes of division 20, the term 'officer' shall mean those employees who are employed and classified as city marshals in the municipal courts department, or any successor to such department or airport police officers in the aviation department."

Section 6. That Section 14-218.2 of the Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas, is

hereby amended to read as follows:

"Sec. 14-218.2. Disciplinary suspensions of city marshals and airport police officers.

The head of either the municipal courts department or the aviation department shall have the power to suspend any officer under his jurisdiction or supervision for disciplinary purposes for reasonable periods, not to exceed 15 days; provided that in every such case, the department director shall file with the commission within 120 hours, a written statement of action, and the commission shall have the power to investigate and to determine whether just cause exists therefor. In the event the department director fails to file said statement with the commission within 120 hours, the suspension shall be void and the officer shall be entitled to his full salary. The commission shall have the power to reverse the decision of the department director and to instruct him immediately to restore such officer to his position. In the event such department director refuses to obey the order of the commission, then the provisions with reference to salaries of the officers and to the discharge of the department director as well as other provisions of section 14-218.1 pertaining to such refusal of the department director shall apply."

Section 7. That Items (4) and (15) of Section 14-218.5 of the Code of Ordinances,

Houston, Texas, are hereby amended, respectively, to read as follows:

- "(4) That the officer has violated any of the provisions of the Charter of the City of Houston or has violated any of the provisions of the civil service rules and regulations for municipal employees, or the rules or orders of the municipal courts or aviation departments."
- "(15) That the officer has been guilty of conduct which was prejudicial to good order of the municipal courts or aviation departments of the City of Houston."

Section 8. That Subsection (a) of Section 14-218.6 of the Code of Ordinances,

Houston, Texas, is hereby amended to read as follows:

"(a) By his initiative pursuant to the City Charter and section 14-182, or upon the recommendation of the head of the municipal courts department or aviation department, the mayor may recommend in writing to the commission that an officer be demoted to a lower rank, giving the reasons therefor, and requesting that the commission make such order of demotion."

Section 9. That Subsection (c) of Section 18-85 of the Code of Ordinances,

Houston, Texas, is hereby amended to read as follows:

"(c) If the person fails to register or file the form, statement, or report as required by this article before the twenty-first day after the date on which the notice was deposited in the mail, the city attorney shall file a sworn complaint in the municipal courts."

Section 10. That the definition of "appearance" that appears in Section 26-2 of the

Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas, is hereby amended to read as follows:

"Appearance means either:

(1) The entry of an appearance, in person or through legal counsel, in the municipal courts system to contest a parking citation and the making of a bond in any manner authorized by law and approved by the municipal courts to secure appearance at the administrative hearing, as applicable; or

(2) The uncontested disposition of a parking citation by payment in good and sufficient funds received by the parking official in the applicable amount established by the municipal courts for the uncontested payment of the fine for the parking citation, including all applicable fees and costs."

Section 11. That Subsection (d) of Section 26-263 of the Code of Ordinances,

Houston, Texas, is hereby amended to read as follows:

"(d) After expiration of the date certain provided in the notice issued under subsection (c), the parking official shall review the records to ensure that the alleged unresolved citations have not been resolved by appearance, and that no information has been received indicating that the notice was erroneous. The parking official shall not have the authority to adjudicate any parking citation; however, he shall meet with any person desiring to present evidence that a notice given under subsection (c) is erroneous, shall afford the person an opportunity to present any relevant evidence on the matter, and shall mail or otherwise furnish a written notice to the person of his decision.

If the request for a hearing is received by the clerk of the municipal courts before the date specified in the notice for placement of the vehicle on the delinquent vehicle list, then the clerk shall notify the parking official of the request for hearing and afford the applicant an opportunity for a hearing prior to placement of the vehicle on the delinquent vehicle list. If the applicant timely appears for the hearing as scheduled, the clerk shall furnish the parking official and the applicant written notice of the adjudication hearing officer's decision."

Section 12. That Subsections (a) and (b) of Section 26-266 of the Code of

Ordinances Houston, Texas, are hereby amended, respectively, to read as follows:

"(a) The presiding judge of the municipal courts department shall designate one or more persons to act as adjudication hearing officers and conduct post-deprivation hearings for persons whose vehicles have been booted or towed under this article.

(b) Hearings shall be conducted on a first-come, first-served basis without the necessity of a prior appointment. The hours when hearings will be conducted and the place or places where they will be conducted shall be established by the presiding judge of the municipal courts department, provided that hearings shall be conducted at least between 9:00 a.m. and 6:00 p.m., on Mondays through Fridays, city observed holidays excepted."

Section 13. That Section 26-268 of the Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas, is

hereby amended to read as follows:

"Sec. 26-268. Release of vehicles from city vehicle compound.

A vehicle that is towed to a city vehicle compound for reasons initially unrelated to the booting or towing procedures established under this article shall not be released until it has been verified that the vehicle does not appear on the delinguent vehicle list. If the vehicle appears on the delinguent vehicle list and if a review of the most current vehicle registration records available to the city indicates that the ownership of the vehicle has not changed from that reflected on the delinquent vehicle list, then the vehicle shall be subject to the fee and release provisions of section 26-265 of this Code and hearing provisions of section 26-266 of this Code. This section shall apply without regard to the day or the time that the vehicle was initially towed. However, if the towing was not initiated at a time otherwise authorized for towing under subsection (c) of section 26-264, then the presiding judge of the municipal courts department shall ensure that a hearing is afforded within two hours of a request therefor or alternatively the parking official shall authorize the vehicle to be released without resolution of the parking citations."

Section 14. That Section 26-297 of the Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas, is

hereby amended to read as follows:

"Sec. 26-297. Adjudication.

Cases involving violations of the parking provisions of this article shall be adjudicated before adjudication hearing officers of the municipal courts department."

Section 15. That Subsections (c) and (f) of Section 34-173 of the Code of

Ordinances, Houston, Texas, are hereby amended, respectively, to read as follows:

- "(c) Information provided in the notice shall include the following:
- (1) That certain property is being held by the police department;
- (2) The location and address of where such property is being held or stored;

- (3) That a petition will be filed by the city requesting a hearing before a municipal judge to determine the right of possession or other appropriate disposition of the property;
- (4) That the potential claimant will be notified by the clerk of the municipal courts in writing of the time and place of the hearing and may appear in person and/or with the representation of an attorney at the hearing; and
- (5) If the property at issue is stolen property, that the potential claimant may, individually or through an attorney, initiate a hearing on the subject property by petitioning the municipal courts or any other court of competent jurisdiction under the procedures set forth in Article 47.01a of the Code of Criminal Procedure, subject to payment of any required court fees."

"(f) Upon the expiration of a period of not less than 90 days following the date the property came into the possession of the police department, and upon the completion of the notice procedures provided above, the chief of police or the chief's designee shall file a petition for a property hearing in the municipal courts identifying the property and all potential claimants. However, prior to requesting a hearing, the police chief shall cause the entire file relating to the investigation and notice procedures carried out under this article to be formally reviewed for conformity with this article."

Section 16. That Subsection (d) of Section 34-174 of the Code of Ordinances,

Houston, Texas, is hereby amended to read as follows:

"(d) The clerk of the municipal courts shall, following receipt of a petition filed with the court, notify all listed potential claimants of the time and place of any hearing under this article."

Section 17. That Section 35-6 of the Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas, is

hereby amended to read as follows:

"Sec. 35-6. Credit against fines--Generally.

Each prisoner committed to the city jail or to the municipal prison farm for nonpayment of the fine arising out of his conviction of a misdemeanor in the municipal courts shall receive a credit against such fine of \$15.00 for each day or fraction of a day that he has served." Section 18. That Subsection (d) of Section 45-206 of the Code of Ordinances,

Houston, Texas, is hereby amended to read as follows:

"(d) The security provided for in (c)(2) above may be in the form of cash, cashier's check, certified check, or money order. The receipt for the security, to be signed by the owner and chief of police or his agent, shall authorize the chief of police or his duly authorized agent to apply the security in satisfaction of the impounding charges specified above in the event the owner or operator or person charged with the violation leading to the impounding of the vehicle is found guilty of the charge, or enters a plea of guilty or nolo contendere to the charge, or shall forfeit any cash bail which may have been posted, or where a warrant for the arrest of the person has been issued because of his failure to appear in the municipal courts. In the event that trial results in a finding of not guilty, or the charge is dismissed, the security tendered for the release of the motor vehicle shall be refunded by the clerk of the municipal courts and the city shall assume the obligation to pay the towing fee."

Section 19. That Subsections (a) and (b) of Section 45-484 of the Code of

Ordinances, Houston, Texas, are hereby amended, respectively, to read as follows:

"(a) The police department and the municipal courts department shall be responsible for the enforcement and administration of this article.

(b) The police chief and the presiding judge of the municipal courts shall establish and implement appropriate procedures to effect the policy of this article."

Section 20. That Subsection (d) of Section 45-485 of the Code of Ordinances,

Houston, Texas, is hereby amended to read as follows:

"(d) An order compelling the attendance of witnesses or production of documents may be enforced by the municipal courts department."

Section 21. That, if any provision, section, subsection, sentence, clause, or phrase

of this Ordinance, or the application of same to any person or set of circumstances, is for

any reason held to be unconstitutional, void or invalid, the validity of the remaining portions

of this Ordinance or their application to other persons or sets of circumstances shall not be

affected thereby, it being the intent of the City Council in adopting this Ordinance that no portion hereof or provision or regulation contained herein shall become inoperative or fail by reason of any unconstitutionality, voidness or invalidity of any other portion hereof, and all provisions of this Ordinance are declared to be severable for that purpose.

Section 22. That there exists a public emergency requiring that this Ordinance be passed finally on the date of its introduction as requested in writing by the Mayor; therefore, this Ordinance shall be passed finally on such date and shall take effect immediately upon its passage and approval by the Mayor; however, in the event that the Mayor fails to sign this Ordinance within five days after its passage and adoption, it shall take effect in accordance with Article VI, Section 6, Houston City Charter.

PASSED AND ADOPTED this ____ day of _____, 2010.

APPROVED this ____ day of _____, 2010.

Mayor of the City of Houston

Pursuant to Article VI, Section 6, Houston City Charter, the effective date of the foregoing Ordinance is ______.

City Secretary Prepared by Legal Dept. MFC:asw 10/22/2010 Assistant City Attorney

MFC:asw 10/22/2010 Assistant City Attor Requested by David M. Feldman, City Attorney

TO: Mayor via City Secretary

REQUEST	FOR	COUNCIL	ACTION
---------	-----	---------	--------

SUBJECT: An Ordinance Amendi Ordinances Relating to Pool and Spa		ode of	Category # 9	Page 1 of 2	Agenda Item # 8
FROM (Department or other point of Houston Department of Health and Hum			tion Date 9/10	Agenda Novembe	Date er 3, 2010
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:	Fieslu	Council ALL	District aff	ected:	
For additional information contact: K Telephone: 832-393	athy Barton 3-5045; 713-826-5801	Date an Council		tion of prior	authorizing
RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) That City Council adopt an ordir safety	nance amending Chapter 43 of	the Code	of Ordinanc	es relating to	pool and spa
Amount of Funding: N/A				Finance De	partment:
SOURCE OF FUNDING: [] General	Fund [] Grant Fund [] [Enterpris	e Fund []	Other (Spe	ecify)
enhances local regulation of pools and providing HDHHS with the authority to e State and federal pool and safety stand with these requirements, the amended C projects to obtain permits and to comp pools and spas at singe-family homes a operation of those pools and spas remain The amended Chapter 43 also addressed	nforce local and state pool and ards apply to all pools and spa Chapter 43 requires the operato ly with the requisite standards and duplexes are not required in essentially unchanged. es Public Interactive Water Fea	spa safet as serving ors of pool . On the to obtain atures (PI	y standards. more than t s and spas a other hand, permits, and	two dwellings at apartment of the operato the minimum	; in accordanc or condominiur rs of residentia m standards fo
water sprays, dancing water jets, waterfactors, waterfacto	e authority to suspend or revo	ke a perr			
The proposed ordinance specifically pro	vides the following:				
 Article I Sections 43-1 – 43-4 provide a definitions for the chapter, or applicable. Section 43-5 establishes the milein Section 43-6 establishes the milein as "facilities"). 	utline the responsibilities of o	perators al pools ar	and establis	sh to whom	the chapter
cc: Finance Department					
Legal Department Agenda Director					
Legal Department	REQUIRED AUTHORIZA	TION			

D	ate	Subject: An Ordinance Amending Chapter 43 of the Code of Ordinances Relating to Pool and Spa Safety	Originator's Initials MA	Page 2 of 2
9/	/29/10			

- Section 43-7establishes the availability of a variance from permit requirements under special circumstances.
- Section 43-8 provides HDHHS with authority to develop rules and regulations related to pool and spa safety.
- Section 43-9 establishes the process for approval of pool and spa plans and specifications.
- Section 43-10 confirms that this chapter does not alter the terms of any lease or other agreement between landlord and tenant.

Article II

- Section 43-31 establishes the permit requirements for non-residential pool, spa and PIWF operators and the operators' duty to notify HDHHS of ownership and or management changes associated with the permit.
- Section 43-32 provides the compliance, inspection and investigation standards for the annual inspection of nonresidential pools, spas and PIWFs.
- Sections 43-33 establishes the enclosure standards for pools, spas and PIWFs.
- Section 43-34 outlines the process by which the HDHHS can remedy violations of minimum standards for pools, spas and PIWFs.
- Sections 43-35 43-37 outline the enforcement and closure standards for violations of pool and spa safety standards and establish a process for the suspension or revocation of an operating permit.
- Section 43-38 provides for approval of a fee schedule by city council and requires the fees collected pursuant to Chapter 43 to be placed in a special fund and used for the purposes of activities related to permitting, inspecting, monitoring, abating, controlling educating and the enforcement of Chapter 43.
- Section 43-39 allows the city, through the city attorney, to file an action to enjoin a violation of Chapter 43,, recover civil penalties for violations, or recover damages from the owner of property on which a violation has occurred.

Sec. 10-155. Habitability standards.

In addition to the habitability standards established by article V and by divisions 3 and 4 of article IX of chapter 10 of this Code:

- (1) An owner of an MFRB violates this article if the MFRB does not comply with:
 - a. All applicable provisions of the Fire Code;
 - Sections L102 through L108 of appendix L of the Building Code (which provisions are part of the Building Code's "Life Safety Appendix");
 - c. Sections 10-211 through 10-215 of this Code (which provisions pertain to the numbering of buildings);
 - d. <u>The provisions of Chapter 43</u> Sections 43-18 through 43-20 and section 43-23 of this Code (which provisions pertain to swimming pools); and
 - e. Sections 92.153 through 92.162 of the Texas Property Code (which provisions pertain to security devices).

hanges marked as indicated Refised Pages for Item 18

City of Houston, Texas, Ordinance No. 2010-_

NOV 0 3 2010

AN ORDINANCE AMENDING CHAPTER 43 OF THE CODE OF ORDINANCES, HOUSTON, TEXAS, RELATING TO REGULATION OF SWIMMING POOLS AND SPAS; CONTAINING FINDINGS AND OTHER PROVISIONS RELATING TO THE FOREGOING SUBJECT; DECLARING CERTAIN CONDUCT TO BE UNLAWFUL AND PROVIDING A PENALTY THEREFOR; CONTAINING A SAVINGS CLAUSE; PROVIDING FOR SEVERABILITY; AND DECLARING AN EMERGENCY.

* * * * *

WHEREAS, the Department of Health and Human Services has recommended the revision of the City's pool and spa ordinance in order to strengthen local safety regulations and to adopt pool and spa safety standards that are consistent with state and federal pool and spa safety standards; and

WHEREAS, Section 122.006 of the Texas Health and Safety Code vests the City with authority to adopt rules to protect the health of its citizens; and

WHEREAS, Section 54.001 of the Texas Local Government Code vests the City with authority to enforce its ordinances and to punish violations of its ordinances; and

WHEREAS, Section 214.101 of the Texas Local Government Code vests the City with authority to establish minimum standards for pool fences and enclosures and to remedy violations of those standards through criminal penalties and through remediation, including assessing the expenses incurred in the remediation process against the property and obtaining a lien against the property; and

WHEREAS, Chapter 346 of the Texas Health and Safety Code vests the City with authority to remediate water quality issues, to assess the expenses incurred in the remediation process against the property, and to obtain a lien against the property; and

WHEREAS, the City Council of the City finds that the proposed amendments to Chapter 43 are in the best interests of the City, from a public health and safety standpoint; NOW, THEREFORE,

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF HOUSTON, TEXAS:

Section 1. That the findings contained in the preamble of this Ordinance are

determined to be true and correct and are hereby adopted as a part of this Ordinance.

(f) A facility that is required to or agrees to cease operations under the provisions of this section shall not resume operations until a reinspection by the health officer determines that the conditions responsible for the requirement to cease operations no longer exist.

(g) The health officer shall conduct all reinspections required under this section within a reasonable period of time. A permit shall not be renewed until all outstanding fees assessed under this chapter have been paid.

Sec. 43-33. Enclosure of aquatic structures.

(a) The operator of a residential pool or spa shall at all times maintain an enclosure that consists of a man-made, permanently installed fence, wall or barrier completely surrounding and enclosing the residential pool or spa. A building or existing wall may be used as part of an enclosure constructed as required herein. The enclosure shall:

- (1) Measure not less than four feet in height, with no openings, holes, or gaps larger than four inches as measured in any direction, except that such openings for a picket fence or a picket-type fence (one composed primarily of vertical members) shall be measured in a horizontal direction between members; and
- (2) Include self-closing and self-latching devices on the upper quarter of all gates and doors opening directly into the enclosure, so that the doors or gates remain securely closed at all times when not in actual use, except that the door of any residential dwelling that forms any part of the enclosure need not be so equipped.

(b) The operator of a facility that is regulated by Chapter 757 of the Texas Health and Safety Code shall at all times maintain an enclosure that complies with those provisions of Chapter 757 adopted by reference in section 43-6(a) of this Code, and the city may remedy violations of this subsection in accordance with the provisions of Section 214.101 of the Local Government Code, including the placement of a lien against the property to recover expenses incurred pursuant to remediation.

(c) The operator of a facility regulated by Subchapter L of Chapter 265 of Title 25 of the Texas Administrative Code shall at all times maintain upon such property an enclosure that complies with the requirements of Section 265.200 that subchapter adopted by reference in section 43-6(a) of this Code.

(d) It shall be unlawful for the operator of an aquatic structure to fail to comply with this section. Each day that a violation continues shall constitute a separate offense. A violation of this section is also a violation of article IX of chapter 10 of this Code.

City of Houston, Texas, Ordinance No. 2010-____

AN ORDINANCE AMENDING CHAPTER 43 OF THE CODE OF ORDINANCES, HOUSTON, TEXAS, RELATING TO REGULATION OF SWIMMING POOLS AND SPAS; CONTAINING FINDINGS AND OTHER PROVISIONS RELATING TO THE FOREGOING SUBJECT; DECLARING CERTAIN CONDUCT TO BE UNLAWFUL AND PROVIDING A PENALTY THEREFOR; CONTAINING A SAVINGS CLAUSE; PROVIDING FOR SEVERABILITY; AND DECLARING AN EMERGENCY.

* * * * *

WHEREAS, the Department of Health and Human Services has recommended the revision of the City's pool and spa ordinance in order to strengthen local safety regulations and to adopt pool and spa safety standards that are consistent with state and federal pool and spa safety standards; and

WHEREAS, Section 122.006 of the Texas Health and Safety Code vests the City with authority to adopt rules to protect the health of its citizens; and

WHEREAS, Section 54.001 of the Texas Local Government Code vests the City with authority to enforce its ordinances and to punish violations of its ordinances; and

WHEREAS, Section 214.101 of the Texas Local Government Code vests the City with authority to establish minimum standards for pool fences and enclosures and to remedy violations of those standards through criminal penalties and through remediation, including assessing the expenses incurred in the remediation process against the property and obtaining a lien against the property; and

WHEREAS, Chapter 346 of the Texas Health and Safety Code vests the City with authority to remediate water quality issues, to assess the expenses incurred in the remediation process against the property, and to obtain a lien against the property; and

WHEREAS, the City Council of the City finds that the proposed amendments to Chapter 43 are in the best interests of the City, from a public health and safety standpoint; NOW, THEREFORE,

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF HOUSTON, TEXAS:

Section 1. That the findings contained in the preamble of this Ordinance are

determined to be true and correct and are hereby adopted as a part of this Ordinance.

ch 43 amending ordinance final versionfinal version

Section 2. That Chapter 43 of the Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas, is hereby amended in its entirety to read as set forth in Exhibit A, which is attached hereto and incorporated herein.

Section 3. That Subsection (1)(d) of Section 10-155 of the Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas, is hereby amended to read as follows:

"d. The provisions of Chapter 43 of this Code (which provisions pertain to swimming pools); and"

Section 4. That the various former ordinance provisions that are amended in Section 2 of this Ordinance are saved from repeal for the limited purpose of their continuing application to any violation committed before the effective date of this Ordinance, as applicable. For this purpose, a violation is deemed to have been committed before the effective date of this Ordinance, as applicable. If any element of the offense was committed prior to the effective date of this Ordinance, as applicable.

Section 5. That, if any provision, section, subsection, sentence, clause, or phrase of this Ordinance, or the application of same to any person or set of circumstances, is for any reason held to be unconstitutional, void or invalid, the validity of the remaining portions of this Ordinance or their application to other persons or sets of circumstances shall not be affected thereby, it being the intent of the City Council in adopting this Ordinance that no portion hereof or provision or regulation contained herein shall become inoperative or fail by reason of any unconstitutionality, voidness or invalidity of any other portion hereof, and all provisions of this Ordinance are declared to be severable for that purpose.

Section 6. That this Ordinance shall take effect on January 1, 2011.

- 2 -

ch 43 amending ordinance final versionfinal version

Section 7. That there exists a public emergency requiring that this Ordinance be passed finally on the date of its introduction as requested in writing by the Mayor; therefore, this Ordinance shall be passed finally on such date and shall take effect as provided in Section 6, above.

PASSED AND APPROVED this ____ day of _____, 2010.

Mayor of the City of Houston Prepared by Legal Dept. MFC:asw 10/29/2010 Assistant City Attorney Requested by Stephen L. Williams, Director, Health and Human Services Department L.D. File No. 0381000007001

ch 43 amending ordinance final versionfinal version

EXHIBIT A

Chapter 43

Pool and Spa Safety

ARTICLE I. GENERALLY

Sec. 43-1. General policy.

It shall be the general policy of the City of Houston Health and Human Services Department to enforce the most stringent pool safety standards permitted by law. The health officer may refer those matters involving state or federal laws, rules or regulations that the city is not authorized to enforce to the state or federal office or agency having jurisdiction.

Sec. 43-2. Definitions.

The following words and terms when used in this chapter shall have the following meanings unless the context clearly indicates otherwise.

Abate means to remove or demolish and shall include filling an aquatic structure to the surface with earth, bank sand or other similar material approved by the health officer.

Approved drain cover means a suction outlet drain cover that meets the requirements of the VGBA.

Aquatic structure means a pool, spa, PIWF or residential pool or spa.

Department means the health and human services department.

Facility means a pool, spa or PIWF and the restrooms, dressing rooms, equipment rooms, deck, enclosure, and other appurtenances directly serving the pool, spa or PIWF.

Health officer means the director of the department or the director's designee.

Inactive aquatic structure means an aquatic structure that is not functioning, operating, or in use, or that has been abandoned but not abated.

Operator means the owner of the property upon which an aquatic structure is located, or any business manager, complex manager, manager of a property owners association, rental agent or other individual

who is in charge of the day-to-day operation or maintenance of an aquatic structure or the property on which it is located.

Permit means an operating permit for a facility issued by the department pursuant to this chapter.

Person in charge means an individual who is i) actually present or available at a facility at a given moment and is in immediate charge of the day-to-day operation or maintenance of the facility, ii) the supervisor of the facility at the time, or iii) the operator.

Pool means any man-made permanently installed or non-portable structure, basin, chamber, or tank containing or designed to contain a body of water to be used for human swimming, diving, aquatic sports, or other aquatic activity, including any pool that is categorized as a Class A, Class B, Class C or Class D pool pursuant to Section 265.182(99) of Title 25 of the Texas Administrative Code, regardless of whether a fee is charged for use, and regardless of whether its use has been abandoned or discontinued; provided, however, that this term does not include a residential pool or spa or a pool that has been abated.

PIWF (public interactive water feature and fountain) means any indoor or outdoor water installation maintained for public recreational use, including but not limited to water sprays, dancing water jets, waterfalls, dumping buckets, or shooting water cannons in various arrays.

Property owners association means an association of property owners as defined in Section 204.004 of the Texas Property Code.

Remodeled or *remodeling* means modification of the design, configuration, capacity or components of an aquatic structure, including, but not limited to, reconfiguration of a pool or the addition of new plumbing and filtration pipes to an aquatic structure; provided, however, that this term does not include minor alterations, such as removal of a pool lip, replacing a pump, or replastering the inside of such structure.

Residential pool or spa means any man-made structure, basin, chamber, or tank containing or designed to contain a body of water to be used for human swimming, diving, aquatic sports, or other aquatic activity and that is located at a single-family home or a duplex.

Spa means a constructed permanent or portable structure that contains or is designed to contain hot or cold water and (i) is two feet or more in depth, (ii) has a surface area of 250 square feet or less or a volume of 3,250 gallons or less, (iii) is intended to be used for bathing or other recreational uses by human beings, (iv) is not drained and refilled after each use, and (v) includes such elements as hydrojet circulation, mineral baths, air induction bubbles, or any combination thereof; regardless of whether its use has been abandoned or discontinued; provided, however, that this term does not include a residential pool or spa or a spa that has been abated.

VGBA means the Virginia Graeme Baker Pool and Spa Safety Act, 15 U.S.C. Section 8001 *et seq*.

Sec. 43-3. Responsibilities of operator.

(a) It shall be the responsibility of an operator to ensure that an aquatic structure is in full compliance with the applicable provisions of this chapter and the terms and conditions of any permit issued under this chapter.

(b) Each operator of a facility shall ensure that a person in charge is available during all hours of operation. The responsibilities of the operator under this subsection shall also apply to any other person having possession or control of the operation of the facility.

Sec. 43-4. Applicability of chapter; inspection and compliance; penalty for violation.

(a) Unless a variance is granted pursuant to section 43-7 of this Code, all provisions of this chapter shall apply to aquatic structures. No aquatic structure shall be operated within the city unless it conforms to the requirements of this chapter.

(b) The operator of a facility shall maintain on site a water quality testing device or kit capable of accurately testing for and measuring pH and disinfectant levels within certain chemical ranges in accordance with section 43-6 of this Code. Operational records of testing results and maintenance activities, including documentation of approved drain covers, shall be retained on site at a facility for not less than two years. However, to the extent that state or federal law requires a more lengthy record retention period, the records shall be retained for the entirety of the state or federally-mandated period.

(c) The health officer may inspect all aquatic structures to protect the public health and to ensure compliance with the provisions of this chapter; provided that in any case in which permission to inspect is denied, the health officer shall obtain an administrative search warrant.

(d) Except as provided in subsection (e), any person who violates any provision of this chapter, any rule or regulation promulgated by the health officer or any applicable state law, rule or regulation regarding pool safety shall be guilty of a misdemeanor, and upon conviction thereof shall be punished by a fine of not

less than \$250.00 nor more than \$2,000.00 for the first conviction. For any succeeding conviction, such person shall be fined not less than \$500.00 nor more than \$2,000.00. Each day that a violation continues shall constitute a separate offense.

(e) Notwithstanding any other provision of this chapter, the penalty for a violation of section 43-33(b) of this Code shall not exceed \$1,000.

Sec. 43-5. Residential pool or spa: minimum standards.

No permit is required to operate a residential pool or spa. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the operator of a residential pool or spa shall:

- (1) Maintain the water clarity standards so that an eight-inch black disk on the residential pool or spa floor at its deepest point can be clearly seen by an observer standing on the deck at a point closest to the disk;
- (2) Maintain the water so as to prevent the breeding or harborage of insects;
- (3) Maintain the water free of any odor that is foul or offensive to a person of reasonable sensibilities;
- (4) Keep the water free of algae; and
- (5) Maintain and operate the residential pool or spa in a manner that ensures no danger to human health or welfare or hazard to the public health.

Sec. 43-6. Facilities: minimum standards.

(a) Except as provided in subsection (b), the City adopts minimum standards for facilities that are identical to those pool safety standards contained in the following state and federal laws, all of which are incorporated herein:

- (1) The VGBA;
- (2) Chapter 757 of the Texas Health and Safety Code; and
- (3) Subchapters L and M of Chapter 265 of Title 25 of the Texas Administrative Code.

(b) The provisions of Section 265.208 of Title 25 of the Texas Administrative Code shall not apply to enforcement of this chapter.

(c) The operator of a facility shall maintain the facility in accordance with the pool safety standards adopted by the City pursuant to subsection (a).

Sec. 43-7. Variances.

(a) A person may request a variance from one or more requirements of this chapter by submitting to the health officer documentation of the proposed variance, including citations to the applicable chapter provisions and an explanation of how the potential public health hazard will be alternatively addressed by the proposal.

(b) The health officer may consider and grant variances from the provisions of this chapter when the health officer determines that the following conditions exist:

- (1) The imposition of the terms or standards of this chapter would deprive the applicant of the reasonable use of the aquatic structure;
- (2) The circumstances cited in support of the variance are not the result of a hardship imposed or created by the applicant;
- (3) The alterations proposed in the variance request will ensure that the general purposes of this chapter are observed and maintained; and
- (4) The granting of a variance will not be injurious to the public health, safety or welfare.

(c) Any variance granted under this section will apply only to the specific property and use requested by the applicant. All variances shall i) be in writing, ii) contain the findings upon which the variance was approved, iii) be signed by the health officer and iv) be maintained as a permanent record of the department.

(d) This section shall not be construed in any way to excuse any operator from compliance with state or federal laws, rules or regulations regarding pool safety or to limit the enforcement authority of state or federal officials with respect to state or federal laws, rules or regulations regarding pool safety or protection of the public health, safety or welfare.

Sec. 43-8. Rules and regulations.

The health officer shall promulgate rules and regulations necessary to protect the health, safety and welfare of the public relating to the design, construction and installation of all aquatic structures. The rules and regulations shall conform to the applicable provisions of this Code and the Construction Code. In the event of a conflict between this Code and the Construction Code, the most restrictive provision shall control. A copy of the rules and regulations shall be provided to any person upon request.

Sec. 43-9. Approval of plans and specifications.

(a) No aquatic structure shall be constructed, remodeled, or altered except in accordance with plans and specifications approved by the health officer. An applicant shall submit two sets of properly prepared plans and specifications for the construction, remodeling, or alteration of an aquatic structure, along with a nonrefundable plan review fee, to the health officer for approval before the construction, remodeling, or alteration is begun. The health officer shall approve the plans and specifications if they meet the applicable requirements. If the plans and specifications do not meet all applicable requirements, the health officer shall reject the plans and provide the applicant a written explanation of the discrepancies between the applicable requirements and the existing plans and specifications. An applicant whose plans and specifications for review.

(b) The plans and specifications shall comply with this chapter and all other applicable laws, rules and regulations, including the Construction Code. The plans and specifications shall include, at a minimum, such elements as the proposed layout, arrangement, and construction materials of an aquatic structure and its components. One set of the approved plans and specifications shall be given to the owner or contractor responsible for the construction of the aquatic structure. A second set of approved plans and specifications shall remain on file with the health officer.

(c) Any proposed change to the proposed layout, arrangement, and construction materials of an aquatic structure and its components after the first set of plans and specifications have been approved by the health officer shall be shown on revised plans and specifications which shall be submitted to and reviewed by the health officer. Upon approval prior to any work related to such elements, the approved changes shall be added to the original plans and specifications.

(d) An aquatic structure may not be constructed so as to discharge its wastes into a sanitary sewer or other public drainage system unless such discharge is approved in writing by the health officer and the utility official.

(e) All portions of the water distribution system of an aquatic structure shall be protected against backflow from the water into the city's water supply system. The fill line used to introduce water to the aquatic structure shall have a backflow device on the discharge side of the last gate valve or a six-inch air gap at the end of the fill line. The fill line shall not be connected directly to any of the piping or equipment of the circulation system. A fill line from the water supply to prime the pump shall not be allowed.

(f) A pool or spa shall be equipped with approved drain covers.

(g) The health officer shall inspect an aquatic structure that has been constructed, remodeled or altered prior to its operation to determine compliance with the approved plans and specifications and with all other applicable requirements. A preoperational inspection fee will be assessed in conjunction with the inspection of a facility. An aquatic structure that fails to pass this inspection may not be operated or used.

(h) No permit shall be issued to or renewed for any facility for which outstanding fees are owed to the city.

Sec. 43-10. Landlord/tenant.

The terms of this chapter shall not be construed to alter the terms of any lease or other agreement between landlord and tenant relating to property that is subject to this chapter; provided, however, that no lease or other agreement between landlord and tenant relating to property that is subject to this chapter shall be construed to excuse compliance by any person with this chapter or any applicable state or federal law, rule or regulation regarding pool safety.

Secs. 43-11—43-30. Reserved.

ARTICLE II. PERMITS, INSPECTIONS, ENFORCEMENT, ETC.

Sec. 43-31. Permitting requirement.

(a) No person shall operate a facility without a permit issued by the health officer. An application for a permit shall be made on forms provided by the health officer and shall be accompanied by payment of the applicable permit fee. The information provided in the application shall include, at a minimum: i) the applicant's full name and post office address; ii) whether the applicant is an individual, firm, corporation or other type of entity, and, if a partnership, the names of the partners, together with their addresses; and iii) the location and type of proposed facility. If the health officer determines that the requirements of this chapter have been satisfied, a permit shall be issued to the applicant.

A permit shall be valid only for the location specified and may not be transferred to another location or to another owner of the property on which the facility is located. A copy of the permit shall be posted in view of the public, shall be valid for one year from the date of issuance and shall be renewed on or before the date of its expiration. A fee shall be imposed for reissuing a lost permit. (b) If a permit renewal application is not received in the offices of the department in completed form and accompanied by the permit fee on or before the next business day after the date of expiration of the permit to be renewed, no renewal permit shall be issued prior to payment of a fee to defray the additional administrative costs associated with the permit renewal.

(c) The holder of a permit shall have a continuing duty to apply for an amended permit within thirty days after the occurrence of an event that causes a change in any information for which a representation or response was made in the original permit application. Failure to timely submit an application for an amendment shall cause the permit to become void. Applications for permit amendments shall be processed and amended permits shall be issued in accordance with the same criteria as original applications.

Sec. 43-32. Compliance, inspections and investigations.

(a) The health officer shall inspect each facility within the city at least once every 12 months and shall make as many additional inspections as are necessary for the enforcement of this chapter, taking into consideration all public health risks posed by the facility, consumer complaints, reports of illness outbreaks or the facility's past compliance history. Upon request, the operator shall provide the health officer with all records pertaining to the servicing, maintenance, and operation of the facility.

(b) The findings related to a facility inspection shall be recorded on an inspection report form, a copy of which report shall be provided for the person in charge of the facility. A copy of the inspection report shall be kept at the facility and may not be removed by any person except the health officer. The health officer shall maintain a copy of the inspection report in the departmental records.

(c) The inspection report form shall specify a specific time by which each violation must be corrected. The operator may be subject to criminal or civil penalties for a violation.

(d) Upon request of the operator of a facility, the health officer may allow an extension of the time in which to correct a violation. In determining whether to allow an extension and the length of the extension, the health officer shall consider the degree of risk, if any, posed by the violation and the time reasonably required to correct it. No extension shall be granted if the health officer determines that a significant risk is posed to the public.

(e) If the health officer determines that a reinspection is necessary to ascertain that the conditions responsible for a violation no longer exist, the operator shall be assessed a reinspection fee in conjunction with that reinspection.

(f) A facility that is required to or agrees to cease operations under the provisions of this section shall not resume operations until a reinspection by the health officer determines that the conditions responsible for the requirement to cease operations no longer exist.

(g) The health officer shall conduct all reinspections required under this section within a reasonable period of time. A permit shall not be renewed until all outstanding fees assessed under this chapter have been paid.

Sec. 43-33. Enclosure of aquatic structures.

(a) The operator of a residential pool or spa shall at all times maintain an enclosure that consists of a man-made, permanently installed fence, wall or barrier completely surrounding and enclosing the residential pool or spa. A building or existing wall may be used as part of an enclosure constructed as required herein. The enclosure shall:

- (1) Measure not less than four feet in height, with no openings, holes, or gaps larger than four inches as measured in any direction, except that such openings for a picket fence or a picket-type fence (one composed primarily of vertical members) shall be measured in a horizontal direction between members; and
- (2) Include self-closing and self-latching devices on the upper quarter of all gates and doors opening directly into the enclosure, so that the doors or gates remain securely closed at all times when not in actual use, except that the door of any residential dwelling that forms any part of the enclosure need not be so equipped.

(b) The operator of a facility that is regulated by Chapter 757 of the Texas Health and Safety Code shall at all times maintain an enclosure that complies with those provisions of Chapter 757 adopted by reference in section 43-6(a) of this Code, and the city may remedy violations of this subsection in accordance with the provisions of Section 214.101 of the Local Government Code, including the placement of a lien against the property to recover expenses incurred pursuant to remediation.

(c) The operator of a facility regulated by Subchapter L of Chapter 265 of Title 25 of the Texas Administrative Code shall at all times maintain upon such property an enclosure that complies with the requirements of Section 265.200 that subchapter adopted by reference in section 43-6(a) of this Code.

(d) It shall be unlawful for the operator of an aquatic structure to fail to comply with this section. Each day that a violation continues shall constitute a separate offense. A violation of this section is also a violation of article IX of chapter 10 of this Code.

(e) Any person may advise the appropriate enforcement officer regarding an enclosure that is damaged, deteriorated, substandard, dilapidated or otherwise in a state that poses a hazard to the public health, safety and welfare.

Sec. 43-34. Violation of minimum standards for aquatic structures.

(a) In the event of a violation of the minimum standards established by this chapter, the health officer shall provide written notice to the operator to abate, remove or otherwise remedy the violation immediately. The notice shall be given:

- (1) By personal hand delivery to the operator;
- (2) By letter addressed to the operator at the operator's post office address and sent by certified mail, return receipt requested; or
- (3) If personal service cannot be obtained or the operator's post office address is unknown:
 - a. By posting the notice on or near the front door of each building on the property to which the violation relates; or
 - b. By posting the notice on a placard attached to a stake driven into the ground on the property to which the violation relates, if the property contains no buildings.

(b) If the operator does not abate, remove or remedy the violation within ten days of service or posting of a notice under this section, the health officer may enter the property where the violation is occurring and perform any work necessary to protect the public health, safety and welfare.

(c) Notwithstanding the notice provisions of this section, upon any determination that the immediate abatement of a violation is necessary to protect the public health, safety or welfare, the health officer may enter the property where the violation is occurring and perform or cause to be performed any work necessary to protect the public health, safety and welfare.

(d) Pursuant to the authority granted by Chapter 342 of the Texas Health and Safety Code, the city may charge all costs incurred by the city under this section in remediating water quality issues, including the cost of providing notice as required, to the owner of the property. The city may assess the expenses against the property where the work was performed and obtain a lien against the property in accordance with the procedure established in Chapter 342 of the Texas Health and Safety Code. (e) The remedy provided by this section is in addition to all other remedies available under this chapter or as otherwise provided by the Code or state or federal law.

Sec. 43-35. Enforcement and closures.

(a) The health officer is authorized to issue citations charging the violation of any of the provisions of this chapter and, to the extent authorized or permitted by law, any applicable state laws, rules or regulations regarding pool safety. In addition, the health officer may order a facility closed if the health officer determines:

- (1) That it is being operated without a valid permit; or
- (2) That the continued operation of the facility will constitute a hazard to the health or safety of persons using the facility or those in close proximity to the facility.

(b) Upon closure of a facility pursuant to this section, the person in charge of the facility shall immediately:

- (1) Properly post and maintain signs at all entrances to the facility that state: "CLOSED UNTIL FURTHER NOTICE"; and
- (2) Lock all doorways and gates that form a part of the facility enclosure, so that the facility is only accessible to maintenance or authorized personnel for repairs.

Signs required to be posted under this section shall be a minimum size of eight and one-half inches by eleven inches. The lettering shall be of a contrasting color to the background and not less than one inch in height. Signs shall be positioned so that they are readily visible to a person seeking entry to the facility.

(c) If the person in charge of the facility is absent, or fails or refuses to comply with the requirements of subsection (b), the health officer may post signs and secure the premises in accordance with this section.

- (d) A person commits an offense under this section if the person:
- (1) Removes, defaces, alters, covers or renders unreadable a closure sign posted by the health officer; or
- (2) Uses a facility subject to a closure order for swimming, diving or bathing; or

- (3) Is a person in charge of a facility subject to a closure order and knowingly allows persons to use the facility for swimming, diving or bathing; or
- (4) Is a person in charge of a facility subject to a closure order and fails to comply with the requirements of this section.

(e) An operator may appeal a closure order within three days after the issuance of the order by filing a written statement with the health officer setting forth the reasons why the closure order should be rescinded. The filing of an appeal does not stay the closure order.

(f) A facility closed by the health officer shall not resume operation until a reinspection by the health officer establishes that the facility is in compliance with this chapter and all applicable state or federal laws and rules and regulations regarding pool safety.

Sec. 43-36. Permit suspension.

(a) The health officer may, upon notice to the permit holder, suspend a permit if the operator of a facility does not comply with the requirements of this chapter, or if the operation of the facility otherwise constitutes a hazard to public health. Suspension is effective upon service of the notice required by subsection
(b) below. Upon issuance of a permit suspension, active pool operations shall immediately cease, and the permit shall be removed from the facility by the health officer and retained at the department until the suspension has terminated.

(b) Written notice of a permit suspension shall be provided to the operator of a facility by personal hand delivery or by certified mail, return receipt requested. The notice shall set forth:

- (1) The specific conditions at the facility that are in violation of this chapter, in violation of federal or state laws, rules or regulations regarding pool safety or constitute a hazard to public health;
- (2) That a hearing will be held before a hearing officer;
- (3) The date, time and place of the hearing; and
- (4) That the operator may appear in person, may be represented by counsel, and may present testimony and cross-examine all witnesses. The hearing shall be held not later than ten days after the date the permit is suspended.

(c) All hearings shall be conducted by a person designated by the director, who shall be referred to as the hearing officer. The director shall not

designate any person to perform the duties of hearing officer under this section who has participated in the inspection of the facility, or has prior knowledge of the allegations or circumstances discovered in the inspection or inspections, except that the person designated as hearing officer may, prior to the hearing, receive a copy of the notice given to the operator.

(d) All hearings shall be conducted under rules consistent with the informal nature of the proceedings; provided, however, the following rules shall apply:

- (1) Each party shall have the right to representation by a licensed attorney, although an attorney is not required.
- (2) Each party may present witnesses on his own behalf.
- (3) Each party has the right to cross-examine all witnesses.
- (4) The hearing officer may consider only the evidence presented at the hearing in rendering the order.

(e) If the operator fails to appear at the hearing at the time, place, and date specified, the health officer shall present sufficient evidence to establish a prima facie case showing violation of this chapter or conditions constituting a hazard to public health that formed the basis of the suspension of the permit.

(f) If the hearing officer determines that the facility was operated in violation of this chapter or constituted a hazard to public health, the hearing officer shall make written findings of fact and shall affirm the permit suspension until all violations of this chapter are corrected and any conditions constituting a hazard to public health are eliminated. If the hearing officer finds that the public interest will be adequately protected by a warning or other penalties authorized under this chapter, he may order the permit to be reinstated and impose such penalties. A copy of the findings and order of the hearing officer shall be sent by certified mail, return receipt requested, to the operator.

(g) Whenever the reason for a suspension no longer exists, the operator shall notify the health officer that the conditions under which the permit was suspended have been corrected and request a reinspection. The reinspection shall be conducted as soon as possible after the request is received and in any event no later than three regular working days after the receipt of the request.

Section 43-37. Permit revocation.

- (a) A permit may be revoked for up to 180 days if:
- (1) The person in charge or his agents or employees fail or refuse to permit an inspection of the facility by a health officer; or
- (2) The department has found three or more violations of the applicable portions of this chapter or of federal or state laws, rules or regulations regarding pool safety within the preceding twelve-month period.

(b) Prior to the revocation of a permit, written notice shall be provided to the operator by personal hand delivery or by certified mail, return receipt requested. The notice shall set forth:

- (1) The grounds on which the city will seek revocation of the permit, including the specific violations of this chapter or of federal or state laws regulating pool safety on which the city will rely in seeking revocation of the permit;
- (2) That a hearing will be held before a hearing officer;
- (3) The date, time and location of the hearing; and
- (4) That the operator may appear in person, may be represented by counsel and may present testimony and cross-examine all witnesses. The hearing shall be held not later than ten days after the date the permit revocation notice is received.

(c) A permit revocation hearing under this section shall be held in accordance with the procedures set forth in section 43-36 of this Code.

(d) If the hearing officer determines that there are grounds for revocation of the permit, the hearing officer shall make written findings of fact and shall order the revocation of the permit for a period of not more than 180 days. A copy of the findings and order of the hearing officer shall be sent by certified mail, return receipt requested, to the operator.

(e) All operation of a facility shall cease immediately upon receipt of service of written notice that the permit for that facility has been revoked pursuant to subsection (d), and the health officer shall physically remove the permit from the premises.

(f) Reinstatement of a permit that has been revoked shall require application and payment of a permit fee as if it were an initial application. No new

permit application shall be considered for a facility where the permit has been revoked until the expiration of the revocation period.

Sec. 43-38. Fees.

(a) The health officer shall, from time to time, prepare and submit for approval by motion of the city council a schedule of fees that shall be paid pursuant to this chapter. The health officer may not charge any fee without obtaining the prior approval of the city council.

(b) All fees collected pursuant to this chapter shall be deposited in the swimming pool safety fund account established by the city council. Funds from this account may be expended only for the costs of activities related to the chapter such as permitting, inspection, monitoring, abating, controlling, education and enforcement.

Sec. 43-39. Additional legal remedies.

(a) The city, acting through the city attorney or any other attorney representing the city, is hereby authorized to file an action in a court of competent jurisdiction to:

- (1) Enjoin any person from violating or threatening to violate the terms, conditions and restrictions of any permit issued under this chapter;
- (2) Enjoin the violation or threatened violation of the provisions of this chapter or of applicable state laws, rules or regulations regarding pool safety, to the extent permitted by law;
- (3) Recover civil penalties for violation of the terms, conditions and restrictions of any permit authorized under this chapter; or
- (4) Recover damages from the owner of property on which a violation has occurred in an amount adequate for the city to undertake any construction or other activity necessary to bring about compliance with this chapter.

(b) The city, acting through the city attorney or any other attorney representing the city, is hereby authorized to enter into agreements in lieu of litigation to achieve compliance with the terms, conditions and restrictions of any permit authorized under the provisions of this chapter.

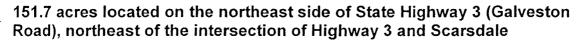
Cubject: Ordinance to adopt modifications to the Electrical Code and Commercial Energy Code, updated versions of the Building Code,CategoryResidential Code, Mechanical Code and Plumbing Code along with local mendments				Page 1 of 1	Agenda Item # / 9		
FROM (Department or other point of Department of Public Works and Engine	origin): eering	Originatio TBA	on Date	Agenda	Agenda Date NOV 0 3 2010		
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE: Damiel Krueger, P.E., Director	40.000 A	Council District affected: All					
For additional information contact: Mark L. Loethen, P.E., PTOP CFM Phone Acting Deputy Director	e: (713) 535-7510	Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action: None					
<u>RECOMMENDATION</u>: (Summary) Applocal administrative provisions, coordination	pprove an ordinance to adop ate with local ordinances, an	t and modi d conform	fy the updated constru- with local construction	uction codes on practices	s to include		
Amount and Source of Funding: N/A	Amount and Source of Funding: N/A						
SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: PROJECT: I NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION							
The City of Houston Construction Code is updated periodically to adopt newer versions of nationally promulgated codes which are then amended to meet local standards. State law requires a minimum of 30 days prior to enactment, though the City has historically provided in excess of 30 days to provide additional time for industry to prepare. The code modification must take effect prior to the end of calendar year 2010 to maintain the City's national ratings for building code effectiveness which score how well a jurisdiction's codes mitigate against natural hazards.							
This grading schedule affects the city's insu	Adoption of these codes is further recommended because the city is under review from the Insurance Services Office (ISO) which will provide a grade pursuant to the Building Code Effectiveness Grading Schedule (BCEGS) based on current codes among other items. This grading schedule affects the city's insurance rates with regard to how well the city can mitigate against natural hazards. The Houston Fire Department and the city's participation in the National Flood Insurance Program are also affected by the building department's grade.						
The proposed adoption of the 2006 Internation Mechanical (UMC) and 2006 Plumbing Coord standards for residential and commercial buil the health, safety and welfare of the public.	onal Building Code (IBC), the 2 le (UPC) along with the local	006 Interna amendment	tional Residential Code s thereto, will continue	(IRC), and the m	he 2006 Uniform		
The IBC is published by the International Co administrative provisions for enforcement. The minimum adopted standard for construction	he IBC is the nationally recoon	ized buildin	a code adopted in most	U.S. jurisdic	tions and is the		
The IRC is also published by the Internationa electrical provisions, established by Section	al Code Council, and is the min	imum code					
The UMC and UPC are published by the Intel and alteration of mechanical and plumbing sy certain administrative policies and procedure welfare of the citizens of Houston.	rnational Association of Plumbi stems, primarily in commercial	ng and Mec construction	 The local amendment 	s to these cor	tes would set un		
In addition to the aforementioned updates, th proposed changes are to the Electrical ordin	e 2008 National Electrical Cod ance are primarily to coordinat	e with local a e with the T	amendments was adopt exas Electrical Contract	ed by ordina tor Law.	nce in 2008, the		
An amendment to the currently adopted 2008 energy.	Houston Commercial Energy (Conservatio	n Code clarifies the type	of a certain r	notor that saves		
The proposed amendments were reviewed a Committees of the Construction Industry Cou	and recommended by the Elec uncil (CIC) during a series of m	trical, Enerç eetings.	ıy, Building, Residential	, Mechanica	l, and Plumbing		
Item was presented to the Development & Re	gulatory Affairs Committee on (October 28 th	, 2010. No action was tak	ken due to a la	ack of a quorum.		
REQI	JIRED AUTHORIZATION	CUIC#	¢ 20SWB05				
Finance Department:	Other Authorization:		Other Authorization	1:			

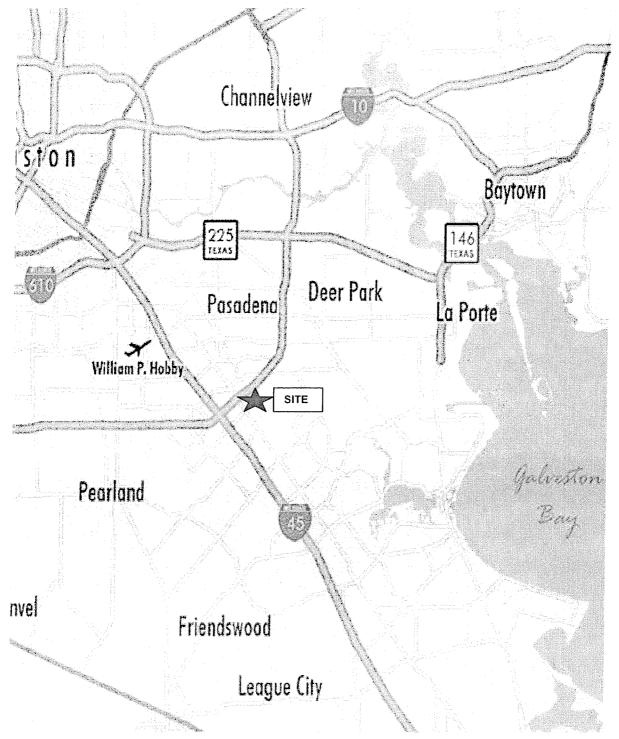
I:\WPDATA\ECREDIR\LOGS\RCA.FRM

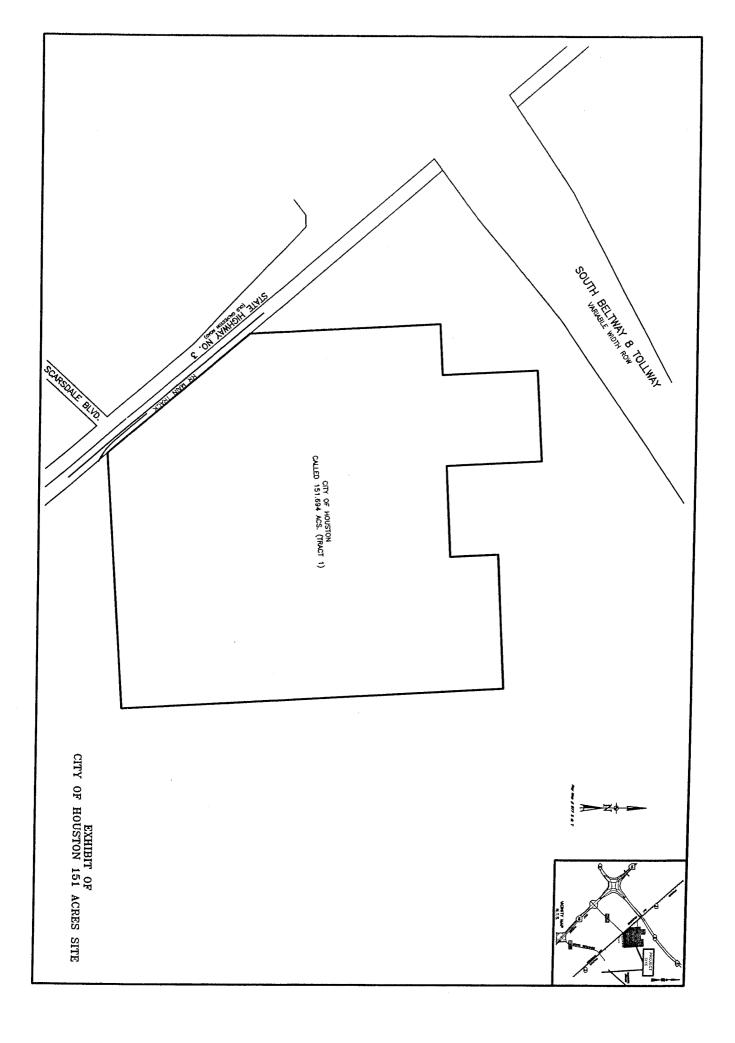
TO: Mayor via City Secretary

	REQ	UEST	FOR	COUNCIL	ACTION
--	-----	------	-----	---------	--------

,	SUBJECT: Sealed bid sale of 151.7 acres land lonnortheast side of State Highway 3 (Galveston Road intersection of Highway 3 and Scarsdale Boulevard Houston, Parcel SY6-020 .	d), north	east of the		Page 1 of 1	Agenda Item
	FROM (Department or other point of origin): General Services Department		Origination	Date	Agenda NO	Date V 0 3 2010
R	DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE: Frust L. Chinf Forest R. Christy, Jr., Interim Director 10/2516	ſŗ.	Council Dis	trict affected	: E	
0	For additional information contact: Jacquelyn L. Nisby Phone: 832-393-8023		Council acti	entification o ion: 07-1207; Dec	-	Ū
	RECOMMENDATION: Accept the highest bid for the approve and authorize a Special Warranty Deed co	ne sealed onveying	d bid sale of 15 the property	51.7 acres of la to the highest	and, Parc e bidder.	e l SY6-020 , and
	Amount and Source Of Funding: Revenue			Finance Bu	dget:	
	SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: By Motion 2007-1207, needs and authorized a sealed bid sale to the highe 151.7 acres of land and is located on the northeast intersection of Highway 3 and Scarsdale Boulevard marketing agreement approved by Council on Febru marketed the property to over 2,000 contacts and r the property. The list of contacts included industrial	st bidde t side of d, in Har uary 6, 20 made dir	The propert State Highway ris County, Te 008 by Ordinar ect calls to pro	y, a former pu y 3 (Galvestor xas. In acco nce No. 2008- ospects who h	blic utility n Road), i rdance wi 103, CB R nad expre	site, consists of northeast of the ith a real estate ichard Ellis Inc
	On July 9, 2010 and July 16, 2010, the City advertised the sealed bid sale of the land. The sealed bid sale began with a first round of bidding and two bidders submitted. The City requested the bidders to submit a "Best and Final Bid." Enterprise Crude Pipeline LLC submitted the sole (highest) bid in the amount of \$6,315,400.00, which is greater than the appraised value.					
	Therefore, the General Services Department recommends that City Council accept the highest bid in the amount of \$6,315,400.00, which is greater than the appraised value and authorize the Mayor to execute and the City Secretary to attest a Special Warranty Deed conveying the property to Enterprise Crude Pipeline LLC. The sale is subject to the City's billboard restrictions; historic landmark restrictions; all easements and public utilities; and the applicable covenants, conditions and restrictions.					
	The net sale proceeds will be directed to the Gener	al Fund				
	FRC:JLN:FA:fa					
	c: Marty Stein, Anna Russell, Jacquelyn L. Nisby,	, Andrew	r F. Icken			
╞	REQUIRED	AUTHOP			CUIC	D# 25 FA 24
	General Services Department: Friet A. Christiff.					
	Forest R. Christy, Jr., Director Real Estate Division					
L	F &A 011.A Rev. 3/940		<u>I</u>			







	TO Mouri ou a	REQUEST FOR COUNCIL	ACTION		
	TO: Mayor via City Secretary				
	<u>SUBJECT:</u> Ordinance appropriati	ng the sum of \$23,539 for Fine	Category #	Page	Agenda Item#
	Arts insurance coverage for work Entertainment Facilities Departmen	S Of art for the Community of	8,	1 of 1	Agenda Hem#
	FROM: (Department or other point				21
	Dawn Ullrich, Director		Origination	Date	Agenda Date
	Convention and Entertainment Faci	lities Department			NOV 0 3 2010
	DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:		October 1, 2		
Ķ	2 Down	ullich	Council Districts D, H	ricts affected and I	ed:
	For additional information contact:		Data and id.		
	Stephen W. Lewis	Phone: 713-853-8888	Council Actio	ntification	of prior authorizing
┝	DECOMMEND		Ordinance 20	ом: 10-0374- мл	av 10, 2010
	RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)			10-0574, IVI	ay 19, 2010
-	That City Council approve and authority coverage for works of art for the Co	orize an Ordinance appropriatin nvention & Entertainment Facilit	g the sum of \$23 ies Department.	3,539 for F	ine Arts insurance
	Amount of Funding: \$23,539		Finance Bu	ıdget:	
	Fund 8800 C&E – GRB Consolidated	Construction Fund			<u> </u>
	SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:				
6 0 5	Under Ordinance No. 2010-0374, the works of art. The appraisal, by Evans all art in the Convention and Enter collection to be insured consists of tho seeking City Council's approval to insu	tainment Facilities Department se works of art shown on the Fin ire these valuable assets.	("CEFD") collecti e Arts Schedule a	ion to be attached he	placement value of \$13,076,998. The ereto. CEFD is now
	ARA's Insurance Management Division Group to insure CEFD's Fine Art colle The Houston Public Library currently h Juoted CEFD's Fine Arts coverage wit Public Library.	20 obvio ort opposition (ψ),000	(\$30,000 IOF WIN	a, Hail, Flo	od or Earthquake)
C A	EFD recommends that City Council rts collection from civic art funds.	approve an ordinance appropria	ting funds for ins	surance cov	verage for its Fine
Fi	nance Department	Other Authorizati			
	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	Other Authorization	Other Authorization	on	

e
_
0
Φ
~
-
U U
Õ
Arts
Φ
~
-
ш.

Location Location Pieces Wortham Center 8 Wortham Center 8 Wortham Center 28 Wortham Center 16 Wortham Center 16 3 Wortham Center 16 3 Wortham Center 16 3 Wortham Center 16 3 Jones Hall 1 3 Jones Hall 1 1 Jones Hall 2 2 Jones Hall 3 2 Jones Hall 2 2 Jones Hall 3 2 Sesquicentennial Park 1 Sesquicentennial Park 1 Root Memo	Ion Piece 8 8 8 8 16 1 15 1 16 1 17 1 18 3 19 2 11 1 11 1 12 1 13 3 11 1 12 1 13 1 14 1 15 2 16 1 17 1 18 1 18 1 19 1 10 1	Display Artist Albert Paley Albert Paley Albert Paley John Biggers John E. Alexander Lawrence M. Ludtke Lawrence M. Ludtke Unknown Marcello Mascherini Richard Lippold Charles J Fox Robert Fowler	Date 1977 1977 1997 1997 1995 1966 1966	Technique Sculpture Bronze door handles Bronze door handles Mural Painting Bronze bas-relief Bronze bas-relief Plaque Sculpture Sculpture Sculpture Sculpture	Est. Value \$ 1,800,000 \$ 1,800,000 \$ 1,600,000 \$ 1,500,000 \$ 1,500,000 \$ 75,000 \$ 75,000 \$ 165,000 \$ 1,000,000 \$ 1,000,000 \$ 1,000,000 \$ 1,000,000 \$ 1,000,000 \$ 15,000 \$ 5,000	Outdoor	Protection
UntitledWortham Center8UntitledWortham Center28Wortham Center28Wortham Center28Vortham Center16VadsWortham Center16VadsJones Hall3In T. Jones, Jr.Jones Hall3In T. Jones, Jr.Jones Hall3In T. Jones, Jr.Jones Hall1Seee Holman JonesJones Hall1Internet of Edna SaundersJones Hall2Internet of Edna SaundersJones Hall2InforeseSequicentennial Park1InforeseBuffalo Bayou2Inds of the PastBuffalo Bayou2Inds of the PastRoot Memorial Park1Inds of the PastRoot Memorial Park1Inds of the PastRoot Memorial Park1IndsHobby Center2IndsHobby Center<	Triangle al Park Bark	Albert Paley Albert Paley Albert Paley John Biggers John E. Alexander Lawrence M. Ludtke Lawrence M. Ludtke Unknown Marcello Mascherini Richard Lippold Charles J Fox Robert Fowler	1980 1977 1997 1997 1999 1966 1966	Sculpture Bronze door handles Bronze door handles Mural Painting Bronze bas-relief Bronze bas-relief Plaque Sculpture Sculpture Painting Sculpture Sculpture			
Wortham Center28PadsWortham Center16/ PadsWortham Center16/ PadsJones Hall3In T. Jones, Jr.Jones Hall3In T. Jones, Jr.Jones Hall3In T. Jones, Jr.Jones Hall1Seee Holman JonesJones Hall1Istopher EschenbachJones Hall1Istopher EschenbachJones Hall1Istopher EschenbachJones Hall1Innil IIJones Hall1Innil IIJones Hall1Irrait of Edna SaundersJones Hall2Irrait of Edna SaundersSesquicentennial Park1Irrof BushSesquicentennial Park7Ven WondersRoot Memorial Park1Irtage LanternsRoot Memorial Park1MindsHobby Center2A UntitledHobby Center1	Triangle al Park A Park	Albert Paley Albert Paley John Biggers John E. Alexander Lawrence M. Ludtke Lawrence M. Ludtke Unknown Marcello Mascherini Richard Lippold Charles J Fox Robert Fowler	1980 1977 1997 1997 1999 1966 1966	Bronze door handles Bronze door handles Mural Painting Bronze bas-relief Bronze bas-relief Plaque Sculpture Sculpture Painting Sculpture Sculpture			
Wortham Center16e Quilting PartyWortham Center16/ PadsWortham Center1/ PadsJones Hall3In T. Jones, Jr.Jones Hall3In T. Jones, Jr.Jones Hall1ssee Holman JonesJones Hall1ifstopher EschenbachJones Hall1e DancerJones Hall1inini IIJones Hall1if of HorsesJones Hall1if of HorsesJones Hall1if of HorsesJones Hall2eeney ClockSweeney Clock Triangle1orge BushSesquicentennial Park1orge BushSesquicentennial Park2orge BushSesquicentennial Park1orge BushSesquicentennial Park1orge BushSesquicentennial Park1orge BushSesquicentennial Park1orge BushBuffalo Bayou2e Big BubbleBuffalo Bayou2inds of the PastRoot Memorial Park1MindsHobby Center2A UntitledHobby Center2A UntitledHobby Center1	<u>v</u>	Albert Paley John Biggers John E. Alexander Lawrence M. Ludtke Lawrence M. Ludtke Unknown Marcello Mascherini Richard Lippold Charles J Fox Robert Fowler	1980 1977 1997 1999 1999 1966 1966	Bronze door handles Mural Painting Bronze bas-relief Bronze bas-relief Plaque Sculpture Sculpture Painting Sculpture Sculpture			
y Wortham Center 1 Abones Hall 3 Jones Hall 3 Jones Hall 1 Jones Hall 2 Jones Hall 2 Jones Hall 1 Jones Hall 2 Secquicentennial Park 1 Secquicentennial Park 1 Ruffalo Bayou 2 Ruffalo Bayou 2	٥	John Biggers John E. Alexander Lawrence M. Ludtke Lawrence M. Ludtke Unknown Marcello Mascherini Richard Lippold Charles J Fox Robert Fowler	1980 1977 1997 1999 1999 1966 1966	Mural Painting Bronze bas-relief Bronze bas-relief Plaque Sculpture Sculpture Painting Sculpture Sculpture	1 ,		
IndexJones Hall3IndexJones Hall1Jones HallJones Hall2Jones HallJones Hall2Jones HallSequicentennial Park1Sesquicentennial Park1Sesquicentennial Park1IstBuffalo Bayou2IstRoot Memorial Park1Sesquicentennial Park1Root Memorial Park1Hobby Center2Hobby Center2Hobby Center2Hobby Center1Hobby Center1	ω	John E. Alexander Lawrence M. Ludtke Lawrence M. Ludtke Unknown Marcello Mascherini Richard Lippold Charles J Fox Robert Fowler	1977 1997 1999 1999 1950 1966	Painting Bronze bas-relief Bronze bas-relief Plaque Sculpture Sculpture Painting Sculpture Sculpture			
r. Jones Hall 1 Jones Hall 1 Jones Hall 1 Jones Hall 2 Jones Hall 2 Jo	<u></u>	Lawrence M. Ludtke Lawrence M. Ludtke Unknown Marcello Mascherini Richard Lippold Charles J Fox Robert Fowler E Luouord 8 Co	1997 1997 1950 1966 1968	Bronze bas-relief Bronze bas-relief Plaque Sculpture Sculpture Painting Sculpture Sculpture	- -		
JonesJones Hall1Jones HallJones Hall1Jones HallJones Hall1Jones HallJones Hall1Jones HallJones Hall2Jones HallJones Hall1Jones HallJones Hall1Jones HallJones Hall2Jones HallSeconcentennial Park1Sesquicentennial Park1Sesquicentennial Park1Sesquicentennial Park1Buffalo Bayou2setBuffalo Bayou2setRoot Memorial Park1Sesquicentennial Park1Nebby Center2Hobby Center2Hobby Center1	٥	Lawrence M. Ludtke Unknown Marcello Mascherini Richard Lippold Charles J Fox Robert Fowler F Louvord & Co	1997 1999 1966 1968	Bronze bas-relief Plaque Sculpture Sculpture Painting Sculpture Sculpture	- 0,		The second secon
Tenbach Jones Hall 1 Jones Hall Jones Hall 1 Jones Hall 2 Sequicentennial Park 1 Sesquicentennial Park 1 Sesquicentennial Park 1 Buffalo Bayou 2 Ist Buffalo Bayou 2 S Root Memorial Park 1 S Root Memorial Park 1 Hobby Center 2 Hobby Center 2	<u></u>	Unknown Marcello Mascherini Richard Lippold Charles J Fox Robert Fowler E Louvord 8 Co	1999 1966 1963	Plaque Sculpture Sculpture Painting Sculpture Sculpture	- U,		a man and a second a second a second se
Jones Hall 1 Jones Hall 2 Sesquicentennial Park 1 Sesquicentennial Park 7 Buffalo Bayou 1 ast Buffalo Bayou 2 Itanquility Park 13 s Root Memorial Park 13 s Root Memorial Park 1 Hobby Center 2 Hobby Center 2 Hobby Center 2	ω	Marcello Mascherini Richard Lippold Charles J Fox Robert Fowler E Loword 8 Co	1950 1966 1963	Sculpture Sculpture Painting Sculpture Sculpture			
Jones Hall 2 Jones Hall 1 Jones Hall 1 Jones Hall 1 Jones Hall 2 Jones Hall 2 Jones Hall 2 Seeeney Clock Triangle 1 Sesquicentennial Park 2 Sesquicentennial Park 2 Sesquicentennial Park 7 Sesquicentennial Park 1 Sesquicentennial Park 13 S Root Memorial Park 1 Root Memorial Park 1 Hobby Center 2 Hobby Center 2	Δ	Richard Lippold Charles J Fox Robert Fowler E Howord 8 Co	1966 1963	Sculpture Painting Sculpture Sculpture	- -	Minima 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10	and a second sec
Saunders Jones Hall 1 Jones Hall Jones Hall 2 Jones Hall Seequicentennial Park 1 Sesquicentennial Park 1 Sesquicentennial Park 2 Sesquicentennial Park 1 Buffalo Bayou 1 ast Buffalo Bayou 1 st Root Memorial Park 1 Associal Bayou 2 13 st Buffalo Bayou 2 Ast Buffalo Bayou 2 Ast Hobby Center 2 Hobby Center 2 13 Hobby Center 2 13	<u>v</u>	Charles J Fox Robert Fowler E Howard & Co	1963	Painting Sculpture Sculpture		AND A REAL PROPERTY A REAL PROPERTY AND A REAL	A summer of an analysis of the second
Jones Hall 2 Jones Hall 2 Sweeney Clock Triangle 1 Sesquicentennial Park 1 Sesquicentennial Park 2 Sesquicentennial Park 7 Sesquicentennial Park 1 Sesquicentennial Park 1 Sesquicentennial Park 1 Sesquicentennial Park 1 Buffalo Bayou 1 Buffalo Bayou 1 Sesquicentennial Park 1 Sesquicentennial Park 1 Sesquicentennial Park 13 Sesquicentennial Park 13 S Root Memorial Park 5 Hobby Center 2 Hobby Center 2	٥	Robert Fowler	1963	Sculpture Sculpture			
Sweeney Clock Triangle1Sesquicentennial Park1Sesquicentennial Park2Sesquicentennial Park4Sesquicentennial Park7Sesquicentennial Park7Sesquicentennial Park7Sesquicentennial Park7Sesquicentennial Park1Sesquicentennial Park7Sesquicentennial Park7Sesquicentennial Park7Sesquicentennial Park7Sesquicentennial Park1Sesquicentennial Park13Sesquicentennial Park13Sesquicentennial Park6Hobby Center2Hobby Center2Hobby Center2	Φ	E Howard & Co	101	Sculpture			Comparison of the statement of the st
Sesquicentennial Park 1 Sesquicentennial Park 2 Sesquicentennial Park 4 Sesquicentennial Park 7 Sesquicentennial Park 7 Sesquicentennial Park 7 Sesquicentennial Park 7 Buffalo Bayou 1 ast Buffalo Bayou 1 Iranquility Park 13 s Root Memorial Park 5 Hobby Center 2 Hobby Center 2			101/				
Sesquicentennial Park 2 Sesquicentennial Park 4 Sesquicentennial Park 7 Sesquicentennial Park 7 Sesquicentennial Park 7 Buffalo Bayou 1 Itranquility Park 13 Sesquicentennial Park 7 Buffalo Bayou 1 Itranquility Park 13 Sestot Memorial Park 1 Hobby Center 2 Hobby Center 2		Charles Fagan	2004	Sculpture	\$ 250,000		
Sesquicentennial Park 4 Sesquicentennial Park 1 Sesquicentennial Park 7 Buffalo Bayou 1 ast Buffalo Bayou 2 Irranquility Park 13 s Root Memorial Park 7 http://www.secondlinetry 13 s Root Memorial Park 13 s Root Memorial Park 1 Hobby Center 2 Hobby Center 2		Charles Fagan	2004	Sculpture	and the second second second second		
Sesquicentennial Park 1 Sesquicentennial Park 7 Sesquicentennial Park 7 Buffalo Bayou 1 Buffalo Bayou 2 Ist Buffalo Bayou 2 St Rodulity Park 13 S Root Memorial Park 5 Hobby Center 2 Hobby Center 2	ennial Park	Wei Li (Willy) Wang	2004	Bronze bas-relief	\$ 250,000		
Sesquicentennial Park 7 Buffalo Bayou 1 Buffalo Bayou 2 Ist Buffalo Bayou 2 Ist Rodulity Park 13 Ist Root Memorial Park 5 Root Memorial Park 1 Hobby Center 2 Hobby Center 2		Linbeck Construction Co	2004	Monument	\$ 857,356		
Buffalo Bayou 1 ast Buffalo Bayou 2 Tranquility Park 13 s Root Memorial Park 5 Root Memorial Park 1 Hobby Center 2 Hobby Center 2	ennial Park 7	Mel Chin	1996	Sculpture	\$ 2,326,000		Contract representation of the second s
ast Buffalo Bayou 2 Tranquility Park 13 s Root Memorial Park 5 Root Memorial Park 1 Hobby Center 2 Hobby Center 2	/ou 1	Dean Ruck	1998	Public Artwork	\$ 3,500		
Tranquility Park 13 S Root Memorial Park 5 Root Memorial Park 1 Hobby Center 2 Hobby Center 2		Dean Ruck	1998	Public Artwork			
nterns Root Memorial Park 5 of Root Memorial Park 1 Hobby Center 2 Hobby Center 1		Dean Ruck	1998	Public Artwork in Fence	\$ 13,000		
of Root Memorial Park 1 Hobby Center 2 Hobby Center 1		Carter Ernst & Paul Kittelson	2005	Sculpture	\$ 165,000		
Hobby Center 2 Hobby Center 1	orial Park 1	Ann Stautberg	2005	Structure Artwork	\$ 113,642		
Hobby Center 1		Anthony Cragg	2001	Sculpture	\$ 1,500,000		
	iter 1	Sol Lewitt	2002	Painting	\$ 400,000		
G.R.B. Convention Center 1	Invention Center 1	Quilts, Inc.	2000	Quilt Artwork	\$ 15,000		
y of Color Discovery Green 2		Margo Sawyer	and a management of the second s	Sculpture	\$ 1,500,000		
Miller Outdoor Theatre 1	oor Theatre 1	Hannah H. Stewart	1972	Sculpture	\$ 85,000		Comparison of the second secon
t Miller Outdoor Theatre 1	oor Theatre 1	Trace Guthrie	1976	Sculpture	\$ 35,000		
Axis Mundi Talento Bilinguo De Houston 2 Benito		Benito Huerta		Paintíng			The second
				Total	\$ 13,076,998		In concession we are a second to be a se

Fine Arts Schedule 2010 8/24/2010 Page 1 of 1

TO:	Mayor	via	City	Secretary

REQUEST	FOR COUNCIL	ACTION

SUBJECT: An ordinance approving co Department of State Health Services (services	Category # 9	Page 1 of 1	Agenda Item # 22			
FROM (Department or other point o Houston Department of Health and Hu	of origin): man Services	Origina 9/27/10	tion Date	te Agenda Date		
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:	in L'Ulliamo	Counci ALL	I District affe			
For additional information contact: I Telephone: 713-79	Kathy Barton 94-9998; 713-826-5801	Date an Counci	d identificat l action:	ion of prior a	uthorizing	
RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) An ordinance approving contract no. 20 Records Database services.	011-036126-001 with the Departr	ment of S	tate Health S	ervices (DSH	S) for Vital	
Amount of Funding: Maximum Con	tract Amount: \$80 000 00	·····		Financo Don	artmont	
Fund: 2002 Health Special Revenue Fund						
SOURCE OF FUNDING: [] General Fund [] Grant Fund [] Enterprise Fund [X] Other (Specify)						
The Houston Department of Hea of contract no. 2011-036126-001 September 1, 2010 through Aug by the Vital Statistics Revenue A Certification of Vital Record printe The purpose of this contract is to services from 7:00 a.m. to 6:00 p Statistics will use the services to Vital Records to authorized indivi- number of searches per month pr This contract will enable HDHHS services regarding birth, death, an Safety Code in the most efficient	for Vital Records Database Just 31, 2012 . The maximu- ccount. The fee of \$1.83 will ed from a database search. provide the HDHHS Vital S .m. Monday thru Friday with search the DSHS database duals requesting such data- roviding the number is rease Vital Statistics Bureau to co nd fetal death records pursu	e service im conti Il be rein Statistics In the ex es, local . No lim onable.	es. The cor ract amoun mbursed to s Bureau or ception of I data, and i nit will be es to provide t	ntract term i t is \$80,000 DSHS for holidays. V ssue Certifi stablished c	is from 0 to be paid each uter ⁄ital ications of on the	
cc: Finance Department Legal Department Agenda Director						
Einango Donestin out	REQUIRED AUTHORIZATI	ON		Mala stype of summary source and successful and success		
Finance Department	Other Authorization:		Other Auth	orization:		

TO: Mayor via City Secretary REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

	SUBJECT: An ordinance approving a Department of State Health Services	g and authorizing a contract with the Category s for family planning services # 9				Page 1 of 1	Agenda Item # 23
	FROM (Department or other point of Stephen L. Williams, M.Ed., M.P.A. Director-Houston Department of Health		Origination Date 09/28/2010			Agenda Date NOV 0 3 2010	
ÿ	DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:	In A. Williams ALL				ed:	
	For additional information contact: K Telephone: 832-393	n contact: Kathy Barton Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action:					uthorizing
	RECOMMENDATION: (Summ State Health Services for family	nary) An ordinance approving an planning services	nd author	izing a contr	act	with the De	epartment of
	Amount of Funding: \$1,221,390.00 -				Fin	nance Bud	lget:
	SOURCE OF FUNDING: [] General Fund [\times] Grant Fund [] Enterprise Fund [] Other (Specify)						
	SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: The Houston Department of Health and Human Services (HDHHS) requests City Council approval and authorization of a contract with the Department of State Health Services for the period of September 1, 2010 through August 31, 2011. The total amount of the agreement is \$ 1,221,390.00. Under this agreement HDHHS will provide a broad range of Federal Drug Administration (FDA) approved methods of contraception, including natural family planning methods, and services either directly or by referral to the six health centers. Abortions are not offered as a method of family planning. Priority in the provision of services will be given to people from low-income families. A series of health education activities and presentations related to the benefits and advantages and disadvantages of the various family planning methods will be developed. A variety of methods will be used, i.e., print media, radio, flier distribution, etc., to inform the community about family planning services. The HDHHS community health educators will also provide family planning education seminars to the clients of community partner agencies. Surveys will be gathered to evaluate satisfaction, side effects, and birth control success. Social services related to family planning, including counseling, referral to and from other social and medical service agencies, and ancillary services may be necessary to facilitate clinic attendance.						
	cc: Finance Legal Department Agenda Director						
-		REQUIRED AUTHORIZAT	ION				
	Finance Director	Other Authorization:		Other Aut	thor	ization:	
L							

		HCD)10-13	la
TO: Mayor via City Secretary	REQUEST FOR COUNCIL AC	TION 10 -	Jackson Hi	nds Gardens
SUBJECT: An ordinance to aut Development Block Grant funds	horize deobligation of Community and cancel the loan agreement in the ly committed to the Jackson Hinds p	e amount	·····	Agenda Item # 24
FROM (Department or other po James D. Noteware, Director Housing and Community Develop	pint of origin):	Origination Date 10/26/10		Date //
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:	Hollward S	Council District District	affected: H	
For additional information con Pho		Date and identif Council action:		6/21/05
	proval of an ordinance authorizing d nt of \$1,200,000 committed to Jacks of which the funds originated.		; and realloca	
SOURCE OF FUNDING [X] Other (Specify) CDBG	[] General Fund [] Gi	rant Fund [] Enterprise	e Fund
formed in 1968 for the purpose assistance, and the provision of s	in affiliate of The Non-Profit Housing e of contracting for and overseeing supportive services in the City of Hou ") project for very-low income tena	g the rehabilitation o iston. The Jackson Hi	f housing, ac nds Gardens	ministering rent
activity under CDBG, when previ	DD's eligibility group as a refinance. ous CDBG funds have been approve ceived \$500,000 in CDBG funds in 20	ed for a project and w		
under the CDBG regulations, but	It this project is a refinance and that the funds would be used to payoff a the quality of life for SRO tenants m	debt to allow the proj		
CDBG funds and cancel the lo deobligation of the \$1,200,000 fi	ch circumstances is an ineligible us can agreement that was approved rom the Jackson Hinds project and d to be used for a future eligible proje	for that purpose. reallocation of such t	The departn	nent recommend
This item was reviewed by th recommended for favorable coun	e Housing and Community Deve cil consideration.	lopment Committee	on June 15,	2010, and wa
cc: City Secretary, Finance, Lega	al Department, Mayor's Office			

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION						
Finance Department:	Other Authorization:	Other Authorization:				

SUBJECT: Ordinance approving and second amendment to the Interlocal Agreement with Harris County relating to the Joint City-County Commission on Children	Category #	Page 1 of <u>1</u>	Agenda Item#
FROM: (Department or other point of origin):	Origination D	Date	Agenda Date
Mayor's Office of Public Safety & Homeland Security	10/28/10		NOV 0 3 2010
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE: Alemnis Atoremski/O Jubay	Council Distr All	icts affected:	
For additional information contact: Dennis Storemski, Director (832) 393-0875	Date and identification of prior authorizing Council Action: Ord. No. 2005-956, 8/10/2005 Ord. No. 2010-616, 08/04/2010)05

<u>RECOMMENDATION</u>: (Summary)

Adopt Ordinance approving a second amendment to the Interlocal Agreement with Harris County relating to the Joint City-County Commission on Children to extend the term.

Amount and Source of Funding:	No funding required	Finance Budget:

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

It is recommended that City Council adopt an ordinance approving a second amendment to the Interlocal Agreement with Harris County that establishes each entity's responsibilities for support of the Joint City-County Commission on Children. The proposed second amendment would extend the agreement 90 days from its current expiration of November 14, 2010 with the same terms and conditions as in the original agreement. The first extension, also for 90 days, was passed by Council on August 4, 2010. The City and County have been in negotiations over the last 3 months to put in place a longer term Interlocal Agreement for the Commission. While an agreement is close, both entities desire more time to finalize the details. A similar item is being placed on the November 9, 2010 Harris County Commissioners Court Agenda for review.

In November 1993, the City of Houston and Harris County created the Joint City-County Commission on children to serve as an advisory board to both governments on issues related to individuals under the age of 18. Since June 1994, the City and County have jointly provided financial support for the Commission. The current agreement, approved in August 2005, provides that the County pay for salaries and benefits of the Executive Director and Outreach Coordinator. The City provides funding for an Administrative Assistant, office space, furniture and supplies, in a 5-year amount not to exceed \$400,000. Existing funding is sufficient to cover the additional 90-day extension.

OTHER AUTHORIZATION			

TO: Mayor via City Secretary REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

Equipment Acquisition Co	ordinance Appropriating Funds from nsolidated Fund for the Purchase of ent Items for eGIS Initiative	Software and	Category #	Pag 1 of		Agenda #
FROM (Department or o Planning & Development I	ther point of origin): Department	Origina 10/19/10	ition Date		Agend	a Date
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATU Mailen M		Council	District aff	ected:	:	
Survival Sector	n contact:	Date an	d identificat	tion of	f prior a	authorizin
Max Samfield Marcia Wilson	Phone: 713 837-7740 713 837-7732	Council			-	
RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)					
of Software and other Tech Department	ropriating Funds from the FY11 Ed nology Equipment Items for eGIS	nitiative through	the Plannin	g & D	evelopn	nent
Amount and				17.	n	
SPECIFIC EXPLANATIO The Planning and Develo from the Information Tec	pment Department requests Cou hnology Equipment Acquisition	ncil approval for Fund. The fund.	ids will be u	priati	on of \$	ware and
\$344,704 – Equipment A SPECIFIC EXPLANATIO The Planning and Develo from the Information Tec software needed to expan Information System. The	<u>DN:</u> pment Department requests Cou	ncil approval for Fund. The fun e capacities of t rowing demand	ids will be u the City's E l, as new we	priati used for nterprised ser	on of \$ or hard rise Geo vices an	344,704 ware and ographic nd deskto
\$344,704 – Equipment A SPECIFIC EXPLANATIO The Planning and Develo from the Information Tec software needed to expan Information System. The GIS applications are deple cc: Marty Stein, Ag David M. Feldma	<u>DN:</u> pment Department requests Cou hnology Equipment Acquisition d the data processing and storag expansion is required to meet g oyed to City departments and cit	ncil approval for Fund. The fun e capacities of t rowing demand	ids will be u the City's E l, as new we	priati used for nterprised ser	on of \$ or hard rise Geo vices an	344,704 ware and ographic nd deskto
\$344,704 – Equipment A SPECIFIC EXPLANATIO The Planning and Develo from the Information Tec software needed to expan Information System. The GIS applications are deple cc: Marty Stein, Ag David M. Feldma	<u>DN:</u> pment Department requests Cou hnology Equipment Acquisition d the data processing and storag expansion is required to meet g oyed to City departments and cit genda Director an, City Attorney	ncil approval for Fund. The fun e capacities of t rowing demand	ids will be u the City's E l, as new we	priati used for nterprised ser	on of \$ or hard rise Geo vices an	344,704 ware and ographic nd deskto
\$344,704 – Equipment A SPECIFIC EXPLANATIO The Planning and Develo from the Information Tec software needed to expan Information System. The GIS applications are deple cc: Marty Stein, Ag David M. Feldma	<u>DN:</u> pment Department requests Cou hnology Equipment Acquisition d the data processing and storag expansion is required to meet g oyed to City departments and cit genda Director an, City Attorney	ncil approval for Fund. The fun e capacities of t rowing demand	ids will be u the City's E l, as new we	priati used for nterprised ser	on of \$ or hard rise Geo vices an	344,704 ware and ographic nd deskto
\$344,704 – Equipment A SPECIFIC EXPLANATIO The Planning and Develo from the Information Tec software needed to expan Information System. The GIS applications are deple cc: Marty Stein, Ag David M. Feldma	<u>DN:</u> pment Department requests Cou hnology Equipment Acquisition d the data processing and storag expansion is required to meet g oyed to City departments and cit genda Director an, City Attorney	ncil approval for Fund. The fun e capacities of t rowing demand	ids will be u the City's E l, as new we	priati used for nterprised ser	on of \$ or hard rise Geo vices an	344,704 ware and ographic nd deskto
\$344,704 – Equipment A SPECIFIC EXPLANATIO The Planning and Develo from the Information Tec software needed to expan Information System. The GIS applications are deple cc: Marty Stein, Ag David M. Feldma	DN: pment Department requests Cou hnology Equipment Acquisition d the data processing and storag expansion is required to meet g oyed to City departments and cit genda Director in, City Attorney . Asst. City Attorney	ncil approval fo Fund. The fun e capacities of t rowing demand izens. (see atta	ids will be u the City's E l, as new we	priati used for nterprised ser	on of \$ or hard rise Geo vices an	344,704 ware and ographic nd deskto
\$344,704 – Equipment A SPECIFIC EXPLANATIO The Planning and Develo from the Information Tec software needed to expan Information System. The GIS applications are deple cc: Marty Stein, Ag David M. Feldma	DN: pment Department requests Cou hnology Equipment Acquisition d the data processing and storag expansion is required to meet g oyed to City departments and cit genda Director an, City Attorney	ncil approval fo Fund. The fun e capacities of t rowing demand izens. (see atta	ids will be u the City's E l, as new we	priati used for nterpresented ser prting	on of \$ or hardy rise Geo vices an g docur	344,704 ware and ographic nd deskto

X

APPROPRIATION OF EQUIPMENT ACQUISITION FUNDS

Enterprise GIS Hardware and Software

The Planning and Development Department requests Council approval for the appropriation of \$344,704 from the Information Technology Equipment Acquisition Fund. The funds will be used for hardware and software needed to expand the data processing and storage capacities of the City's Enterprise Geographic Information System. The expansion is required to meet growing demand, as new web services and desktop GIS applications are deployed to City departments and citizens.

ITEM DESCRIPTION	COST	COMMENTS
		Quote: HP CNWY-46524-00; To be purchased through existing HP agreement
HP Hardware/Software	\$115,000	through DIR (Agreement # : DIR-SDD-1364-HP HARDWARE)
Network Load Balance		
Appliance	\$42,325	Quote: Future Com - 100816RP104524-5
Visual Studio (12		
licenses)	\$4,060	Quote: Dell - CMM10081215
Windows Server		
Licenses	\$14,972	Quote: CMM10082005-R01
		Quote: Dell - Quoted under COH Enterprise Enrollment #781540 w/ Software
TechNet Subscription	\$798	Assurance
Rack Relocation (HEC		
to Lubbock)	\$5,649	HP Estimate of charges
		200 EEAP Credits purchased under provisions of ESRI Enterprise License
		Agreement (March 2010 & March 2011); To be purchased through existing
EEAP Renewal	\$120,000	agreement with ESRI (Agreement # : 2006ELA270)
Aerial Imagery	\$17,000	Cost sharing commitment for 2010 aerials, contracted through H-GAC
Building Footprints	\$24,900	Cost sharing commitment for building footprints, contracted through HCAD
		Contracted infolgin HCAD
TOTAL	\$344,704	

TO: Mayor via City Secretary	REQUEST FOR COUN	CIL ACTION		DC4	4 9976
Subject: Emergency Mold Remedia	ation at the Bob I anier Pu	blic Works	Category #	Page 1 of 1	# 8856 Agenda Item
Building for the General Services	Department		4		rigendu nem
S12-E23745					
					- 27
FROM (Department or other point of o	origin):	Origination I	Date	Agenda Date	/
Calvin D. Wells	nn na san an a	g		ingenua Date	
City Purchasing Agent		October	20, 2010	NOV 6	3 2010
Administration & Regulatory Affairs	s Department			140.0 1	5 0 2010
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE	2.3	Council Distr	·ict(s) affected	L	
Gallin & Mill	er en balle, en	Н			
For additional information contact:		Date and Ide	ntification of _l	orior authorizin	ıg
	Phone: (832) 393-8023	Council Actio	on:		
	Phone: (832) 393-8726				
RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)	the oppropriation of \$12.1	90.00 aut af		1	
Approve an ordinance authorizing	$\frac{1}{2}$ appropriation of \$13,1	80.00 OUt of	ine General	Improvement	
Consolidated Construction Fund (F Building for the General Services [Department	mola remea	lation at the	Bob Lanier P	UDIIC WORKS
	Jepartment.				
• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	_			Finance Budge	et
Appropriation Amount: \$13,180.00)				
\$13 180 00 Conoral Improvement	Concellidated Construction			9	
\$13,180.00-General Improvement	Consolidated Construction	n Funa (Func	14509) WBS	5 D-000073-00	J91-4-01-01
SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:					
The City Purchasing Agent recomm	nends that City Council a	oprove an ord	dinance auth	orizing the ar	propriation
of \$13,180.00 out of the General	Improvement Consolidate	d Construction	on Fund (Fu	nd 4509) for	emergency
mold remediation services at the B	ob Lanier Public Works B	uilding for the	e General Se	rvices Depar	tment.
On May 10, 2010, the General Se	rvices Department reque	sted immedia	ite assistanc	e with mold r	emediation
on the 20th floor of the Bob Lanier	Public Works Building, Id	ocated at 611	Walker Str	eet, to protect	t the health
and safety of City employees.	The Strategic Purchasi	ng Division	issued a p	urchase orde	er to AAR
Incorporated to address the emerg	ency.				
The scope of work required the con	ptractor to provide all labo	r motoriolo			
transportation necessary to remo	ve and properly dispose	of all mold	equipment,	permits, supe	rvision and
replace mold-infested building surfa	aces ceiling papels and ir			a materials,	clean and
microbial biocides and coatings	to all of the affected a	reas Addi	tionally the	contractor	apply and
containments, 12 negative air ma	chines, and 8 dehumidifi	ers until the	affected are	a and surfac	es passed
mold inspection and clearance by a	a licensed mold consultan	t from an ind	ependent er	vironmental l	ah certified
by the Texas Department of State I	Health Services.				
This recommendation is made p	ursuant to Chapter 252	, Section 25	52.022 (a) (2) of the Te	exas Local
Government Code for exempted pr	ocurements.				
Buyer: Martin L. King					
Eirongo Donarta (REQUIRED AUTHOR	IZATION			
Finance Department:	Other Authorization:	Vivia	Other Authori	zation:	
-					

TO: Mayor via City Secretary

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

SUBJECT : Ordinance appropriating and transferring funds from the Houston Airport System to the Department of Public Works and Engineering for reimbursement for utility improvements. Project 638 (WBS#A-000561-0003-4-01)			Page Agenda 1 of 1 #28
FROM (Department or other point of origin):	Origination Date	Agend	la Date
Houston Airport System	September 21, 2010 NOV 0 3 201		0 3 2010
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE: M. Kan for Frinc R. Pour	Council District affected:		
For additional information contact:Eric R. PottsPhone:281-233-1999Robert BielekAg281-233-1941	Date and identificat Council action: N/A	ion of prio	r authorizing
AMOUNT & SOURCE OF FUNDING: CIP No. A-9561.04 \$187,195.00 Arpt Improvemt Fd (8011)	Prior appropriations N/A	5:	

<u>RECOMMENDATION</u>: (Summary)

Enact an Ordinance to approve a transfer of funds from the Houston Airport System to the Department of Public Works and Engineering for reimbursement for utility improvements, and appropriate the necessary funds for this transfer.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

In 2004, the Houston Airport System (HAS) acquired land and improvements adjacent to George Bush Intercontinental Airport/ Houston (IAH), located at 18600 Lee Road. The improvements included a two-story office building, two warehouse buildings and a small storage building.

The acquired facilities, which have since been occupied by HAS's Technical Services Division, were not connected to the City's sanitary sewer line, but were served by its own Waste Water Treatment Plant (WWTP). The WWTP required a flow volume that was greater than what the HAS staffing level could support. Due to the limited number of employees and the closure of the warehouse on weekends, the WWTP did not operate efficiently. In order to ensure compliance of the facilities' sanitary sewer system with the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality (TCEQ) regulations, HAS determined that the WWTP should be closed and the facility connected to the City's sanitary sewer system. It was established that the Department of Public Works and Engineering (PWE) could perform the work in a timely and cost effective manner, which they consequently did. The work performed by PWE consisted of installing 820 feet of 8-inch sanitary sewer line from the facility to the existing City sanitary sewer line on Lee Road. Upon completion of the new line, HAS received regulatory approval to conduct closure activities to permanently remove the WWTP from service and cancel the associated WWTP permit.

It is now requested that Council approve the appropriation and transfer of funds from HAS to PWE to compensate PWE for work performed.

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION			
Finance Department:	Other Authorization:	Other Authorization:	

TO: Mayor via City Secretary REQUEST FOR COUNTRY				
SUBJECT : Amendment No. 2 to the Professional Architectural at Services Contract with 3D/International, Inc. for Exterior and Intern Terminal C at George Bush Intercontinental Airport/Houston (IAH) (WBS # A- 000322-0003-3-01; Contract No. 4600004492).	or Renovations to ; Project No. 490M	Page Agenda Item 1 of 2 # 29		
FROM (Department or other point of origin): Houston Airport System	Origination Date September 27, 2010	Agenda Date NÕV 0 % 2010.		
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE: M Kae	Council District affect	cted:		
107 Fine R. Porta	B			
For additional information contact:	Date and identification	on of prior authorizing		
Eric R. Potts // Phone: 281-233-1999	Council action:			
Robert Bielek AB 281-233-1941	05/24/05 (O) 2005-655	5		
	09/03/08 (O) 2008-788			
AMOUNT & SOURCE OF FUNDING:	Prior appropriations:			
CIP No. A-0322.20\$506,000.00 Arpt Improvemt Fd (8011)	05/24/05	\$5,191,285.00		
CIP No. A-0422.99\$ 8,855.00 Arpt Improvemt Fd (8011)	Arpt Improvemt Fd (80			
Total \$514,855.00	09/03/08	<u>\$2,544,000.00</u>		
	Arpt Improvemt Fd (80			
, * 	1	\$7,735,285.00		
RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) Enact an Ordinance to approv	e Amendment No. 2 to 1	the Professional		
to finance the cost of these services.	Architectural and Engineering Services Contract with 3D/International, Inc. and appropriate the necessary funds			
SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: On May 24, 2005, the City entered into a contract with 3D/International, Inc. to provide design services for exterior and interior renovations to Terminal C and adjacent parking garages at George Bush Intercontinental Airport/Houston (IAH). Under construction Project 490H, services provided to date include renovations to the exterior of the terminal and garages, as well as upgrades to the garage parking decks and modifications to the drive and walking surfaces at the curbsides. Under construction Project 490K, services provided to date include renovations to the interior of the terminal building, including work at the Inter-Terminal Train level, Baggage Claim level, Ticket Lobby level and the Mezzanine level.				
On September 3, 2008, Council approved Amendment No. 1 for changes in the original design necessary for implementation of Continental Airline's new design requirements, including redesign and increased size of the ticketing lobby, new office support space, additional baggage handling system, domestic water vault replacement, curbside and traffic lane changes, and improved accessibility (ADA) at curbsides.				
It is now requested that Council approve Amendment No. 2 for additional architectural and engineering services for Projects 490H and 490K which include the following unforeseen and airline requested modifications:				
 Additional design work required due to deteriorated plumbing and electrical infrastructure discovered during construction. 				
Replacement of a deteriorating ceiling on the 6 th floor				
 Removal and replacement of deteriorating pavement of 	on the west curbside and	replacement of		

- security bollards on all curbsides.
- Structural repairs of east curbside, upper ramp precast concrete panels.
 Removal of an out of service escalator that is no longer required.
- Repair of structural deterioration at the vehicular bridges between garages. •

	REQUIRED AUTHORIZAT	ON	NOT
Finance Department:	Other Authorization:	Other Authorization:	

Date: September 27, 2010	Subject: Amendment No. 2 to the Professional Architectural and Engineering Services Contract with 3D/International, Inc. for Exterior and Interior Renovations to Terminal C at George	Originator's Initials	Page
	Bush Intercontinental Airport/Houston (IAH); Project 490M; (WBS # A – 000322-0003-3-01; Contract No. 4600004492).	LC	2 of 2

- Installation of the canopy covering the passenger drop off lanes.
- Additional Construction Administration services to accommodate the extended construction term.

PROJECT COST:

The total amount to be appropriated for Amendment No. 2 is as follows:

\$	506,000.00	Professional A/E Services
<u>\$</u>	8,855.00	Civic Art Program (1.75%)
\$	514,855.00	TOTAL APPROPRIATION

MBE/WBE/SBE PARTICIPATION: The Minority/Women Business Enterprise (M/WBE) goal for this contract is twenty-four percent (24%) and will be met by the following certified firms.

Firm	Type of Work	Amount	%
Shah Smith & Associates	Electrical Engineering	\$ 26,000.00	5.16 %
4B Technology Group, L.L.C.	Information Technology Consulting	\$ 8,000.00	1.59 %
Ferguson Consulting, Inc.	Security Consulting	\$ 18,000.00	3.57 %
Jones Engineers LP	Mechanical/Plumbing Engineering	\$ 17,500.00	3.47 %
Clark Condon	Landscaping	\$ 2,000.00	0.40 %
	Total	\$ 71,500.00	14.1 %

3D/International, Inc. is currently achieving 29.8% participation on their 24% M/WBE goal. With the 14.1% participation in this Amendment, the combined overall participation is anticipated to be 24.56%.

FO: Mayor via City Secretary REQUEST FOR COUN SUBJECT: Construction Contract with United Restoration and Prese Inc. for the Repair of Parking Structures at William P. Hobby Airpo	servation,	Category #	Page 1 of 2	Agenda Iten #
Project No. 592; (WBS # A-000310-003-4-01)	. /	n n		30
FROM (Department or other point of origin):	Origina	tion Date	Agenda	
Houston Airport System	-	r 26, 2010		a 2 2010
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE: Kae	Counci	I District affect	:ted:	•
Maro Sia	I			
For additional information contact:Eric R. Potts EndPhone:281-233-1999Robert Bielek (MP)281-233-1941		id identificatio I action:	on of prior	authorizing
AMOUNT & SOURCE OF FUNDING: CIP No. A-0310.05 \$10,143,717.72 Arpt Improvemt Fd (8011) CIP No. A-0422.94 \$155,714.97 Arpt Improvemt Fd (8011)	Prior ap N/A	opropriations:		
Tetal @ 0 010 200 122 C0				
10tal 6 8 10,299,432.69				
RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)				
NO BLACK	pration and Pre	servation, Inc.	and approp	priate necessary
RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) Enact an Ordinance to award a construction contract to United Resto	pration and Pre	servation, Inc.	and approp	priate necessary
RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) Enact an Ordinance to award a construction contract to United Restor funds to finance the cost of these services. PROJECT LOCATION: William P. Hobby Airport (HOU) SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: This project consists of repair, rehability primary parking garage at HOU. The work includes replacement of garage, crack and spall repairs in the concrete decks, replacement of the post-tensioning te ramps and markings, installation of an epoxy traffic surface, repair o decks and ramps. The contract term is 730 days. The project is planned in eight stages and operation of the garage. Design and preparation of contract docu	ation and recor twelve (12) bri expansion join ndons and ancl f concrete dela to minimize th	nstruction of de idges connectir its, surface leve horages, constr mination, and r e impact of cor	eteriorated ng the helix eling and re ruction of A marking of	areas within the ramps with the placement of DA compliant the parking
RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) Enact an Ordinance to award a construction contract to United Restor funds to finance the cost of these services. PROJECT LOCATION: William P. Hobby Airport (HOU) SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: This project consists of repair, rehabilite primary parking garage at HOU. The work includes replacement of garage, crack and spall repairs in the concrete decks, replacement of the wearing surface, repair and replacement of the post-tensioning te ramps and markings, installation of an epoxy traffic surface, repair o decks and ramps. The contract term is 730 days. The project is planned in eight stages	ation and recor twelve (12) bri expansion join ndons and ancl f concrete dela to minimize th	nstruction of de idges connectir its, surface leve horages, constr mination, and r e impact of cor	eteriorated ng the helix eling and re ruction of A marking of	areas within the ramps with the placement of DA compliant the parking
 RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) Enact an Ordinance to award a construction contract to United Restor funds to finance the cost of these services. PROJECT LOCATION: William P. Hobby Airport (HOU) SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: This project consists of repair, rehabilities primary parking garage at HOU. The work includes replacement of garage, crack and spall repairs in the concrete decks, replacement of the wearing surface, repair and replacement of the post-tensioning terramps and markings, installation of an epoxy traffic surface, repair or decks and ramps. The contract term is 730 days. The project is planned in eight stages and operation of the garage. Design and preparation of contract docu Associates, Inc. 	ation and recor twelve (12) bri expansion join ndons and ancl f concrete dela to minimize th	nstruction of de idges connectir its, surface leve horages, constr mination, and r e impact of con e by Whitlock, 3.00	eteriorated ng the helix eling and re ruction of A marking of	areas within the ramps with the placement of DA compliant the parking

	REQUIRED AUTHORIZATIO	N N
Finance Department:	Other Authorization:	Other Authorization:
	1	

	Preservation, Inc. for	n Contract with United Resto the Repair of Parking Structu port (HOU) Project No. 592; 3-4-01)	ires at	RV	Page 2 of 2
ENGINEERING SERVICE	ES TESTING CONTR	ACT : Engineering and testin	g services for this c	ontract will be	provided ł
Fugro under Contract No.	73356.				provided t
PROJECT COST: The to	otal amount to be appro	opriated for this contract is as	s follows:		
\$		Construction Services			
\$		Construction Contingency (1			
\$		Engineering and Testing Ser	vices (4%)		
<u><u>S</u> 61</u>		Civic Art (1.75%)			
\$1	0,299,432.69	TOTAL APPROPRIATION			
WWBE PARTICIPATION	: This contract has a VSRE goal of fifteen r	five percent (5%) MBE and (15%) The percent (15%)	d a ten percent (109	%) SBE partici	pation goa
Firms	bode goal of inteen p	ercent (15%). The goal will			rms:
Medisco Imaging, Inc. (SI	DE)	Type of Work	Amount	<u>%</u>	•
Baseline Paving and Cons		Concrete Repairs Concrete	\$ 92,578.00 \$ 204,780.00	1.04%	
Sandco Plumbing Signatu		Plumbing	\$ 304,780.00 \$ 450,000,00	3.42%	
AG Electric Company L		Electrical	\$ 450,000.00 \$ 435,600.00	5.05%	
ntegris Roofing Services,		Roofing	\$ 433,000.00 \$ 57,600.00	4.90%	
		TOTAL	\$1,340,558.00	<u>0.64%</u> 15.05%	
bis participation plan has	been nerviewed and a				
ins participation plan has	s been reviewed and ap	pproved by HAS Small Busin	less and Contract Co	ompliance Office	ce.

TO: Mayor via City Secretary REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

SUBJECT: Appropriate Additional Fun Building Envelope Consulta Roof Consulting Services T WBS Nos. D-000130-0001 H-000018-0001-3	ants, LLC fask Order Contra			Page 1 of 2	Agenda Item 3
FROM (Department or other point of o General Services Department	rigin):	Origination Date	*****		Agenda Date NOV 0 3 2010
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE: Forest R. Christy, Jr., Interim Director		Council District(s)	affected: All		L
For additional information contact:Date and identification of priorJacquelyn L. NisbyPhone: 832-393-8023Council action:Ordinance No. 2008-0890; OctobOrdinance No. 2010-0632; August			er 8, 200	08	
RECOMMENDATION: Appropriate ad Consultants, LLC.	ditional funds to	the citywide task or	der contract w	vith Build	ding Envelope
Maximum contract amount: \$1,500,00	0 – 3 years			Financ	e Budget:
Amount and Source of Funding: \$ 100,000.00 – General Improvement (\$ 50,000.00 – Public Health Consolidat \$ 50,000.00 – Public Library Consolidated Co \$ 310,000.00 – Police Consolidated Co \$ 310,000.00 – Total Appropriation Previous Funding: \$ 200,000.00 – General Improvement Co \$ 150,000.00 – Public Library Consolidated \$ 100,000.00 – Public Library Consolidated \$ 100,000.00 – Public Health Consolidated \$ 200,000.00 – Public Health Consolidated \$ 200,000.00 – Street & Bridge Consolid \$ 699,970.00 – Total Funding	ated Construction ated Construction onstruction Fund onsolidated Cons ted Construction ed Construction Fund (4	Fund (4508) Fund (4507) (4504) truction Fund (4509) Fund (4507) Fund (4508) -504)	,		NDT
	REQUIRED A	UTHORIZATION		CUIC #	25DSGN66
General Services Department:	Houston Publi MA Dr. Rhea Brown Director	c Library:	Houston Po	Mili	lik
Department of Health and Human Services:			Chief		
Stephen L. Williams, M.ED, MPA Director					

Initials	2 of 2	ants, LLC Task Order Contract for Various City Departments FA 2 of 2
----------	--------	---

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: The General Services Department (GSD) recommends that City Council appropriate an additional \$310,000.00 to the roof consulting services contract with Building Envelope Consultants, LLC (BEC) for citywide roof repair and replacement design services for various City departments. The additional funding will allow BEC to continue to provide professional roof consulting services on an as needed basis and seal necessary documents to comply with the City building codes. Fees for each project will be negotiated based upon the size and complexity of the tasks involved. Periodically, as departments identify projects, additional funding will be made available by supplemental allocations from various departmental budgets, and appropriations from various bond funds up the maximum contract amount of \$1,500,000.00.

PROJECT LOCATION: Citywide

PREVIOUS HISTORY AND PROJECT SCOPE: On October 8, 2008, Ordinance 2008-0890, City Council approved a three-year citywide roofing and waterproofing consulting services task order contract with BEC and delegated authority to the director to approve supplemental allocations up to the maximum contract amount of \$800,000.00. On August 4, 2010, Ordinance No. 2010-0632, City Council increased the maximum contract amount to \$1,500,000.00, and appropriated an additional \$49,970.00 for roof consulting services for replacement of the roofs at the Public Works and Engineering Department (PWE) McCarty Maintenance Facility.

M/WBE PARTICIPATION: The original contract and this additional appropriation have an 8% M/WBE participation goal. Currently, BEC has achieved 3.25% M/WBE participation because the work completed to date was performed in house and did not present subcontracting opportunities. However, upcoming GSD design projects require engineering and structural services that can be performed by M/WBE firms and BEC has contracted with two certified firms to provide these services. It is anticipated that BEC will achieve the goal by the completion of the contract.

FRC:HB:RAV:JLN:EA:ea

c: Marty Stein, Jacquelyn L. Nisby, Velma Laws, Jean Abercrombie, Kirk Munden, Wendy Teas Heger, Celina Ridge, Calvin Curtis, Martha Leyva, Christopher Gonzales, Project File 813

land totaling 205.5297 acres to C	s consent to the addition of two (2) tra ypress Forest Public Utility District (Ke	cts of Pa	age of 1	Agenda Item #
Map No. 330 – T, W, X)				37
FROM (Department or other p	oint of origin):	Originatio	-	Agenda Date
Department of Public Works and	Engineering	11/5	/09	NOV 0 3 201
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE Multiple Michael S. Marcotte, P.E., D.WRE	0103009	Council D	istrict affe	
For additional information cor	ntact:	Date and Council a		tion of prior authorizing
Ann Marie Stone Sheridan, P.E.	R.	oounon a		
Supervising Engineer RECOMMENDATION: (Summ	(713) 837-9142 ary)	······		
The petition for the addition of 20	5.5297 acres of land to Cypress Forest	Dublic LH	ity Diatrict	be approved
			ity District	be approved.
Amount and Source of Fundin	ig:			
	NONE REQUIRED			
SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:				
Cypress Forest Public Utility	District has petitioned the City of Hou	iston for co		
located in the city's extrater	itorial jurisdiction to the district		onsent to a	idd 205.5297 acres of land,
	itorial jurisdiction, to the district.			
The Utility District Review	itorial jurisdiction, to the district. Committee has evaluated the applicat tribution, storm water conveyance, and	tion with re	espect to v	wastewater collection and
The Utility District Review (treatment, potable water dist The district is located in th district desires to add 205. Kleinwood Regional Joint P Public Utility District, Harris District, Klein Independent	itorial jurisdiction, to the district. Committee has evaluated the applicat tribution, storm water conveyance, and e vicinity of Cypress Creek, Cypress 5297 acres, thus yielding a total of 1, owers Treatment Plant. The other dis County Water Control and Improveme School District and Kleinwood Munici ublic Utility District is Cypress Creek v	tion with re l other publ wood Drive 146.8837 a stricts serve ent District nal Litility I	espect to v ic services , Cutten F cres. The ed by this No. 114, L District Th	wastewater collection and s. Road, and Dry Gully. The e district is served by the plant are Cypress Champ ouetta North Public Utility be pearest major drainage
The Utility District Review of treatment, potable water dist The district is located in th district desires to add 205.4 Kleinwood Regional Joint P Public Utility District, Harris District, Klein Independent of facility for Cypress Forest P the San Jacinto River, and fin Potable water is provided by that all plans for the constru-	itorial jurisdiction, to the district. Committee has evaluated the applicat tribution, storm water conveyance, and e vicinity of Cypress Creek, Cypress 5297 acres, thus yielding a total of 1, owers Treatment Plant. The other dis County Water Control and Improveme School District and Kleinwood Munici ublic Utility District is Cypress Creek v	tion with re l other publ wood Drive 146.8837 a stricts serve ent District pal Utility I which flows on for Con	espect to v ic services cres. The ed by this No. 114, L District. Th into Sprir sent, the c and storm	wastewater collection and s. Road, and Dry Gully. The e district is served by the plant are Cypress Champ ouetta North Public Utility he nearest major drainage ng Creek, which flows into
The Utility District Review of treatment, potable water dist The district is located in th district desires to add 205.3 Kleinwood Regional Joint P Public Utility District, Harris District, Klein Independent facility for Cypress Forest P the San Jacinto River, and fin Potable water is provided by that all plans for the constru- within the district must be ap	itorial jurisdiction, to the district. Committee has evaluated the applicat tribution, storm water conveyance, and e vicinity of Cypress Creek, Cypress 5297 acres, thus yielding a total of 1, owers Treatment Plant. The other dis County Water Control and Improveme School District and Kleinwood Munici ublic Utility District is Cypress Creek v hally into Lake Houston.	tion with re l other publ vood Drive 146.8837 a stricts serve ent District pal Utility I which flows on for Con collection, their const	espect to v ic services cres. The ed by this No. 114, L District. Th into Sprir sent, the c and storm ruction.	wastewater collection and s. Road, and Dry Gully. The e district is served by the plant are Cypress Champ ouetta North Public Utility he nearest major drainage ng Creek, which flows into district has acknowledged h water collection systems
The Utility District Review of treatment, potable water dist The district is located in th district desires to add 205.3 Kleinwood Regional Joint P Public Utility District, Harris District, Klein Independent facility for Cypress Forest P the San Jacinto River, and fin Potable water is provided by that all plans for the constru- within the district must be ap	itorial jurisdiction, to the district. Committee has evaluated the applicat tribution, storm water conveyance, and e vicinity of Cypress Creek, Cypress 5297 acres, thus yielding a total of 1, owers Treatment Plant. The other dis County Water Control and Improveme School District and Kleinwood Munici ublic Utility District is Cypress Creek v hally into Lake Houston. y the district. By executing the Petitic ction of water conveyance, wastewater oproved by the City of Houston prior to	tion with re l other publ vood Drive 146.8837 a stricts serve ent District pal Utility I which flows on for Con collection, their const	espect to v ic services cres. The ed by this No. 114, L District. Th into Sprir sent, the c and storm ruction.	wastewater collection and s. Road, and Dry Gully. The e district is served by the plant are Cypress Champ ouetta North Public Utility he nearest major drainage ng Creek, which flows into district has acknowledged h water collection systems
The Utility District Review of treatment, potable water dist The district is located in the district desires to add 205.3 Kleinwood Regional Joint P Public Utility District, Harris District, Klein Independent of facility for Cypress Forest P the San Jacinto River, and fin Potable water is provided by that all plans for the constru- within the district must be ap The Utility District Review Co Attachments cc: Marty Stein Marlene Ga	itorial jurisdiction, to the district. Committee has evaluated the applicat tribution, storm water conveyance, and e vicinity of Cypress Creek, Cypress 5297 acres, thus yielding a total of 1, owers Treatment Plant. The other dis County Water Control and Improveme School District and Kleinwood Munici ublic Utility District is Cypress Creek v hally into Lake Houston. y the district. By executing the Petitic ction of water conveyance, wastewater oproved by the City of Houston prior to	tion with re l other publ wood Drive 146.8837 a stricts serve ent District pal Utility I which flows on for Con collection, their const petition be	espect to v ic services , Cutten F cres. The ed by this No. 114, L District. Th into Sprir sent, the c and storm ruction. approved.	wastewater collection and s. Road, and Dry Gully. The e district is served by the plant are Cypress Champ ouetta North Public Utility he nearest major drainage ng Creek, which flows into district has acknowledged h water collection systems
The Utility District Review of treatment, potable water dist The district is located in the district desires to add 205.3 Kleinwood Regional Joint P Public Utility District, Harris District, Klein Independent of facility for Cypress Forest P the San Jacinto River, and fin Potable water is provided by that all plans for the constru- within the district must be ap The Utility District Review Co Attachments cc: Marty Stein Marlene Ga	itorial jurisdiction, to the district. Committee has evaluated the applicat tribution, storm water conveyance, and e vicinity of Cypress Creek, Cypress 5297 acres, thus yielding a total of 1, owers Treatment Plant. The other dis County Water Control and Improveme School District and Kleinwood Munici ublic Utility District is Cypress Creek v hally into Lake Houston. y the district. By executing the Petitic ction of water conveyance, wastewater oproved by the City of Houston prior to ommittee recommends that the subject	tion with re l other publ wood Drive 146.8837 a stricts serve ent District pal Utility I which flows on for Con collection, their const petition be	espect to v ic services , Cutten F cres. The ed by this No. 114, L District. Th into Sprir sent, the c and storm ruction. approved.	wastewater collection and s. Road, and Dry Gully. The e district is served by the plant are Cypress Champ ouetta North Public Utility he nearest major drainage ng Creek, which flows into district has acknowledged h water collection systems
The Utility District Review of treatment, potable water dist The district is located in the district desires to add 205.3 Kleinwood Regional Joint P Public Utility District, Harris District, Klein Independent 3 facility for Cypress Forest P the San Jacinto River, and fin Potable water is provided by that all plans for the constru- within the district must be ap The Utility District Review Co Attachments cc: Marty Stein Marlene Ga Bill Zrioka Waynette Ch	ritorial jurisdiction, to the district. Committee has evaluated the applicat tribution, storm water conveyance, and e vicinity of Cypress Creek, Cypressy 5297 acres, thus yielding a total of 1, owers Treatment Plant. The other dis County Water Control and Improveme School District and Kleinwood Munici ublic Utility District is Cypress Creek v hally into Lake Houston. y the district. By executing the Petitic ction of water conveyance, wastewater oproved by the City of Houston prior to prommittee recommends that the subject africk Jeff Taylor Earl Travis Dan Kr han Deborah McAbee Gary Norman REQUIRED AUTHORIZATIO	tion with re l other publ wood Drive 146.8837 a stricts serve ent District pal Utility I which flows on for Con collection, their const petition be	espect to vic services c, Cutten F cres. The ed by this No. 114, L District. The into Sprin sent, the c and storm ruction. approved. k Sakolosi	wastewater collection and s. Road, and Dry Gully. The e district is served by the plant are Cypress Champ ouetta North Public Utility he nearest major drainage ng Creek, which flows into district has acknowledged h water collection systems
The Utility District Review of treatment, potable water dist The district is located in the district desires to add 205.3 Kleinwood Regional Joint P Public Utility District, Harris District, Klein Independent of facility for Cypress Forest P the San Jacinto River, and fin Potable water is provided by that all plans for the constru- within the district must be ap The Utility District Review Co Attachments cc: Marty Stein Marlene Ga	 itorial jurisdiction, to the district. Committee has evaluated the applicate tribution, storm water conveyance, and e vicinity of Cypress Creek, Cypress 5297 acres, thus yielding a total of 1, owers Treatment Plant. The other district on the other Control and Improvements School District and Kleinwood Municipablic Utility District is Cypress Creek whally into Lake Houston. y the district. By executing the Petitication of water conveyance, wastewater oproved by the City of Houston prior to committee recommends that the subject africk Jeff Taylor Earl Travis Dan Kraan Deborah McAbee Gary Norman 	tion with re l other publ wood Drive 146.8837 a stricts serve ent District pal Utility I which flows on for Con collection, their const petition be	espect to vic services c, Cutten F cres. The ed by this No. 114, L District. The into Sprin sent, the c and storm ruction. approved. k Sakolosi	wastewater collection and s. Road, and Dry Gully. The e district is served by the plant are Cypress Champ ouetta North Public Utility he nearest major drainage ng Creek, which flows into district has acknowledged h water collection systems
The Utility District Review of treatment, potable water dist The district is located in the district desires to add 205.3 Kleinwood Regional Joint P Public Utility District, Harris District, Klein Independent 3 facility for Cypress Forest P the San Jacinto River, and fin Potable water is provided by that all plans for the constru- within the district must be ap The Utility District Review Co Attachments cc: Marty Stein Marlene Ga Bill Zrioka Waynette Ch	ritorial jurisdiction, to the district. Committee has evaluated the applicat tribution, storm water conveyance, and e vicinity of Cypress Creek, Cypressy 5297 acres, thus yielding a total of 1, owers Treatment Plant. The other dis County Water Control and Improveme School District and Kleinwood Munici ublic Utility District is Cypress Creek v hally into Lake Houston. y the district. By executing the Petitic ction of water conveyance, wastewater oproved by the City of Houston prior to prommittee recommends that the subject africk Jeff Taylor Earl Travis Dan Kr han Deborah McAbee Gary Norman REQUIRED AUTHORIZATIO	tion with re l other publ wood Drive 146.8837 a stricts serve ent District pal Utility I which flows on for Con collection, their const petition be	espect to vic services c, Cutten F cres. The ed by this No. 114, L District. The into Sprin sent, the c and storm ruction. approved. k Sakolosi	wastewater collection and s. Road, and Dry Gully. The e district is served by the plant are Cypress Champ ouetta North Public Utility he nearest major drainage ng Creek, which flows into district has acknowledged h water collection systems
The Utility District Review of treatment, potable water dist The district is located in the district desires to add 205.3 Kleinwood Regional Joint P Public Utility District, Harris District, Klein Independent 3 facility for Cypress Forest P the San Jacinto River, and fin Potable water is provided by that all plans for the constru- within the district must be ap The Utility District Review Co Attachments cc: Marty Stein Marlene Ga Bill Zrioka Waynette Ch	ritorial jurisdiction, to the district. Committee has evaluated the applicat tribution, storm water conveyance, and e vicinity of Cypress Creek, Cypressy 5297 acres, thus yielding a total of 1, owers Treatment Plant. The other dis County Water Control and Improveme School District and Kleinwood Munici ublic Utility District is Cypress Creek v hally into Lake Houston. y the district. By executing the Petitic ction of water conveyance, wastewater oproved by the City of Houston prior to prommittee recommends that the subject africk Jeff Taylor Earl Travis Dan Kr han Deborah McAbee Gary Norman REQUIRED AUTHORIZATIO	tion with re l other publ wood Drive 146.8837 a stricts serve ent District pal Utility I which flows on for Con collection, their const petition be	espect to vic services c, Cutten F cres. The ed by this No. 114, L District. The into Sprin sent, the c and storm ruction. approved. k Sakolosi	wastewater collection and s. Road, and Dry Gully. The e district is served by the plant are Cypress Champ ouetta North Public Utility he nearest major drainage ng Creek, which flows into district has acknowledged h water collection systems

CITY OF HOUSTON	
	received
Application Accepted as Complete (to be completed by	PW&E)
Application is hereby made for consent of the City of I	
acres to <u>Cypress Forest PUD</u> under the provisions of	<u>Chapters 49 and 54</u> Texas Water Code.
	new Torne
	Attorney for the District
Attorney: <u>Greer Pagan, Allen Boone Humphries R</u>	
Address: <u>3200 Southwest Freeway, Suite 2600, Houston, TX</u>	Zip: <u>77027</u> Phone: <u>713-860-6417</u>
Engineer: <u>Pepe Engineering</u> Address: 11999 Katy Freeway Suite 240, Hand The	
Huly Heeway, Suite 340, Houston, 1X	Zip: <u>77079</u> Phone: <u>281-293-0856</u>
Owners: Address:JP/Raveneaux Partners, LP, Kera DeveloAddress:c/o Timothy G. Green, Coats Rose, 3 GreenwayPlaza, Suite 2000, Houston TX	
	Zip: 77046Phone: 713-653-7360e. List all owners of property within the District)
	ATION
Survey <u>Benjamin Page</u>	NAME OF COUNTY (S) <u>Harris</u> Abstract <u>618</u>
Geographic Location: List only major streets, bayous or	
North of: Cypress Creek (HCFCD K-100-00)	East of: Cutten Road
South of: <u>Cypresswood Drive</u>	West of: Dry Gully (HCFCD K-133-00)
WATED DIST	
Total Acreage of District: <u>941.354</u> WATER DIST	Existing Plus Proposed Land 1.146.8837
Development Breakdown (Percentage) for tract being	considered for annexation:
Single Family Residential X	Multi-Family Residential
Commercial to the second	Institutional
Sewage generated by the District will be served by a : Di	strict Plant 🗌 Regional Plant 🖂
Sewage Treatment Plant Name: Kleinwood Regional Joir	nt Powers Treatment Plant
NPDES/TDDES Demail NL TWOOLSOLT	TCEQ Permit No: <u>WQ0011409-001</u>
Rev. 6/2006	

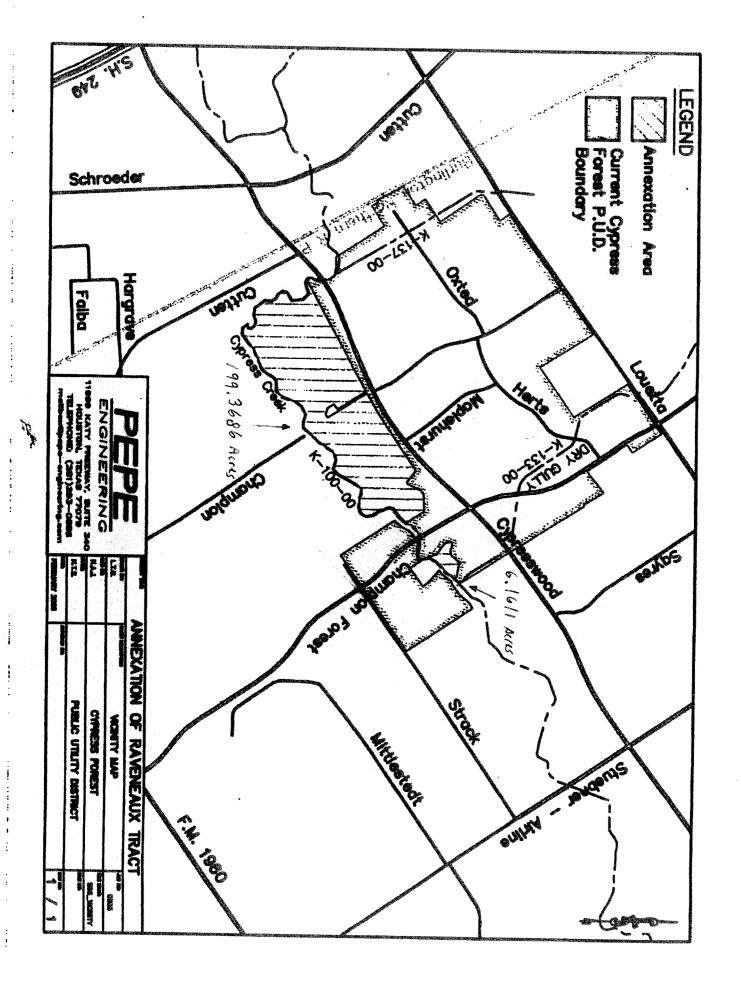
CITY	OF HOUSTO	N		
	Department of Public Wo Water District Consent A	orks and Engineering pplication Form		
Existing Capacity (MGD): <u>5.0</u>		Ultimate Capacity (MGD)). 5.0	
Size of treatment plant site: 15.	4 AC square feet/acre	es.): <u>5.0</u>	
If the treatment plant is to serve			the plant NGD	
If the treatment plant is to serve capacity of the plant. List all Di	other Districts or me	manting (* · · ·		
(If more than two Districts – att	ach additional page):		and another cupacifies	
Total permitted capacity: 5.0		MGD of (Regional Plant).		
Name of District: <u>Cypress Fores</u>	t PUD	MGD Capacity Allocation	1 3250	
or property owner(s)			1.5250	
Name of District: <u>Cy-Champ PU</u>	<u>ID</u>	MGD Capacity Allocation	<u>1.3375</u>	
Water Treatment Plant Name: <u>C</u>	voress Forest DLID W	ater Direct 1.0.0		
Water Treatment Plant Address:	8715 Herts & 9301 C	aler Plants 1 & 2		
Well Permit No: <u>3161 & 4086</u>	<u>e no nora de 9501 e</u>	ypresswood Dr. Spring, TX 77	<u>'379</u>	
Existing Capac	city:			
		Well(s): <u>3,875</u>	GPM	
		Booster Pump(s): <u>360</u>	GPM	
		Tank(s): <u>2.0</u>	MG	
Ultimate Capac	eity:	Well(s): <u>3,875</u>	GPM	
		Booster Pump(s): <u>360</u>	GPM	
		Tank(s): <u>2.0</u>	MG	
Size of Treatment Plant Site: <u>1.62</u>	5 AC & 1.1289 AC			
Comments or Additional Information			square feet/acres.	
Rev. 6/2006	2			

CITY OF HOUS	STON	
Department of Pul	blic Works and Engineering nsent Application Form	
Existing Capacity (MGD): Size of treatment plant site: square feet/ If the treatment plant is to serve the District onl	ly, indicate the permitted capacity of the plant.	MGD.
I a the treatment Diam IS IO Serve other Districts	or properties (i.e. regional), please indicate total permor to be served, within the plant and their allotted capa	
Total permitted capacity:	MGD of (Regional Plant).	
Name of District: <u>Harris County WC&ID 114</u> or property owner(s)	MGD Capacity Allocation 0.8000	
Name of District: <u>Louetta North PUD</u>	MGD Capacity Allocation 0.6250	
Water Treatment Plant Name: Water Treatment Plant Address: Well Permit No:		
Existing Capacity:		
Ultimate Capacity:	Well(s): Booster Pump(s): Tank(s): Well(s): Booster Pump(s): Tank(s):	GPM GPM MG GPM GPM MG
Size of Treatment Plant Site: Comments or Additional Information:	square feet	/acres.
Rev. 6/2006	2	

CITY OF HOUSTON

Department of Public Works and Engineering Water District Consent Application Form

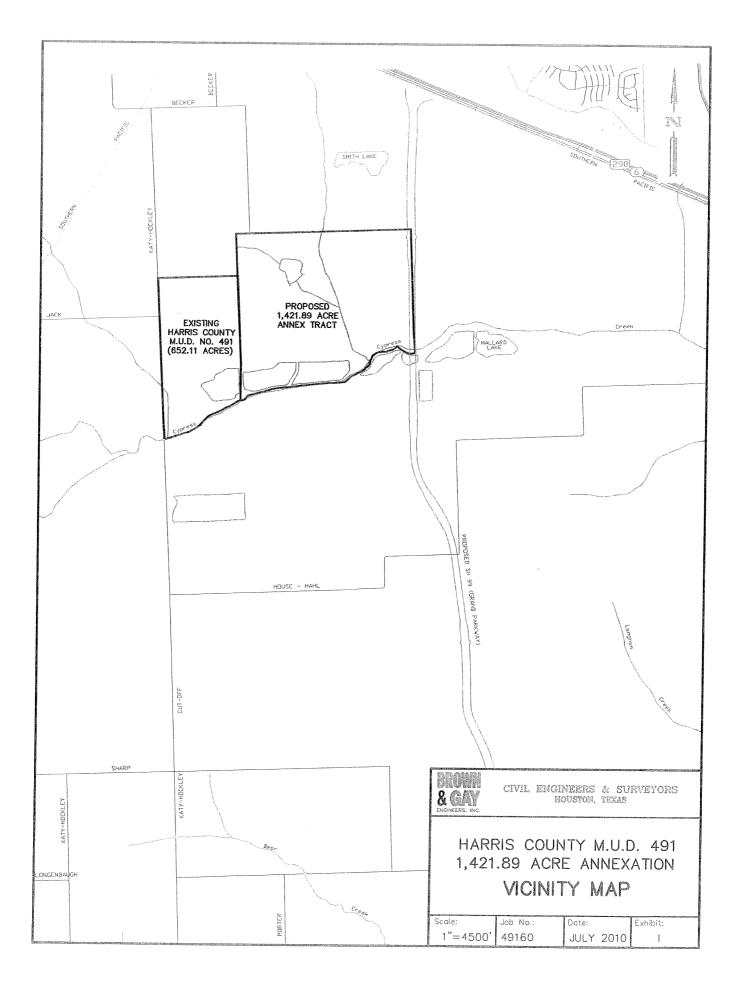
	Existing Capacity (MGD): Ultimate Capacity (MGD):
	Size of treatment plant site: square feet/acres.
	If the treatment plant is to serve the District only, indicate the permitted capacity of the plant: MGD.
	If the treatment plant is to serve other Districts or properties (i.e. regional), please indicate total permitted capacity of the plant. List all Districts served, or to be served, within the plant and their allotted capacities
	(If more than two Districts – attach additional page):
	Total permitted capacity: MGD of (Regional Plant).
	Name of District:Klein ISDMGD Capacity Allocation 0.1625or property owner(s)
	Name of District: <u>Kleinwood MUD</u> MGD Capacity Allocation <u>0.7500</u>
	Water Treatment Plant Name: Water Treatment Plant Address: Well Permit No:
	Existing Capacity:
	Well(s): GPM Booster Pump(s): GPM Tank(s): MG Ultimate Capacity: Well(s): GPM Booster Pump(s): GPM Tank(s): MG MG MG
	ize of Treatment Plant Site:
R	ev. 6/2006



of land to Harris County Munici F, G)	y's consent to the addition of 1 pal Utility District No. 491 (Key	,421.89 acres Map No. 365-E,	Page 1 of 1	Agenda Item #
FROM (Department or other	point of origin):	Origin	ation Date	Agenda Date
Department of Public Works an	d Engineering			NOV 0 3 201
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE Daniel W. Krueger, P.E.	ih -	Counc	il District affe	ected:
For additional information co Mark L. Loevien PIE., PTOE Acting Deputy Director	/ (713) 837-0724		nd identificat il action:	ion of prior authorizing
RECOMMENDATION: (Sum	nary)			
The petition for the addition of f	1,421.89 acres of land to Harris	County Municipa	al Utility Distric	t No. 491 be approved.
Amount and Source of Fund	ing:			
	NONE REQUIRED			
SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:				
acres of land, located in th The Utility District Review	Jtility District No. 491 has peti e city's extraterritorial jurisdicti r Committee has evaluated the stribution, storm water conveya	on, to the distric	t. h respect to v	vastewater collection and
(Grand Parkway). The dis will be served by the future other districts to be served 492, and 493. The nearest	the vicinity of Cypress Creek, trict desires to add 1,421.89 ac e Harris County Municipal Utility d by this proposed regional pla t major drainage facility for Ha ing Creek which flows into the s	res, thus yieldin / District No. 418 Int are Harris Co rris County Mun	ng a total of 2, Wastewater T Jounty Municipa Icipal Utility D	074.00 acres. The district reatment Plant No. 2. The I Utility District No.'s 490, istrict No. 491 is Cynress
acknowledged that all plai	ovided by the district. By	executing the	Petition for C	
collection systems within t	he district must be approved by	er convevance.	ston prior to th	llection and storm water
	Committee recommends that the	er conveyance, the City of Hous	ston prior to th	llection, and storm water eir construction.
	he district must be approved by	er conveyance, the City of Hous	ston prior to th	llection, and storm water eir construction.
The Utility District Review (Attachments cc: Marty Stein Marlene (he district must be approved by Committee recommends that the	er conveyance, the City of Hous	ston prior to th	llection, and storm water eir construction.
The Utility District Review (Attachments cc: Marty Stein Marlene (he district must be approved by Committee recommends that the Gafrick Jun Chang	er conveyance, the City of Hous e subject petition	ston prior to th	llection, and storm water eir construction.

WATER DISTRICT DATA Total Acreage of District: 652.11 Existing Plus Proposed Land 2074.00 Development Breakdown (Percentage) for tract being considered for annexation: Single Family Residential 100% Single Family Residential 100% Multi-Family Residential 0% Commercial 0% Industrial 0% Sewage generated by the District will be served by a : District Plant [] Regional Plant [X] Sewage Treatment Plant Name: Future Harris County MUD No. 418 WWTP No. 2 NPDES/TPDES Permit No: See Comments* TCEQ Permit No: See Comments* TCEQ Permit No: See Comments*	·		
With Provide Water District Consent Application Form Application Accepted as Complete (to be completed by PW&E) Application Accepted as Complete (to be completed by PW&E) Application is hereby made for consent of the City of Houston to the [creation! Saddition of 1.421.89 acres to Harris County MUD No. 49] under the provisions of Chapters 49 and 54 Texas Water Code. Automey for the District Attorney: Schwartz, Page & Harding, LLP. Address: 1300 Post Oak Boulevard, Suite 1400 Zip: 77056 Phone: 713.623.4531 Engineer: Brown & Gav Engineers Inc. Address: 1300 Post Oak Boulevard, Suite 1400 Zip: 77042 Phone: 281.558.8700 Owners: 2629 House Hail Bood, Creaters 49 Mares: 21529 House Hail Bood, Texas Zip: 777W sethemers: Sip: 77433 Phone: 281.558.8700 Ourser: Currention Currence than one owner, attach additional page. List all owners of property within the District Survey See Attachment 1 OUTSIDE CITY Name Solution of receks: Noth of: Cypress Creek / East of: South of: State Highway 220 / West of: Proposed SH 99 (Grand Parkway) VATER DISTRIC	CITY OF HOUSTON		
Application Accepted as Complete (to be completed by PW&E) Application is hereby made for consent of the City of Houston to the catation [Addition of 1421.89 arres to Harris County MUD No. 49] under the provisions of Charters 49 and 54 Texas Water Code. Attorney: Schwartz Page & Harding, LL.P. Address: 1000 Post Oak Boulevard, Suite 1400 Zip: 27056 Phone: 211.623.4531 Engineer: Brown & Gav Engineers Inc. Address: 100777 Westheimer, Suite 400 Zip: 27042 Phone: 281.558.8700 Owners: GCP-Bridgeland, LP Address: 12529 House Ital Kood, Cyrress Zip: 77433 Phone: 281.213.9600 (If more than one owner, attach additional page. List all owners of propenty within the District) NSIDE CITY OUTSIDE CITY Note: List only major streets, bayous or creeks: North of Cyrress Creek VATER DISTRICT DATA South of State Highway 290 West of Proposed Land 2074.00 Evelopment Breakdown (Percentage) for tract being considered for annexation: Single Family Residential 100% Multi-Family Residential 0% Sewage generated by the District will be served by a : District Plant Cataginal Plant Sewage Treatment Plant Name: Future Harris County MUD No. 418 WWTP No. 2 Proce Comments* Proce 2006			
Application Accepted as Complete (to be completed by PW&E) Application is hereby made for consent of the City of Houston to the [] creation/ []addition of 1.421.89 acres to Harris County MUD No. 491 under the provisions of Chapters 49 and 54 Texas Water Code. Juncer to the District Attorney: Schwartz, Page & Harding, LL.P. Address: 1300 Post Oak Boulevard, Suite 1400 Zip: 77056 Phone: 713.623.4531 Engineer: Brown & Gav Engineers Inc. Address: 10777 Westheimer, Suite 400 Zip: 77042 Phone: 281.558.8700 Owners: CGP-Bridgeland, LP Address: 2362 House Hall Root Notess Zip: 7743 Phone: 281.538.8700 Owners: CGP-Bridgeland, LP Address: 2362 House Hall Root Notess Zip: 7743 Rune owner, attach additional page. List all owners of property within the District) EOCATION NSIDE CITY OUTSIDE CITY North Abbract See Attachment 1 Geographic Location: List only major streets, bayous or creeks: North of: State Highway 290 West of: Proposed Land 2074.00 Development Breakdown (Percentage) for tract being considered for annexation: Single Family Residential			
Application is hereby made for consent of the City of Houston to the □creation/ ⊠addition of 1.421.89 acres to Harris County MUD No. 491 under the provisions of Chapters 49 and 54 Texas Water Code. Multiple and State Code Multiple and State Code. Attorney: Schwartz, Page & Harding, LL.P. Address: 1300 Post Oak Boulevard, Suite 1400 Zip: 77056 Phone: 213.623.4531 Engineer: Brown & Gay Engineers Inc. Address: 10777 Westheimer, Suite 400 Zip: 77042 Phone: 281.558.8700 Owners: GGP-Bridgeland, LP Address: 23629 House Habl Road, Cvoress Zip: 77433 Phone: 281.213.9600 (If more than one owner, attach additional page. List all owners of property within the District) INSIDE CITY □ OUTSIDE CITY ⊠ NAME OF COUNTY (S) Harris Survey See Attachment 1 Abstract See Attachment 1 Geographic Location: List only major streets, bayous or creeks: North of: Cypress Creek ∨ South of: State Highway 290 ∨ West of: Proposed Land 2074.00 Development Breakdown (Percentage) for tract being considered for annexation: Single Family Residential 100% Single Family Residential 100% Institutional 0% <			received
Application is hereby made for consent of the City of Houston to the □creation/ ⊠addition of 1.421.89 acres to Harria County MUD No. 491 under the provisions of Chapters 49 and 54 Texas Water Code. Multiple acres to Harria County MUD No. 491 under the provisions of Chapters 49 and 54 Texas Water Code. Multiple acres to Harria County MUD No. 491 under the provisions of Chapters 49 and 54 Texas Water Code. Multiple acres to Harria County MUD No. 491 under the provisions of Chapters 49 and 54 Texas Water Code. Address: 1300 Post Oak Boulevard, Suite 1400 Zip: 77056 Phone: 281.558,8700 Phone: 281.558,8700 Owners: GGP-Bridgeland, LP Address: 23629 House Hahl Road, Cvoress Zip: 77433 Phone: 281.213.9600 (If more than one owner, attach additional page. List all owners of property within the District) LOCATION NSIDE CITY □ OUTSIDE CITY □ NSIDE CITY □ OUTSIDE CITY □ NAME OF COUNTY (S) Harris Survey See Attachment 1 Abstract See Attachment 1 Geographic Location: List only major streets, bayous or creeks: North of: Cypress Creek ∨ South of: State Highway 290 ∨ West of: Proposed SH 99 (Grand Parkway) ∨ WATER DISTRICT DATA Existing Plus Proposed Land 2074.00 Development Breakdown	Application Accepted as Complete (to be completed by	BW/ & T)	918/10 20th
acres to Ham's County MUD No. 491 under the provisions of Chapters 49 and 54 Texas Water Code. Attorney: Schwartz, Page & Harding, LL.P. Address: 1300 Post Oak Boulevard, Suite 1400 Zip: 77056 Phone: 713.623.4531 Engineer: Brown & Gay Engineers Inc. Address: 10777 Westheimer, Suite 400 Zip: 77042 Phone: 213.623.4531 Engineer: GGP-Bridgeland, LP Address: 23629 House Hahl Road, Cypress Zip: 77433 Phone: 281.213.9600 (If more than one owner, attach additional page. List all owners of property within the District) LOCATION NAME OF COUNTY (S) Harris NSIDE CITY □ OUTSIDE CITY ⊠ NAME OF COUNTY (S) Harris Survey See Attachment 1 Abstract See Attachment 1 Geographic Location: Location Harris County West of: Proposed SH 99 (Grand Parkway) ~ South of: State Highway 290 / West of: Proposed Land 2074.00 Development Breakdown (Percentage) for tract being considered for annexation: Single Family Residential 100% Single Family Residential 100% Multi-Family Residential 0% Sewage generated by the District will be served by a : District Plant □ Regional Plant ⊠			
Attorney: Schwartz, Page & Harding, L.L.P. Address: 1300 Post Oak Boulevard, Suite 1400 Zip: 77056 Phone: 713.623.4531 Engineer: Brown & Gav Engineers Inc. Address: 10777 Westheimer, Suite 400 Zip: 77042 Phone: 281.558.8700 Owners: GGP-Bridgeland, LP Address: 212629 House Hahl Road, Cynress Zip: 77433 Phone: 281.213.9600 (If more than one owner, attach additional page. List all owners of property within the District) IOCATION INSIDE CITY [] OUTSIDE CITY [S] NAME OF COUNTY (S) Harris Survey See Attachment 1 Abstract See Attachment 1 Geographic Location: List only major streets, bayous or creeks: North of: Cypress Creek East of: Katy-Hockley ' South of: State Highway 290 West of: Proposed SH 99 (Grand Parkway) WATER DISTRICT DATA Total Acreage of District: 652.11 Existing Plus Proposed Land 2074.00 Development Breakdown (Percentage) for tract being considered for annexation: Single Family Residential 100% Institutional 0% Sewage generated by the District will be served by a : District Plant [] Regional Plant [] Regional Plant [] Swage Treatment Plant Name: Future Harris County MUD No. 418 WWTP No. 2 <th>acres to <u>Harris County MUD No. 491</u> under the provi</th> <th>Houston to thecreations of Chapters 49</th> <th>ation/ \boxtimes addition of <u>1,421.89</u> and 54 Texas Water Code</th>	acres to <u>Harris County MUD No. 491</u> under the provi	Houston to thecreations of Chapters 49	ation/ \boxtimes addition of <u>1,421.89</u> and 54 Texas Water Code
Attorney: Schwartz, Page & Harding, L.L.P. Address: 1300 Post Oak Boulevard, Suite 1400 Zip: 77056 Phone: 713.623.4531 Engineer: Brown & Gav Engineers Inc. Address: 10777 Westheimer, Suite 400 Zip: 77042 Phone: 281.558.8700 Owners: GGP-Bridgeland, LP Address: 2629 House Hahl Road, Cypress Zip: 77433 Phone: 281.213.9600 Address: 23629 House Hahl Road, Cypress Zip: 77433 Phone: 281.213.9600 Image: Comparison of the owner, attach additional page. List all owners of property within the District) Image: Comparison owner, attach additional page. List all owners of property within the District) NSIDE CITY □ OUTSIDE CITY ☑ NAME OF COUNTY (S) Harris Survey See Attachment 1 Abstract See Attachment 1 Geographic Location: List only major streets, bayous or creeks: North of: Cypress Creek ↓ North of: State Highway 290 √ West of: Proposed SH 99 (Grand Parkway) ↓ WATER DISTRICT DATA Existing Plus Proposed Land 2074.00 Development Breakdown (Percentage) for tract being considered for annexation: Single Family Residential 100% Single Family Residential 100% Multi-Family Residential 0% Commercial 0% Sewage generated by the District will be served by a	ب ا	1125	LACIA
Attorney: Schwartz, Page & Harding, L.L.P. Address: 1300 Post Oak Boulevard, Suite 1400 Zip: 77056 Phone: 713.623.4531 Engineer: Brown & Gay Engineers Inc. Address: 10777 Westheimer, Suite 400 Zip: 77042 Phone: 281.558.8700 Owners: GGP-Bridgeland, LP Address: 2629 House Hahl Road, Cypress Zip: 77433 Phone: 281.213.9600 Address: 23629 House Hahl Road, Cypress Zip: 77433 Phone: 281.213.9600 Image: Comparison of the one owner, attach additional page. List all owners of property within the District) Image: Comparison one owner, attach additional page. List all owners of property within the District) NSIDE CITY OUTSIDE CITY IN NAME OF COUNTY (S) Harris Abstract See Attachment 1 Geographic Location: List only major streets, bayous or creeks: NAME OF COUNTY (S) Harris North of: State Highway 290 West of: Proposed SH 99 (Grand Parkway) South of: State Highway 290 West of: Proposed Land 2074.00 Development Breakdown (Percentage) for tract being considered for annexation: Single Family Residential 100% Single Family Residential 100% Multi-Family Residential 0% Multi-Family Residential 0% Commercial 0% Industrial 0% Institutional 0%<		10.0-W	Attorney for the District
Address: 1300 Post Oak Boulevard. Suite 1400 Zip: 77056 Phone: 713.623.4531 Engineer: Brown & Gay Engineers Inc. Address: 10777 Westheimer. Suite 400 Zip: 77042 Phone: 281.558.8700 Owners: GGP-Bridgeland. LP Home: 281.213.9600 Cip: 77433 Phone: 281.213.9600 Address: 23629 House Hahl Road, Cypress Zip: 77433 Phone: 281.213.9600 Cip: 77433 Marcess: 23629 House Hahl Road, Cypress Zip: 77433 Phone: 281.213.9600 (If more than one owner, attach additional page. List all owners of property within the District) LOCATION NSIDE CITY □ OUTSIDE CITY ⊠ NAME OF COUNTY (S) Harris Survey See Attachment 1 Abstract See Attachment 1 Geographic Location: List only major streets, bayous or creeks: North of: Cypress Creek ∨ East of: Katy-Hockley ✓ South of: State Highway 290 ✓ West of: Proposed Land 2074.00 Development Breakdown (Percentage) for tract being considered for annexation: Single Family Residential 100% Single Family Residential 100% Multi-Family Residential 0% Sewage generated by the District will be served by a : District Plant □ Regional Plant ⊠ Sewage Treatment Plant Name: Future Harris County MU	Attomory Sohwant Days & H. H. K. K.		
Engineer: Brown & Gay Engineers Inc. Address: 10777 Westheimer, Suite 400 Zip: 77042 Phone: 281.558.8700 Owners: GGP-Bridgeland, LP Address: 23629 House Hahl Road, Cypress Zip: 77433 Phone: 281.213.9600 (If more than one owner, attach additional page. List all owners of property within the District) LOCATION INSIDE CITY □ OUTSIDE CITY ⊠ NAME OF COUNTY (S) Harris Survey See Attachment 1 Abstract See Attachment 1 Geographic Location: List only major streets, bayous or creeks: North of: Cypress Creek South of: State Highway 290 WATER DISTRICT DATA Total Acreage of District: 652.11 Existing Plus Proposed Land 2074.00 Development Breakdown (Percentage) for tract being considered for annexation: Single Family Residential 100% Multi-Family Residential 0% Commercial 0% Institutional 0% Sewage generated by the District will be served by a : District Plant □ Regional Plant ⊠ Sewage Treatment Plant Name: Future Harris County MUD No. 418 WWTP No. 2 NPDES/TPDES Permit No: See Comments* NPDES/TPDES Permit No: See Comments* TCEQ Permit No: See Comments*			
Address: 19777 Westheimer, Suite 400 Zip: 77.042 Phone: 281.558.8700 Owners: GGP-Bridgeland, LP Address: 23629 House Hahl Road, Cypress Zip: 77.433 Phone: 281.213.9600 (If more than one owner, attach additional page. List all owners of property within the District) Image: District Property within the District) INSIDE CITY □ OUTSIDE CITY □ NAME OF COUNTY (S) Harris Survey See Attachment 1 Abstract See Attachment 1 Geographic Location: List only major streets, bayous or creeks: North of: Cypress Creek ↓ North of: Cypress Creek ↓ East of: Katy-Hockley ↓ South of: State Highway 290 ↓ West of: Proposed SH 99 (Grand Parkway) ↓ WATER DISTRICT DATA Existing Plus Proposed Land 2074.00 Development Breakdown (Percentage) for tract being considered for annexation: Single Family Residential 100% Single Family Residential 100% Multi-Family Residential 0% Commercial 0% Industrial 0% Institutional 0% Sewage generated by the District will be served by a : District Plant □ Regional Plant □ Sewage Treatment Plant Name: Future Harris County MUD No. 418 WWTP No. 2 NPDES/TPDES Permit No: See Comments* NPDES/TPDES Permit No: See Comments* TCEQ Permi		Zip: <u>77056</u>	Phone: <u>713.623.4531</u>
Commercial Control Commercial Control Commercial Control Commercial Control Commercial Control Control Co			
Address: 23629 House Hahl Road. Cypress Zip: 77433 Phone: 281.213.9600 (If more than one owner, attach additional page. List all owners of property within the District) LOCATION NSIDE CITY OUTSIDE CITY S NAME OF COUNTY (S) Harris Survey See Attachment 1 Abstract See Attachment 1 Geographic Location: List only major streets, bayous or creeks: North of: Cypress Creek North of: East of: Katy-Hockley South of: State Highway 290 WATER DISTRICT DATA Total Acreage of District: 652.11 Development Breakdown (Percentage) for tract being considered for annexation: Single Family Residential 100% Multi-Family Residential 0% Commercial 0% Industrial 0% Institutional 0% Sewage generated by the District will be served by a : District Plant [] Regional Plant [] Sewage Treatment Plant Name: Future Harris County MUD No. 418 WWTP No. 2 NPDES/TPDES Permit No: See Comments* TCEQ Permit No: See Comments*		Zip: <u>77042</u>	Phone: <u>281.558.8700</u>
If more than one owner, attach additional page. List all owners of property within the District) INSIDE CITY □ OUTSIDE CITY ⊠ NAME OF COUNTY (S) Harris Survey See Attachment 1 Abstract See Attachment 1 Geographic Location: List only major streets, bayous or creeks: North of: Cypress Creek ∨ East of: Katy-Hockley ✓ South of: State Highway 290 ✓ West of: Proposed SH 99 (Grand Parkway) ∨ WATER DISTRICT DATA Total Acreage of District: 652.11 Existing Plus Proposed Land 2074.00 Development Breakdown (Percentage) for tract being considered for annexation: Single Family Residential 100% Multi-Family Residential 0% Commercial 0% Industrial 0% Institutional 0% Sewage Treatment Plant Name: Future Harris County MUD No. 418 WWTP No. 2 NPDES/TPDES Permit No: See Comments* TCEQ Permit No: See Comments* TCEQ Permit No: See Comments*			
LOCATION INSIDE CITY Image: Survey See Attachment 1 OUTSIDE CITY Image: NAME OF COUNTY (S) Harris Abstract See Attachment 1 Geographic Location: List only major streets, bayous or creeks: North of: Cypress Creek / East of: Katy-Hockley // North of: Cypress Creek / East of: Mean of: Mean of the street			
INSIDE CITY □ OUTSIDE CITY ⊠ NAME OF COUNTY (S) Harris Survey See Attachment 1 Abstract See Attachment 1 Geographic Location: List only major streets, bayous or creeks: North of: Cypress Creek ∨ East of: Katy-Hockley ∨ South of: State Highway 290 ∨ West of: Proposed SH 99 (Grand Parkway) ∨ WATER DISTRICT DATA Total Acreage of District: 652.11 Existing Plus Proposed Land 2074.00 Development Breakdown (Percentage) for tract being considered for annexation: Single Family Residential 100% Multi-Family Residential 0% Commercial 0% Industrial 0% Institutional 0% Sewage generated by the District will be served by a : District Plant □ Regional Plant ⊠ Sewage Treatment Plant Name: Future Harris County MUD No. 418 WWTP No. 2 NPDES/TPDES Permit No: See Comments* Rev 6/2006 TCEQ Permit No: See Comments*			Serry within the District)
North of: Cypress Creek East of: Katy-Hockley South of: State Highway 290 West of: Proposed SH 99 (Grand Parkway) WATER DISTRICT DATA Existing Plus Proposed Land 2074.00 Development Breakdown (Percentage) for tract being considered for annexation: Single Family Residential 100% Single Family Residential 100% Multi-Family Residential 0% Commercial 0% Industrial 0% Sewage generated by the District will be served by a : District Plant I Regional Plant Sewage Treatment Plant Name: Future Harris County MUD No. 418 WWTP No. 2 NPDES/TPDES Permit No: See Comments* TCEQ Permit No: See Comments*	INSIDE CITY OUTSIDE CITY	NAME OF COUNTY	
South of: State Highway 290 West of: Proposed SH 99 (Grand Parkway) WATER DISTRICT DATA Total Acreage of District: <u>652.11</u> Existing Plus Proposed Land <u>2074.00</u> Development Breakdown (Percentage) for tract being considered for annexation: Single Family Residential <u>100%</u> Multi-Family Residential <u>0%</u> Commercial <u>0%</u> Industrial <u>0%</u> Institutional <u>0%</u> Sewage generated by the District will be served by a : District Plant \Box Regional Plant \boxtimes Sewage Treatment Plant Name: Future Harris County MUD No. 418 WWTP No. 2 NPDES/TPDES Permit No: See Comments* TCEQ Permit No: See Comments*	Geographic Location: List only major streets, bayous	or creeks:	
WATER DISTRICT DATA Total Acreage of District: 652.11 Existing Plus Proposed Land 2074.00 Development Breakdown (Percentage) for tract being considered for annexation: Single Family Residential 100% Single Family Residential 100% Multi-Family Residential 0% Commercial 0% Industrial 0% Sewage generated by the District will be served by a : District Plant [] Regional Plant [X] Sewage Treatment Plant Name: Future Harris County MUD No. 418 WWTP No. 2 NPDES/TPDES Permit No: See Comments* TCEQ Permit No: See Comments* TCEQ Permit No: See Comments*	North of: Cypress Creek	East of: <u>Katy-Hocl</u>	kley V
Total Acreage of District: 652.11 Existing Plus Proposed Land 2074.00 Development Breakdown (Percentage) for tract being considered for annexation: Single Family Residential 100% Multi-Family Residential 0% Commercial 0% Industrial 0% Sewage generated by the District will be served by a : District Plant Regional Plant Sewage Treatment Plant Name: Future Harris County MUD No. 418 WWTP No. 2 NPDES/TPDES Permit No: See Comments* TCEQ Permit No: See Comments*	South of: State Highway 290	West of: Proposed	SH 99 (Grand Parkway) ~
Total Acreage of District: 652.11 Existing Plus Proposed Land 2074.00 Development Breakdown (Percentage) for tract being considered for annexation: Single Family Residential 100% Multi-Family Residential 0% Commercial 0% Industrial 0% Sewage generated by the District will be served by a : District Plant Regional Plant Sewage Treatment Plant Name: Future Harris County MUD No. 418 WWTP No. 2 NPDES/TPDES Permit No: See Comments* TCEQ Permit No: See Comments*	WATED DI		
Development Breakdown (Percentage) for tract being considered for annexation: Single Family Residential 100% Multi-Family Residential 0% Commercial 0% Industrial 0% Institutional 0% Sewage generated by the District will be served by a : District Plant	Total Acreage of District: 652.11		osed Land 2074.00
Commercial 0% Industrial 0% Institutional 0% Sewage generated by the District will be served by a : District Plant Regional Plant Sewage Treatment Plant Name: Future Harris County MUD No. 418 WWTP No. 2 NPDES/TPDES Permit No: See Comments* TCEQ Permit No: See Comments*	Development Breakdown (Percentage) for tract bei		
Commercial 0% Industrial 0% Institutional 0% Sewage generated by the District will be served by a : District Plant Regional Plant Sewage Treatment Plant Name: Future Harris County MUD No. 418 WWTP No. 2 NPDES/TPDES Permit No: See Comments* TCEQ Permit No: See Comments*			
Sewage generated by the District will be served by a : District Plant Regional Plant Sewage Treatment Plant Name: Future Harris County MUD No. 418 WWTP No. 2 NPDES/TPDES Permit No: See Comments* TCEQ Permit No: See Comments*			1ential <u>0%</u>
Sewage Treatment Plant Name: Future Harris County MUD No. 418 WWTP No. 2 NPDES/TPDES Permit No: See Comments* TCEQ Permit No: See Comments*			Pagional Diant 57
NPDES/TPDES Permit No: See Comments* TCEQ Permit No: See Comments*			
P. r. 6/2006			
Rev. 6/2006			See Comments*
Rev. 6/2006			
	Rev. 6/2006	1	20,000 73

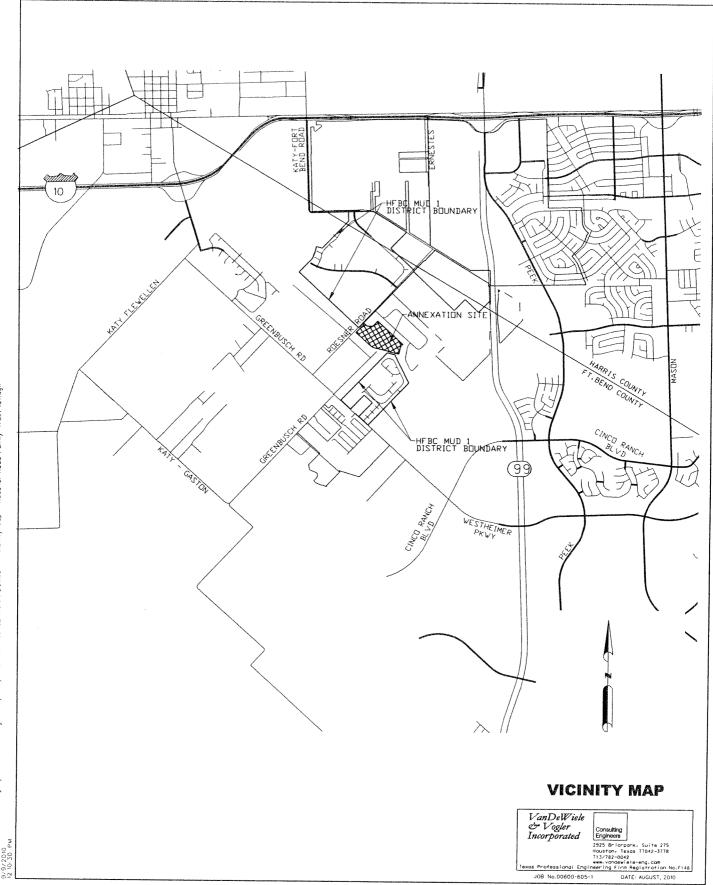
<u>CITY OF HOUSTON</u>	
Department of Public Work Water District Consent App	s and Engineering lication Form
Existing Capacity (MGD): See Comments*	
	Ultimate Capacity (MGD): <u>6</u>
Size of treatment plant site: 10 square feet acres.)	
If the treatment plant is to serve the District only, indic	
If the treatment plant is to serve other Districts or proper capacity of the plant. List all Districts served, or to be s	rties (i.e. regional), please indicate total permitted reved, within the plant and their allotted capacities
(If more than two Districts – attach additional page):	
Total permitted capacity: None at this time*	MGD of (Regional Plant).
Name of District: See Attachment 2	MGD Capacity Allocation See Attachment 2
or property owner(s)	
Name of District: See Attachment 2	MGD Capacity Allocation See Attachment 2
Water Treatment Plant Name: See Comments*	
Water Treatment Plant Address: See Comments*	
Well Permit No: See Comments*	
Existing Capacity:	
	Well(s): See Attachment 2 GPM
	Booster Pump(s): <u>See Attach. 2</u> GPM
	Tank(s): <u>See Attachment 2</u> MG
Ultimate Capacity:	Well(s): See Attachment 2 GPM
	Booster Pump(s): See Attach. 2 GPM
	Tank(s): See Attachment 2 MG
Size of Treatment Plant Site: See Comments*	square feet/acres.
Comments or Additional Information: *District is severa	
& wastewater treatment capacity for the District is accou	
out of the plants projected for the master planned comm	unity.
<u>Rev. 0/2006</u> 2	



SUBJECT: Petition for the City's cons		CIL ACTION		
	sent to the addition of 38.4	54 acres of	Page	Agenda Item
land to Harris-Fort Bend Counties Mun No. 484-M,)	icipal Utility District No. 1	(Кеу Мар	1 of 1	# 34
FROM (Department or other point o	f origin):	Origin	ation Date	Agenda Date
ritem (Department of other point of	i oligili).			
Department of Public Works and Engin	eering		0-5-10	NOV 0 3 2010
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE		Counc	il District affe	
A tal WA			"ET	J''
Baniel W. Krueger, P.E. T		Data a	nd identificati	on of prior authorizing
1. Sal			il action:	on or prior authorizing
Mark L (Loethen) P.E., PTOE		ooune		
	837-0724	<u> </u>		
RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)				
The petition for the addition of 38.454 a	cres of land to Harris-Fort	Bend Countie	es Municipal Ut	ility District No. 1 be approve
Amount and Source of Funding:				
NONE	REQUIRED			
SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: Harris-Fort Bend Counties Munic 38.454 acres of land, located in the The Utility District Review Comm	e city's extraterritorial juris	diction, to the	e district.	
treatment, potable water distributi The district is located in the vicir desires to add 38.454 acres, thus Counties Municipal Utility Distric Harris-Fort Bend Counties Munic Channel.	nity of Westheimer Parkwa yielding a total of 486.325 t No. 5 Wastewater Treat	ay, Katy-Gasto acres. The o tment Plant.	on, Interstate 1 district is serve The nearest n	0 and SH 99. The district d by the Harris-Fort Bend najor drainage facility for
				vs into the Houston Ship
Potable water is provided by the that all plans for the construction within the district must be approve The Utility District Review Commit	of water conveyance, was ed by the City of Houston	tewater collec prior to their c	tion, and storm construction.	istrict has acknowledged water collection systems
that all plans for the construction within the district must be approve	of water conveyance, was ed by the City of Houston	tewater collec prior to their c	tion, and storm construction.	istrict has acknowledged water collection systems
that all plans for the construction within the district must be approve The Utility District Review Commit	of water conveyance, was ed by the City of Houston p tee recommends that the s Jun Chang	tewater collec prior to their c	tion, and storm construction.	istrict has acknowledged water collection systems
that all plans for the construction within the district must be approve The Utility District Review Commit Attachments cc: Marty Stein Marlene Gafrick	of water conveyance, was ed by the City of Houston p tee recommends that the s Jun Chang e Carl Smitha	tewater collec prior to their c subject petitic	tion, and storm construction.	listrict has acknowledged water collection systems
that all plans for the construction within the district must be approve The Utility District Review Commit Attachments cc: Marty Stein Marlene Gafrick	of water conveyance, was ed by the City of Houston p tee recommends that the s Jun Chang	tewater collec prior to their c subject petitic	tion, and storm onstruction. on be approved. 20UPA74	listrict has acknowledged water collection systems
that all plans for the construction within the district must be approve The Utility District Review Commit Attachments cc: Marty Stein Marlene Gafrick Bill Zrioka Deborah McAbe	of water conveyance, was ed by the City of Houston j tee recommends that the s Jun Chang e Carl Smitha REQUIRED AUTHOR	tewater collec prior to their c subject petitic	tion, and storm onstruction. on be approved. 20UPA74	listrict has acknowledged water collection systems
that all plans for the construction within the district must be approve The Utility District Review Commit Attachments cc: Marty Stein Marlene Gafrick Bill Zrioka Deborah McAbe	of water conveyance, was ed by the City of Houston p tee recommends that the s Jun Chang e Carl Smitha REQUIRED AUTHOR Other Authorization:	tewater collec prior to their c subject petitic	tion, and storm construction. on be approved. 20UPA74 Other	listrict has acknowledged water collection systems
that all plans for the construction within the district must be approve The Utility District Review Commit Attachments cc: Marty Stein Marlene Gafrick Bill Zrioka Deborah McAbe	of water conveyance, was ed by the City of Houston p tee recommends that the s Jun Chang e Carl Smitha REQUIRED AUTHOR Other Authorization: Mark L. Loethen, P.E.	IZATION	tion, and storm construction. on be approved. 20UPA74 Other	listrict has acknowledged water collection systems
that all plans for the construction within the district must be approve The Utility District Review Commit Attachments cc: Marty Stein Marlene Gafrick Bill Zrioka Deborah McAbe	of water conveyance, was ed by the City of Houston p tee recommends that the s Jun Chang e Carl Smitha REQUIRED AUTHOR Other Authorization:	tewater collec prior to their c subject petitic IZATION	etion, and storm construction. on be approved. 20UPA74 Other	listrict has acknowledged water collection systems

CITY OF HOUSTON		
Department of Public Works an		
Water District Consent Applica	tion Form	received
	Line	1/13/10 dqc
Application Accepted as Complete (to be completed by P	W&E)	
Application is hereby made for consent of the City of H acres to <u>HFBCMUD No. 1</u> under the provisions of <u>Ch</u>		
$\frac{1}{2}$		
	Attorney	for the District
	ų inclus,	
Attorney: <u>Schwartz, Page & Harding, L.L.P.</u>		
Address: <u>1300 Post Oak Blvd., Suite 1400, Houston, Texas</u>	Zip: <u>77056</u>	Phone: <u>713-623-4531</u>
Engineer: <u>Van De Wiele & Vogler , Inc.</u>		
Address: 2925 Briarpark Suite 275, Houston, Texas	Zip: <u>77042</u>	Phone: <u>713-782-0042</u>
Owners: <u>Roesner Land, L.P.</u>		
Address: <u>110 No. Post Oak Rd., Suite 335, Houston, Texas</u>	Zip: <u>77055</u>	Phone: 713-957-3500
(If more than one owner, attach additional pag		hin the District)
$\frac{LOCA}{1}$ INSIDE CITY \Box OUTSIDE CITY \boxtimes	A <u>TION</u> NAME OF COUNTY (S) <u>For</u> t	Rend
Survey I.G.&N RR Co. Survey No. 3	Abstract 262	- Deng
Geographic Location: List only major streets, bayous or	creeks:	
North of: Westheimer Parkway	East of: <u>Katy-Gaston Roa</u>	<u>ıd</u>
South of: <u>I-10</u>	West of: <u>SH-99</u>	
Total Acreage of District: 447.871	TRICT DATA Existing Plus Proposed La	and 186 325
Development Breakdown (Percentage) for tract bein		
	g considered for annexad	011.
Single Family Residential <u>100%</u>	Multi-Family Residential	
Commercial Industrial	Institutional	
Sewage generated by the District will be served by a : D	District Plant Regio	onal Plant 🔀
Sewage Treatment Plant Name: <u>Harris-Fort Bend Count</u>	ties MUD No. 5 WWTP	
NPDES/TPDES Permit No: <u>WQ0013775001</u>	TCEQ Permit No:	
Rev. 6/2006	1	

CITY OF HOUSTON	
Department of Public Works Water District Consent Appl	and Engineering ication Form
Existing Capacity (MGD): <u>.95</u>	Ultimate Capacity (MGD): <u>.990</u>
Size of treatment plant site: <u>4.422 acres</u> square feet/acr	es.
If the treatment plant is to serve the District only, indica	ate the permitted capacity of the plant: N/A MGD.
If the treatment plant is to serve other Districts or prope capacity of the plant. List all Districts served, or to be s	erties (i.e. regional), please indicate total permitted erved, within the plant and their allotted capacities
(If more than two Districts – attach additional page):	
Total permitted capacity: 0.95 MGD	MGD of (Regional Plant).
Name of District: HFBCMUD No. 1	MGD Capacity Allocation 0.37 MGD
or property owner(s)	
Name of District: <u>HFBCMUD NO. 5</u>	MGD Capacity Allocation 0.58 MGD
Water Treatment Plant Name: <u>Water Plant No. 1 & Water</u> Water Treatment Plant Address: <u>24235 Roesner & 3507</u> Well Permit No: <u>716 & 1239</u>	
Existing Capacity:	
	Well(s): <u>2400</u> GPM
	Booster Pump(s): <u>7750</u> GPM
	Tank(s): <u>1.05</u> MG
Ultimate Capacity:	Well(s): <u>2400</u> GPM
	Booster Pump(s): <u>7750</u> GPM Tank(s): <u>1.05</u> MG
	Tank(s): <u>1.05</u> MG
Size of Treatment Plant Site: <u>1.647 acres & 1.060 acres</u>	square feet/acres.
Comments or Additional Information:	
Rev. 6/2006	



C:\Documents and Settings\juie\LocalSettings\Temparary internet Files\DLK78\HFBCMUD 1- Vicinity Map - Roesner Road Family Tract (2).dgn 292000 12:0-30 Pm

,

CUDIECT, Datition for the Old		TION		
SUBJECT: Petition for the City	's consent to the addition of 0.8970 acre	of Pag	е	Agenda Item
	trol and Improvement District No. 109 (I	(ey 1 of	1	#
Map No. 370-C, D)				24
FROM (Department or other p	oint of origin):	Drigination		Agenda Date
Department of Public Works and	Engineering	10-7-	10	NOV 0 3 2010
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE		Council Dis	trict offe	L
		Jouriell DIS	inci ane	
Daniel W. Krueger, P.B.				-
For additional information con	ntact:	Date and id	entificat	ion of prior authorizing
	V	Council act		
Mark L. Loethen, WE CFM, PTO Acting Deputy Director	1			
RECOMMENDATION: (Summ	(713) 837-0724			
	~·· J /			
The petition for the addition of 0.	8970 acre of land to Harris County Wate	r Control an	d Improv	ement District No. 109 be
approved.	the second se	. eenaorun		Show District No. 100 DC
Amount and Source of Fundir	ng:			
	NONE REQUIRED			
SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:				
Harris County Water Contro	l and Improvement District No. 109 ha	s petitioned	the City	of Houston for consent to
add 0.8970 acre of land, loca	ated in the city's extraterritorial jurisdic	ion, to the d	strict.	
The Utility District Poviow	Committee has evaluated the applicat	an with yes		
treatment, potable water dis	tribution, storm water conveyance, and	off with res	services	astewater collection and
		-		
The district is located in th				
Deed. The district dealer in th	e vicinity of Bammel N. Houston Drive	, Duncan Ro	oad, FM	1960 and Stuebner Airline
Road. The district desires t	to add 0.8970 acre, thus yielding a tota	of 816.2678	acres.	The district is served by a
Road. The district desires t regional plant, Harris Count	to add 0.8970 acre, thus yielding a tota ty Water Control and Improvement Dis	of 816.2678 rict No. 109	acres. Wastewa	The district is served by a ater Treatment Plant. The
Road. The district desires to regional plant, Harris Count other district served by this	to add 0.8970 acre, thus yielding a tota by Water Control and Improvement Dis plant is Fountainhead Municipal Utility	of 816.2678 rict No. 109 District. The	acres. Wastewa nearest	The district is served by a ater Treatment Plant. The major drainage facility for
Road. The district desires to regional plant, Harris Count other district served by this	to add 0.8970 acre, thus yielding a tota ty Water Control and Improvement Dis	of 816.2678 rict No. 109 District. The	acres. Wastewa nearest	The district is served by a ater Treatment Plant. The major drainage facility for
Road. The district desires to regional plant, Harris Count other district served by this Harris County Water Control Channel.	to add 0.8970 acre, thus yielding a tota by Water Control and Improvement Dis plant is Fountainhead Municipal Utility I and Improvement District No. 109 is G	of 816.2678 rict No. 109 District. The reens Bayou	acres. Wastewa nearest which flo	The district is served by a ater Treatment Plant. The major drainage facility for ows into the Houston Ship
Road. The district desires to regional plant, Harris Count other district served by this Harris County Water Control Channel. Potable water is provided b	to add 0.8970 acre, thus yielding a tota by Water Control and Improvement Dis- plant is Fountainhead Municipal Utility I and Improvement District No. 109 is G by the district. By executing the Petitic	of 816.2678 rict No. 109 District. The reens Bayou on for Conse	acres. Wastewa nearest which flo ent, the c	The district is served by a ater Treatment Plant. The major drainage facility for ows into the Houston Ship listrict has acknowledged
Road. The district desires to regional plant, Harris Count other district served by this Harris County Water Control Channel. Potable water is provided b that all plans for the constru	to add 0.8970 acre, thus yielding a tota by Water Control and Improvement Dis- plant is Fountainhead Municipal Utility I and Improvement District No. 109 is G by the district. By executing the Petitic iction of water conveyance, wastewater	of 816.2678 rict No. 109 District. The reens Bayou on for Conse collection, a	acres. Wastewa nearest which fle ent, the c	The district is served by a ater Treatment Plant. The major drainage facility for ows into the Houston Ship listrict has acknowledged
Road. The district desires to regional plant, Harris Count other district served by this Harris County Water Control Channel. Potable water is provided bo that all plans for the constru- within the district must be a	to add 0.8970 acre, thus yielding a tota by Water Control and Improvement Dis- plant is Fountainhead Municipal Utility I and Improvement District No. 109 is G by the district. By executing the Petitic for of water conveyance, wastewater pproved by the City of Houston prior to	of 816.2678 rict No. 109 District. The reens Bayou on for Conse collection, a their constru	acres. Wastewa e nearest which fle ent, the o nd storm uction.	The district is served by a ater Treatment Plant. The major drainage facility for ows into the Houston Ship listrict has acknowledged water collection systems
Road. The district desires to regional plant, Harris Count other district served by this Harris County Water Control Channel. Potable water is provided bo that all plans for the constru- within the district must be a	to add 0.8970 acre, thus yielding a tota by Water Control and Improvement Dis- plant is Fountainhead Municipal Utility I and Improvement District No. 109 is G by the district. By executing the Petitic iction of water conveyance, wastewater	of 816.2678 rict No. 109 District. The reens Bayou on for Conse collection, a their constru	acres. Wastewa e nearest which fle ent, the o nd storm uction.	The district is served by a ater Treatment Plant. The major drainage facility for ows into the Houston Ship listrict has acknowledged water collection systems
Road. The district desires to regional plant, Harris Count other district served by this Harris County Water Control Channel. Potable water is provided bo that all plans for the constru- within the district must be a	to add 0.8970 acre, thus yielding a tota by Water Control and Improvement Dis- plant is Fountainhead Municipal Utility I and Improvement District No. 109 is G by the district. By executing the Petitic for of water conveyance, wastewater pproved by the City of Houston prior to	of 816.2678 rict No. 109 District. The reens Bayou on for Conse collection, a their constru	acres. Wastewa e nearest which fle ent, the o nd storm uction.	The district is served by a ater Treatment Plant. The major drainage facility for ows into the Houston Ship listrict has acknowledged water collection systems
Road. The district desires to regional plant, Harris Count other district served by this Harris County Water Control Channel. Potable water is provided bo that all plans for the constru- within the district must be a	to add 0.8970 acre, thus yielding a tota by Water Control and Improvement Dis- plant is Fountainhead Municipal Utility I and Improvement District No. 109 is G by the district. By executing the Petitic for of water conveyance, wastewater pproved by the City of Houston prior to	of 816.2678 rict No. 109 District. The reens Bayou on for Conse collection, a their constru	acres. Wastewa e nearest which fle ent, the o nd storm uction.	The district is served by a ater Treatment Plant. The major drainage facility for ows into the Houston Ship listrict has acknowledged water collection systems
Road. The district desires to regional plant, Harris Count other district served by this Harris County Water Control Channel. Potable water is provided by that all plans for the constru- within the district must be a The Utility District Review Co Attachments	to add 0.8970 acre, thus yielding a tota by Water Control and Improvement Dis- plant is Fountainhead Municipal Utility I and Improvement District No. 109 is G by the district. By executing the Petitic action of water conveyance, wastewater pproved by the City of Houston prior to committee recommends that the subject	of 816.2678 rict No. 109 District. The reens Bayou on for Conse collection, a their constru	acres. Wastewa e nearest which fle ent, the o nd storm uction.	The district is served by a ater Treatment Plant. The major drainage facility for ows into the Houston Ship listrict has acknowledged water collection systems
Road. The district desires to regional plant, Harris Count other district served by this Harris County Water Control Channel. Potable water is provided by that all plans for the constru- within the district must be ap The Utility District Review Co Attachments cc: Marty Stein Marlene G	to add 0.8970 acre, thus yielding a tota by Water Control and Improvement Dis- plant is Fountainhead Municipal Utility I and Improvement District No. 109 is G by the district. By executing the Petition of water conveyance, wastewater pproved by the City of Houston prior to committee recommends that the subject	of 816.2678 rict No. 109 District. The reens Bayou on for Conse collection, a their constru	acres. Wastewa e nearest which fle ent, the o nd storm uction.	The district is served by a ater Treatment Plant. The major drainage facility for ows into the Houston Ship listrict has acknowledged water collection systems
Road. The district desires to regional plant, Harris Count other district served by this Harris County Water Control Channel. Potable water is provided by that all plans for the constru- within the district must be ap The Utility District Review Co Attachments cc: Marty Stein Marlene G	to add 0.8970 acre, thus yielding a tota by Water Control and Improvement Dis- plant is Fountainhead Municipal Utility I and Improvement District No. 109 is G by the district. By executing the Petitic action of water conveyance, wastewater pproved by the City of Houston prior to committee recommends that the subject	of 816.2678 rict No. 109 District. The reens Bayou on for Conse collection, a their constru	acres. Wastewa e nearest which fle ent, the o nd storm uction.	The district is served by a ater Treatment Plant. The major drainage facility for ows into the Houston Ship listrict has acknowledged water collection systems
Road. The district desires to regional plant, Harris Count other district served by this Harris County Water Control Channel. Potable water is provided by that all plans for the constru- within the district must be ap The Utility District Review Co Attachments cc: Marty Stein Marlene G	to add 0.8970 acre, thus yielding a tota by Water Control and Improvement Dis- plant is Fountainhead Municipal Utility I and Improvement District No. 109 is G by the district. By executing the Petition of water conveyance, wastewater pproved by the City of Houston prior to committee recommends that the subject	of 816.2678 rict No. 109 District. The reens Bayou on for Conse collection, a their constru	acres. Wastewa e nearest which fle ent, the o nd storm uction.	The district is served by a ater Treatment Plant. The major drainage facility for ows into the Houston Ship listrict has acknowledged water collection systems
Road. The district desires the regional plant, Harris Count other district served by this Harris County Water Control Channel. Potable water is provided by that all plans for the constru- within the district must be ap The Utility District Review Co Attachments cc: Marty Stein Marlene G	to add 0.8970 acre, thus yielding a tota by Water Control and Improvement Dis- plant is Fountainhead Municipal Utility I and Improvement District No. 109 is G by the district. By executing the Petition of water conveyance, wastewater pproved by the City of Houston prior to committee recommends that the subject	of 816.2678 rict No. 109 District. The reens Bayou on for Conse collection, a their constru	acres. Wastewa e nearest which fle ent, the o nd storm uction.	The district is served by a ater Treatment Plant. The major drainage facility for ows into the Houston Ship listrict has acknowledged water collection systems
Road. The district desires the regional plant, Harris Count other district served by this Harris County Water Control Channel. Potable water is provided by that all plans for the constru- within the district must be ap The Utility District Review Co Attachments cc: Marty Stein Marlene G	to add 0.8970 acre, thus yielding a tota by Water Control and Improvement Dis- plant is Fountainhead Municipal Utility I and Improvement District No. 109 is G by the district. By executing the Petitic action of water conveyance, wastewater pproved by the City of Houston prior to committee recommends that the subject africk Jun Chang IcAbee Carl Smitha	of 816.2678 rict No. 109 District. The reens Bayou on for Conse collection, a their constru petition be a	acres. Wastewa e nearest which fle ent, the o nd storm uction. pproved	The district is served by a later Treatment Plant. The major drainage facility for lows into the Houston Ship listrict has acknowledged a water collection systems
Road. The district desires the regional plant, Harris Count other district served by this Harris County Water Control Channel. Potable water is provided by that all plans for the constru- within the district must be ap The Utility District Review Co Attachments cc: Marty Stein Marlene G Bill Zrioka Deborah M	A construction of the second state of the seco	of 816.2678 rict No. 109 District. The reens Bayou on for Conse collection, a their constru petition be a	acres. Wastewa e nearest which flo ent, the o nd storm uction. pproved	The district is served by a later Treatment Plant. The major drainage facility for ows into the Houston Ship listrict has acknowledged a water collection systems
Road. The district desires the regional plant, Harris Count other district served by this Harris County Water Control Channel. Potable water is provided by that all plans for the constru- within the district must be ap The Utility District Review Co Attachments cc: Marty Stein Marlene G Bill Zrioka Deborah M	to add 0.8970 acre, thus yielding a tota by Water Control and Improvement Dis- plant is Fountainhead Municipal Utility I and Improvement District No. 109 is G by the district. By executing the Petitic action of water conveyance, wastewater pproved by the City of Houston prior to committee recommends that the subject africk Jun Chang IcAbee Carl Smitha	of 816.2678 rict No. 109 District. The reens Bayou on for Conse collection, a their constru petition be a	acres. Wastewa e nearest which flo ent, the o nd storm uction. pproved	The district is served by a later Treatment Plant. The major drainage facility for lows into the Houston Ship listrict has acknowledged a water collection systems
Road. The district desires the regional plant, Harris Count other district served by this Harris County Water Control Channel. Potable water is provided by that all plans for the constru- within the district must be ap The Utility District Review Co Attachments cc: Marty Stein Marlene G Bill Zrioka Deborah M	A construction of the second state of the seco	of 816.2678 rict No. 109 District. The reens Bayou on for Conse collection, a their constru petition be a	acres. Wastewa e nearest which flo ent, the o nd storm uction. pproved	The district is served by a later Treatment Plant. The major drainage facility for ows into the Houston Ship listrict has acknowledged a water collection systems
Road. The district desires the regional plant, Harris Count other district served by this Harris County Water Control Channel. Potable water is provided by that all plans for the constru- within the district must be ap The Utility District Review Co Attachments cc: Marty Stein Marlene G Bill Zrioka Deborah M	to add 0.8970 acre, thus yielding a tota by Water Control and Improvement Dis- plant is Fountainhead Municipal Utility I and Improvement District No. 109 is G by the district. By executing the Petitic fiction of water conveyance, wastewater pproved by the City of Houston prior to committee recommends that the subject africk Jun Chang IcAbee Carl Smitha REQUIRED AUTHORIZATIO Other Authorization: Mark L. Loethen, P.E., CFM,	of 816.2678 rict No. 109 District. The reens Bayou on for Conse collection, a their constru petition be a	acres. Wastewa e nearest which flo ent, the o nd storm uction. pproved	The district is served by a later Treatment Plant. The major drainage facility for ows into the Houston Ship listrict has acknowledged a water collection systems
Road. The district desires the regional plant, Harris Count other district served by this Harris County Water Control Channel. Potable water is provided by that all plans for the constru- within the district must be ap The Utility District Review Co Attachments cc: Marty Stein Marlene G	to add 0.8970 acre, thus yielding a tota by Water Control and Improvement Dis- plant is Fountainhead Municipal Utility I and Improvement District No. 109 is G by the district. By executing the Petitia faction of water conveyance, wastewater pproved by the City of Houston prior to committee recommends that the subject africk Jun Chang IcAbee Carl Smitha REQUIRED AUTHORIZATIO Other Authorization:	of 816.2678 rict No. 109 District. The reens Bayou on for Conse collection, a their constru- petition be a	acres. Wastewa e nearest which flo ent, the o nd storm uction. pproved	The district is served by a ater Treatment Plant. The major drainage facility for ows into the Houston Ship listrict has acknowledged water collection systems

	CITY OF	HOUSTON		
		rtment of Public Works an r District Consent Applica		
and the second s				4/23/10 Alle
Application Acc	epted as Compl	ete (to be completed by P	W&E)	[
Application is he acres to <u>Harris C</u>	ereby made for co ounty WCID No	onsent of the City of H . 109 under the provis	Souston to the \Box constant of $Chapter d$	creation/ \square addition of <u>0.8970</u> <u>49</u> Texas Water Code.
			Jojep	Attorney for the District
			\bigcirc	Automey for the District
Attorney: <u>Dani</u>	el S. Ringold, S	<u>chwartz Page & Harc</u>	ling	
Address: <u>1300 I</u>	Post Oak Blvd. Suite	1400, Houston, Texas	Zip: <u>77056</u>	Phone: 713-623-4531
Engineer: <u>Jame</u>	<u>s B. Dautrich, J</u>	ones & Carter, Inc.		
Address: <u>8701 N</u>	lew Trails Dr. Suite	200, The Woodlands, TX	Zip: <u>77381</u>	Phone: <u>281 363-4039</u>
Owners: <u>Speec</u>	ly Stop Food St	ores, L.L.C.		
Address: <u>9701 U</u>	J.S. Hwy. 59 North,	Victoria, Tx.	Zip: <u>77905</u>	Phone:
	(If more than one ov	vner, attach additional page	e. List all owners of p	property within the District)
INSIDE CITY [Survey <u>Benjamir</u>		SIDE CITY	ATION NAME OF COUN Abstract <u>618</u>	TY (S) <u>Harris</u>
Geographic Loca	tion: List only m	ajor streets, bayous or	creeks:	
North of: Bamme	el N. Houston Dr	· /	East of: <u>Duncan</u>	Rd.
South of: FM 19	<u>60</u>		West of: <u>Stuebn</u>	er Airline Rd.
Total Acreage of	District. 915 27	WATER DIS	TRICT DATA	······································
				oposed Land <u>816.2678</u>
Development Bi	eakdown (Perc	entage) for tract bein	g considered for	annexation:
Single Family Re	esidential		Multi-Family Re	esidential
Commercial 100	26 Indus	strial	Institutional	_
	d by the District	will be served by a : D	istrict Plant	Regional Plant 🖂
Sewage generate			ΤP	
Sewage generate Sewage Treatmen	nt Plant Name: <u>H</u>	C W CID NO. 109 W W	<u> </u>	





CITY OF HOUSTON

Department of Public Works and Engineering Water District Consent Application Form

Existing Capacity (MGD): 3

Ultimate Capacity (MGD): 3

Size of treatment plant site: <u>6.4348</u> square feet/acres.

If the treatment plant is to serve the District only, indicate the permitted capacity of the plant: _____ MGD.

If the treatment plant is to serve other Districts or properties (i.e. regional), please indicate total permitted capacity of the plant. List all Districts served, or to be served, within the plant and their allotted capacities

(If more than two Districts - attach additional page):

Total permitted capacity: 3

MGD of (Regional Plant).

Name of District: Fountainhead MUD

or property owner(s)

Name of District: HCWCID 109

MGD Capacity Allocation 2.22

MGD Capacity Allocation 0.78

Water Treatment Plant Name: Water Plant Nos. 1, 2, and 3

Water Treatment Plant Address: <u>12722 Champion Forest;12051 Mighty Oak;6101 Theall</u> Well Permit No: <u>135667, 135668, 135669</u>

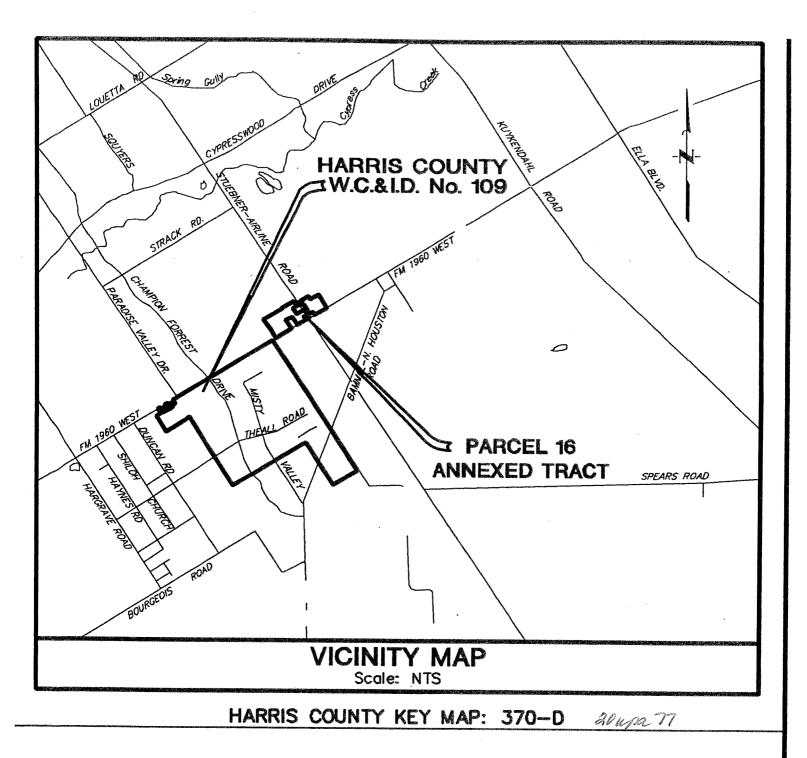
Existing Capacity:

	Well(s): 800, 1200, and 1200	GPM
	Booster Pump(s): <u>4K, 3K, and 3K</u>	GPM
	Tank(s): 870K, 507K, and 720K	MG
Ultimate Capacity:	Well(s): 800, 1200, and 1200	GPM
	Booster Pump(s): <u>4K, 3K, and 3K</u>	GPM
	Tank(s): <u>870K, 507K, and 720K</u>	MG

Size of Treatment Plant Site: <u>0.56</u>, <u>0.583</u>, and <u>1.00</u> Comments or Additional Information: _____

square feet/acres.

Rev. 6/2006



Jon-

Ē

SUBJECT: Amendment One to the Advan			Page	Agenda Item			
under the American Recovery a	Amendment One to the Advance Funding Agreement with Texas Department of Transportation under the American Recovery and Reinvestment Act. N-001037-0057-4						
FROM (Department or other	point of origin):	Origination Date	Agenda Da				
Department of Public Works ar	d Engineering			v 0 3 2010			
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:	etor	Council District affecte A,B,C,D,F,G,H,I	d:				
For additional information co ES for Carol E. Haddock, P.E. Ravishankar R. Kaleytodi, P.E.		Date and identification Council action: Ordinance # 2010-0070,		-			
RECOMMENDATION: (Summ It is recommended that City Cou Texas Department of Transporta		Amendment One to the Advar and Reinvestment Act.	nce Funding	Agreement with			
Amount and Source of Fundin (Original (Previous) appropriatio	ng: NA n of \$385,000.00 from Street and Br	idge Consolidated Constructi	on Fund No.	4506)			
Recovery and Reinvestment Act of \$6,287,808.00 for local rehability projects, with local participation of	OPE: The original agreement from nder American Recovery and Reinv of 2009, and the approved Statewide T ation projects reimbursement. Feder of \$385,000.00 for TxDOT review in timated by City of Houston. Upon c	estment Act (ARRA) of 2009 Fransportation Program, the Ci ral reimbursement of \$6,287,5	9. Through ty of Houstor 808.00 is allo	the American was awarded ocated for the			
and the recommended of	urchase) uses funds awarded under ontractor (vendor) will adhere to and s required by the granting agency and	comply with the appendix of the second	• •	et. The City of lents associated			
SCOPE OF AMENDMENT: The Harwin, W. Dallas, Beechnut, Bro	amendment includes updates to Atta badway, and Navigation. The amend ursement to \$6,585,061.37. Table 1	chment E and the project budg	gets to the fol	Choose as a - 1			
REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION	CUIC ID# 20CAE						
Finance Department:	Other Authorization:	Other Authoriza	tion: June of the				
	Mark L. Loethen, P.E., CFM, PTOE Acting Deputy Director	Daniel R. Menende Deputy Director	z, P.E.,				
&A 011.C REV. 1/927530-0100402-00	Planning and Development Services	Division Engineering and Co	onstruction Di	vision			

t.			
	SUBJECT: Amendment One to the Advance Funding Agreement with Texas Department of Transportation under the American Recovery and Reinvestment Act. N-001037-0057-4	Originator's Initials	Page _2_ of _2

Table 1: The table below describes rehabilitation locations and project details approved by TxDOT.

Facility	Limits: From	Limits: To	Original Federal Reimbursement	Federal Reimbursement	Council District
Harwin	BW 8	US 59	\$245,000.00	\$248,232.50	F, G
Antoine	US 290	IH 10	\$208,868.00	\$208,868.00	A, H
Shepherd	Memorial Drive	IH 10	\$361,040.00	\$361,040.00	G, H
Liberty	Lockwood	Waco/Altoona	\$280,000.00	\$280,000.00	В
Weslayan	San Felipe	US 59	\$630,000.00	\$630,000.00	C, G
W. Dallas	Shepherd	Montrose Blvd	\$390,000.00	\$439,438.10	D
Aldine Westfield	BW 8	Little York Rd	\$940,000.00	\$940,000.00	В
Beechnut	BW 8	US 59	\$150,000.00	\$150,948.68	F
Yale	IH 610	IH 10	\$1,800,000.00	\$1,800,000.00	Н
Broadway	Power St	IH 610	\$287,900.00	\$419,205.41	I
Navigation	Lockwood Dr.	77 _{th}	\$995,000.00	\$1,107,328.68	H, I
		Total	\$6,287,808.00	\$6,585,061.37	

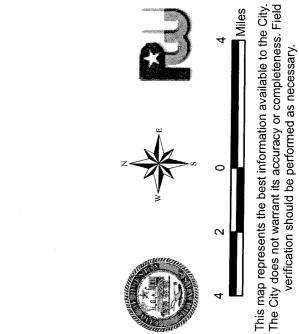
RECOMMENDATIONS: It is recommended that City Council pass an Ordinance authorizing Amendment One to the Advance Funding Agreement with Texas Department of Transportation under the American Recovery and Reinvestment Act.

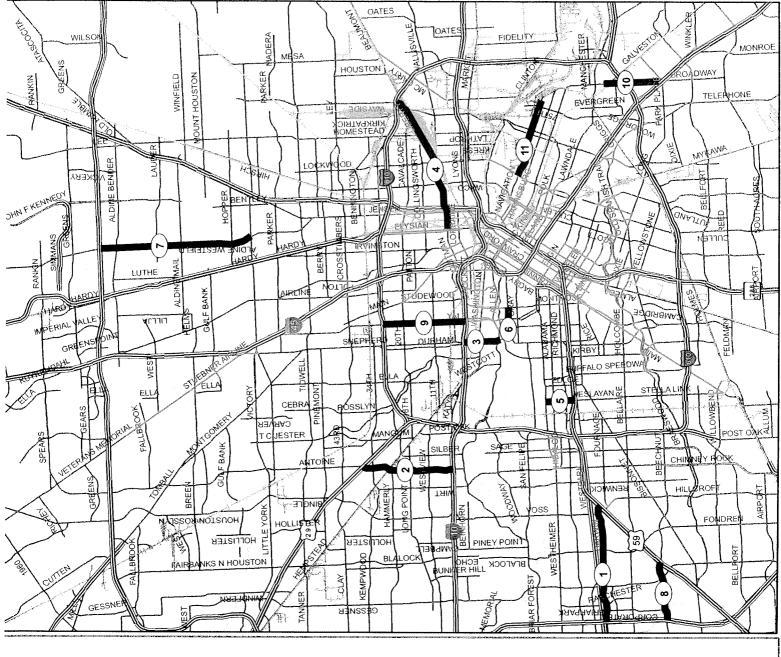
DWK:MLL:CEH:PL

S:\pweshare\Planning Branch\Miscellaneous\ARRA_contract

City of Houston ARRA Project Candidates

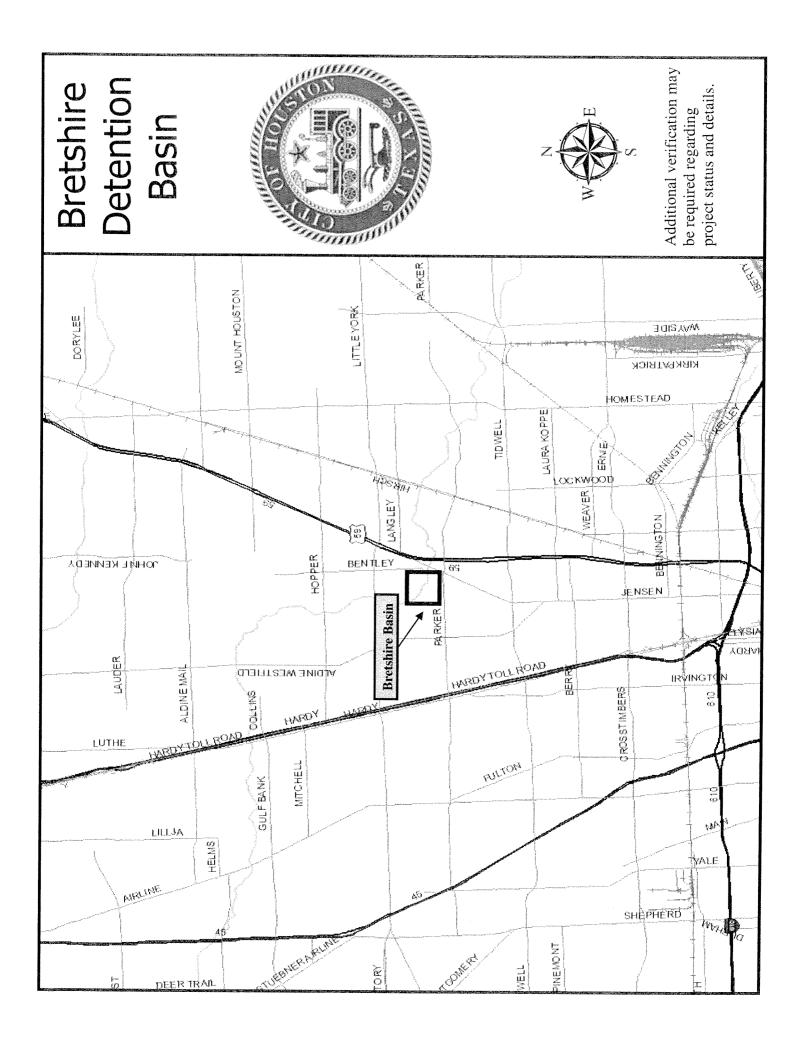
CSJ Number	CSJ 0912-70-023	CSJ 0912-70-024	CSJ 0912-70-025	CSJ 0912-70-026	CSJ 0912-70-027	CSJ 0912-70-028	CSJ 0912-70-030	CSJ 0912-70-031 CSJ 0912-70-064	CSJ 0912-70-032	CSJ 0912-70-034
Street Name Hanvin	Antoine	Shepherd	Liberty	Weslayan	W. Dallas	Aldine Westfield	Beechnut	Yale	Broadway	Navigation
# +	- ര	ო	4	ഹ	9	~	ŝ	о С	10	





TO: Mayor via City Secretary REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

	SUBJECT: Adopt an ordinance approv of Houston and the Harris County Floor water detention basin, Unit P518-04-00 WBS No. M-000296-0007-4	ity Page m I of_1	Agenda Item # 37								
	FROM (Department or other point o	f origin):		Origination	Date	Agenda Da	ite				
	Department of Public Works and Engi	neering		10-5	-10	NOV	0 3 2010				
34	DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE: Daniel W. Krueger, P.E., Director	Naza ayo un da - es sensiones		Council Dist B	rict affecte	d:					
	For additional information contact: Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E. Senior As Jedediah B. Greenfield Staff Anal		(832) 395-2686 (832) 395-2695	Date and ide Council action		of prior aut	norizing				
	RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) Adopt an ordinance approving and authorizing an Interlocal Agreement between the City of Houston and the Harris County Flood Control District for the construction and maintenance of the Bretshire Basin.										
ļ	Amount and Source of Funding: N/	Α									
	PROJECT DESCRIPTION/JUSTIFICATION: This project consists of construction of a storm water detention basin. This project will provide permanent detention volume along Halls Bayou for the City of Houston and Harris County Flood Control District (HCFCD). Construction of the project is being funded by the Texas Department of Rural Affairs through the Texas Community Development Block Grant (CDBG) Disaster Recovery Entitlement Grant funds. The land and engineering was provided by the HCFCD and the City will bid and construct the basin using grants funds not to exceed six million dollars. HCFCD will maintain the basin after construction. This project benefits 93,590 people of which 68% are low to moderate income individuals.										
	LOCATION: The proposed facility will the site is bounded on the south by Parl Key map grid 414W.	be constructed ker Rd., on the	on ground currer east by Jensen D	ntly owned by H r., on the west l	ICFCD whic by Shady Ln	ch is adjacen , and the nort	t to Halls Bayou. h by Halls Bayou.				
	SCOPE OF THIS AGREEMENT: This a Houston. The City agrees to advertise a projects and in accordance with applica associated costs therewith. The City will day inspection and material testing.	and receive bio able competitiv	ds for construction e bidding laws. T	n of the projec he Citv will aw	t in a manne ard the con	er similar to t	hat of other City				
	The City's obligation for payment under Affairs (TDRA) non-housing Hurricane I	this Agreemer ke Disaster Re	it, if any, is limited ecovery Grant.	I to funds recei	ved from the	e Texas Depa	artment of Rural				
	HCFCD authorizes the City to use its pro of the project.	perty and right	-of-way upon whic	ch the project is	located for	the purposes	s of construction				
	RECOMMENDATIONS: It is recomm Agreement between City of Houston an Bretshire Basin.	ended that C d the Harris C	ity Council adop ounty Flood Conti	t an ordinance rol District for t	approving a he construc	and authorizi tion and mai	ng an Interlocal ntenance of the				
	DWK:MLL:CEH 2:VPLANNING BRANCHIMSD/DATABASE\GENERIC RCA- ORDINANCE SUPI C: Marty Stein, Mary McKe										
	REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION		IC ID# 20CAE10	0							
1	Other Authorization:		ET, P.E., CFM, PT	OE	Daniel R. M	horization:	-E				
	Deputy Director ROW and Fleet Maintenance Division	Acting Deputy Planning & De	Director evelopment Service	s Division	Deputy Dire Engineering	ector	on Division				
	011.A REV. 3/94 -0100403-00		an a	**********							



TO: Mayor via City Secretary REQUEST F	OR COUNCIL ACTION					
SUBJECT: Award Construction Contract Times Construction, Inc. Memorial Park Greenhouse WBS No. F-000714-0001-4 WBS No. D-000IKE-0001-4		Page 1 of 2	Agenda Item 38			
FROM (Department or other point of origin): General Services Department	Origination Da		Date 0 3 2010			
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE: Forest R. Christy Jr., Interim Director	Council Distri	ct affected: G				
For additional information contact: Date and identification of prior authorizing Jacquelyn L. Nisby Phone: 832-393-8023						
RECOMMENDATION: Award construction contract a	and appropriate /allocat	e funds for the p	project.			
Amount and Source of Funding: Finance Budget: \$ 288,147.00 - Hurricane Ike Aid & Recovery Fund (5206) Finance Budget: \$ 991,716.00 - Parks Consolidated Construction Fund (4502) Finance Budget: \$ 1,279,863.00 - Total Appropriation Finance Budget:						
SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: The General Services Department (GSD) recommends that City Council award a construction contract to Times Construction, Inc. on the proposal amount of \$1,147,000.00 to provide construction services for the Memorial Park Greenhouse for the Parks and Recreation Department (PARD). This project qualifies for Hurricane Ike funding because the existing greenhouse structures were severely damaged by the hurricane.						
PROJECT LOCATION: 6501 Memorial Drive (492K)						
structure and replacing it with a 8,500 sq. ft. pre-fabrica will be re-routed around the new greenhouse. The gree	PROJECT DESCRIPTION: The scope of work includes demolition of the existing 3,000 sq. ft. greenhouse structure and replacing it with a 8,500 sq. ft. pre-fabricated greenhouse. An existing 22' deep sanitary sewer line will be re-routed around the new greenhouse. The greenhouse project will include an outdoor education area with a cistern for rainfall collection, seat walls and planting areas. Additionally, the project will install a new pre-fabricated restroom building for maintenance personnel.					
The contract duration for this project is 180 days. Clark General Services Department will be the construction m		s the design consulta	.nt.			
PROPOSALS: On June 11 and June 18, 2010, GSD a containing selection criteria that ranked the respondent schedule. The proposals were due on July 8, 2010, and and Times Construction, Inc. received the most points a advertised criteria.	s on price, experience, refe d eight firms responded. G	erences, sub-contract SD evaluated the res	ors and pondents			
The eight proposals were ranked as follows: Proposer 1. Times Construction, Inc. 2. Resicom, Inc. 3.* D.L. Meacham, L.P.						
 4.* Millis Development & Construction, In 5. Carrera Construction, Inc. 6. The Gonzalez Group, L.P. 7. Gulf Coast Landscape Services, Inc. 8. Jerdon Enterprise, L.P. 		ne numerical scores	5)			
REQUIRED	AUTHORIZATION	CUIC ID # 25F				
General Services Department:	Houston Parks and Re Joe Turner	creation Departmen	t:			
Chief of Design & Construction Division	Director					

	Award Construction Contract Times Construction, Inc. Memorial Park Greenhouse WBS No. F-000714-0001-4 WBS No. D-000IKE-0001-4	Originator's Initials CP	Page 2 of 2
--	---	--------------------------------	----------------

AWARD: It is recommended that City Council award the construction contract to Times Construction, Inc. and appropriate/allocate funds for the project, including additional appropriations of \$22,500.50 for engineering testing services under the existing contract with Fugro Consultants, Inc. and \$10,000.00 for environmental monitoring services under the existing contract with Environmental Resource Consultants, Inc.

FUNDING SUMMARY:

\$	1,147,000.00	Construction Contract Services
\$_	80,290.00	7 % Contingency
\$	1,227,290.00	Total Contract Services
\$	20,072.50	Civic Art (1.75%)
\$	10,000.00	Environmental Monitoring
<u>\$</u>	22,500.50	Engineering Testing
\$	1,279,863.00	Total Funding

CONSTRUCTION GOALS: A 7% MBE goal and 5% SBE goal have been established for this contract. The contractor has submitted the following certified firms to achieve the goals:

FIRM (MBE):	SCOPE OF WORK	AMOUNT	% of CONTRACT
T. Bradshaw Plumbing Company	Plumbing	\$ 67,251.00	5.86
S & S Masonry	Mansonry	<u>\$ 16,000.00</u>	<u>1.39</u>
TOTAL		\$ 83,251.00	7.25 %
FIRM (SBE): Arc Light Electric	SCOPE OF WORK Electrical	\$ AMOUNT \$ 72,000.00	<u>% of CONTRACT</u> 6.28

PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the contractor has elected to pay into the Contractor Responsibility Fund in compliance with City policy.

FRC:RAV:JLN:LJ:CFP

c: Marty Stein, Jacquelyn L. Nisby, Mark Ross, Velma Laws, Scott Morris, Gabriel Mussio, Chris Gonzales, Dan Pederson, Lisa Johnson, Roderick Williform, Martha Leyva, File 813



Parks Improvement Program: <u>Memorial Park Greenhouse</u> 6501 Memorial Dr., Houston, TX 77007

COUNCIL DISTRICT "G"

KEYMAP No. 492K



CITY OF HOUSTON

39+39A

NOV 0 3 2010

Interoffice

Correspondence

to: Anna Russell City Secretary From:Jenn CharBoards and CommissionsDate:October 29, 2010Subject:Nominations for Position 7 on
the Port of Houston Authority of
Harris County

NON-CONSENT AGENDA

MISCELLANEOUS

Motion to set a date not less than six (6) days from November 3, 2010 to receive nominations for Position 7 on the Port of Houston Authority of Harris County for a two-year term. The two-year term of the current member expires November 5, 2010.

Office of the Mayor

Position 7 Janiece M. Longoria nominated by Council Member Rodriguez

JC/jsk

cc: Ms. Marty Stein

NOV 0 3 2010

MOTION NO. 2010

MOTION by Council Member Clutterbuck that the recommendation of the Director of the Department of Public Works and Engineering, for approval of final contract amount and acceptance of work on contract with Texas Bridge, Inc., for Rehabilitation of Two and Replacement of One Ground Storage Tank at Three Pumping Stations, WBS No. S-000600-0033-4, be adopted, and the final contract amount of \$854,044.12 is hereby approved by the City Council and the work be accepted and final payment is hereby authorized.

Seconded by Council Member Gonzalez

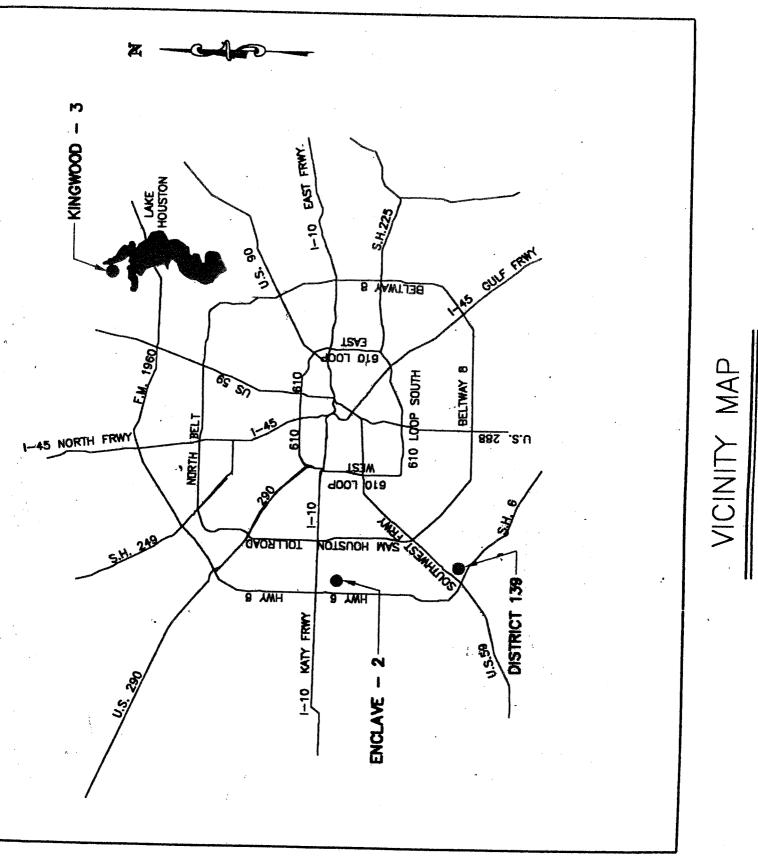
Council Member Pennington absent on personal business

Council Member Noriega absent due to being ill

On 10/27/10 the above motion was tagged by Council Member Jones.

FO: Mayor via City Secreta	REQUEST FOR COUNC		-10
	Rehabilitation of Two and Replacement of O ng Stations. WBS No. S-000600-0033-4.	me Ground Page <u>1</u> of <u>1</u>	Agenda Item # 40 43
FROM (Department or other	point of origin):	Origination	Agenda Date
Department of Public Works a	Ind Engineering	Date	NOV 03 2010
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE: Daniel W. Krueger, P.E., Dire		Council Dist C, E, G	ricts affected:
For additional information c	ontact:		entification of prior
J. Timothy Lincoln, P.E. Senior Assistant Director	Phone: (832) 395-2355		Council Action: -574 dated 06/09/2004
RECOMMENDATION: (Sum	mary) Pass a motion to approve the final nount, accept the Work and authorize the f	Contract Amount of \$854, inal payment.	044.12, which is 11.05%
	ling: No additional appropriation required. 67,400.00 from Water and Sewer System (Fund No. 755.
project is required to meet the DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: The	CATION: This project was part of the City Texas Commission on Environmental Qua project consisted of rehabilitation of two tations, related site work and coatings. Pate	llity (TCEQ) regulations. ground storage tanks and i	replacement of one ground
days allowed for construction.	The project was awarded to Texas Bridge, I	Inc. with an original Contra	ct Amount of \$960,150.00.
	is located at the following water plants:		
<u>Station</u>	Address		Council District
1. District 139	10097 Southwest Freeway	529-Z	C
2. Enclave 2	13135 Forkland	488-L	G
3. Kingwood -3	2050 Mills Branch	297-V	E
project was completed beyond \$450.00 per day have been asso overrun and underrun of estima	ND COST: The Contractor, Texas Bridge, I the established completion date and liquidat essed and are reflected in final payment to t ated bid quantities and previously approve C 5106,105.88 or 11.05% under the original C	ted damages in the amount of the Contractor. The final c Change Order Nos. 1 throug	of \$92,250.00 for 205 days at ost of the project, including
The decreased cost is primarily	v due to liquidated damages and the work n	not requiring use of most E	xtra Unit Price Items.
M/WBE PARTICIPATION: The	ere was no M/W/BE goal set for this project	et.	
DWK:DRM:JTL:SKF:mg			
	-3 Rehab 3 pump stations\Closeout\RCA\RCA.DOC	-} 	
c: File N	o. S-000600-0033-4 – Closeout		

	CUIC ID# 20MZQ184			
Finance Department:	Other Authorization:	Other Autho	Authorization:	
		Elle	gera -	
		Daniel R. M	enendez, P.E., Deputy Director	
		Engineering	and Construction Division	



N H N



MOTION by Council Member Clutterbuck that the recommendation of the Purchasing Agent, on bids received for Communication Cables and Supplies for the Information Technology Department, S06-S23533, be adopted, and authority is hereby given to make purchases, as needed, for a 36-month period with two one-year options to renew, from the following firms for in an amount not to exceed \$2,839,383.30, on their bids as shown below:

<u>Communication Supply Corporation:</u> on their low complete bid for cable and wiring (Group 1, Items Nos. 1 thru 20) fiber optic cable (Group 2, Item Nos. 21 thru 51 and 53 thru 93), and faceplates, jacks, and jack inserts (Group 8, Item Nos. 287 thru 297 and 299 thru 308) in an amount not to exceed \$1,528,386.40;

<u>Graybar Electric Company:</u> on their low complete bid for fiber optic termination hardware (Group 3, Item Nos. 94 thru 102, 104 thru 124, 126, and 127), fiber optic jumpers (Group 4, Item Nos. 128 thru 164), voice termination hardware (Group 5, Item Nos. 165 thru 175 and 177 thru 203), data network termination hardware (Group 6, Item Nos. 204 thru 269), cable TV accessories (Group 7, Item Nos. 270 thru 285), and cable management and electrical supplies (Group 9, Item Nos. 309 thru 370 and 376 thru 389) in an amount not to exceed \$1,310,996.90; and

Group 2, Item No. 52; Group 3, Item Nos. 103 and 125; Group 5, Item No. 176; Group 7, Item No. 286, Group 8, Item No. 298, and Group 9, Item Nos. 371 thru 375 are not be awarded.

Seconded by Council Member Gonzalez

Council Member Pennington absent on personal business

Council Member Noriega absent due to being ill

On 10/27/2010 the above motion was tagged by Council Member Jones.

TO: Mayor via City Secretary	REQUEST FOR COUNC	CIL ACTION		
Subject: Formal Bids Received for	Communication Cables a		Cotton #	RCA# 8820
Supplies for the Information Tech S06-S23533	nology Department	and	Category # 4	Page 1 of 2 Agenda Item
FROM (Department or other point of or	rigin):	Origination	Date	Agenda Date
Calvin D. Wells				0 07-2-5 00
City Purchasing Agent		October	13, 2010	
Administration & Regulatory Affairs	Department			NOV 0 3 2010
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE	a - 7		rict(s) affected	
Jalun SWI	l'a	All		
For additional information contact: Gary Morris				prior authorizing
	Phone: (832) 393-0065	Council Acti	on:	
RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)	Phone: (832) 393-8742			
Approve various awards, as shown cables and supplies for the Informa	tion Technology Departm	ient.	-, ,	
Estimated Spending Authority: \$2,8	39,383.30			Finance Budget
\$2,839,383.30 Central Service Rev	olving Fund (1002)			
SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:				
amount not to exceed \$2,839,383.3 Department. It is further requested period with two one-year options cables and supplies will be used to lines, TV and data lines, and access This project was advertised in acco prospective bidders downloaded the received as detailed below.	that authorization be give to renew. These award provide City departments s to mainframes citywide. ordance with the requiren	en to make p ls consisting s with high sp nents of the	urchases, as of various beed cabling State of Tex	s needed, for a 36-month types of communication for telephone lines, LAN
Communication Supply Corporat Nos. 1 thru 20), fiber optic cable (G jack inserts (Group 8, Item Nos. 287	Group 2, Item Nos. 21 thr	u 51 and 53	thru 93), ar	d faceplates, jacks, and
<u>COMPANY</u> 1. Communication Supply Corpo 2. Graybar Electric Company 3. Anixter, Inc.	ration \$1,528,3 \$1,599,6 \$2,009,7	86.40 78.10		
Graybar Electric Company: Awa Item Nos. 94 thru 102, 104 thru 12 voice termination hardware (Group hardware (Group 6, Item Nos. 204 cable management and electrical su not to exceed \$1,310,996.90.	4, 126, and 127), fiber o 5, Item Nos. 165 thru 1 thru 269), cable TV acce	ptic jumpers 75 and 177 essories (Gro	(Group 4, 1 thru 203), d pup 7, Item	tem Nos. 128 thru 164), ata network termination Nos. 270 thru 285), and
	DEQUIDED AUTOS	17.10702-		
Finance Department:	REQUIRED AUTHOR Other Authorization:	IZATION	Other And	(2)M
- minoe sopurmient.			Other Author	ization:

<u>.</u>	Subject: Formal Bids Received for Communication Cables and Supplies for the Information Technology Department S06-S23533	Originator's Initials TR	Page 2 of 2

COMPANY

1. Communication Supply Corporation

2. Graybar Electric Company

3. Anixter, Inc.

<u>AMOUNT</u> \$1,145,772.55 (Partial Bid/Higher Unit Cost) **\$1,310,996.90** \$1,467,006.95

Group 2, Item No. 52; Group 3, Item Nos. 103 and 125; Group 5, Item No. 176; Group 7, Item No. 286, Group 8, Item No. 298, and Group 9, Item Nos. 371 thru 375 are not being awarded. The department will use the three-bid process to procure these items.

M/WBE Subcontracting:

This bid was issued with a 1% goal for M/WBE participation.

Communication Supply Corporation has designated the below-named company as its certified MWBE subcontractor.

NAMETYPE OF WORKDC Services, LLCCommunication Cables & Supplies

DOLLAR AMOUNT \$15,283.86

Graybar Electric Company has designated the below-named company as its certified M/WBE subcontractor.

NAME Sunrise Delivery, Inc.

TYPE OF WORK Delivery **DOLLAR AMOUNT** \$13,109.97

The Affirmative Action Division will monitor this award.

Buyer: Tywana L. Rhone

This RCA was reviewed by the Council Committee on Minority/Women Business Enterprise, Small Contractor Development and Contract Compliance on August 30, 2010 and no action was taken because a quorum was not present.

Estimated Spending Authority:

DEPARTMENT	FY11	OUT YEARS	AMOUNT
Information Technology	\$945,188.70	\$1,894,194.60	\$2,839,383.30

City of Houston		Memorandum	
	То:	Robert Gallegos, Deputy Assistant Director Affirmative Action Department	RECEIVED
	From:	Tywana L. Rhone	APR 1_A ZU10 City of house
Administration & Regulatory Affairs	Date:	April 8, 2010	Affi. mative Action
	Subject:	MWBE Participation Form	

I am requesting a <i>waiver</i> of the MWBE Goal: Yes 🗌 No 🛛 Type of Solicitation: Bid 🖾 Proposal 🗌
I am <i>requesting</i> a MWBE goal below 11% (To be completed by SPD, and prior to advertisement) Yes 🛛 No 🗌 _1%_
I am requesting a <u>revision</u> of the MWBE Goal: Yes No X Original Goal: New Goal:
If requesting a revision, how many solicitations were received:
Solicitation Number: <u>S06-S23533</u> Estimated Dollar Amount: <u>\$1,918,820.80</u> Goal On Last Contract: $\underline{1}^{c/o}$
Anticipated Advertisement Date: <u>04/23/10</u> Solicitation Due Date: <u>05/13/10</u> Was Goal met: Yes 🛛 No
If goal was not met, what did the vendor achieve:

<u>Name and Intent of this Solicitation</u>: This is a renewal of communication cables and supplies for the Information Technology Department

Rationale for requesting a Waiver of Revision (Zero percent goal or revision after advertisement): (*To be completed by SPD*)

This is a renewal of a line item award utilized by Information Technology department. These communication cables and supplies will be dropped shipped directly from the manufacturer to the Supplier; therefore, the M/WBE participation is very limited. The department is requesting that the goal on the renewal be advertised as 1% because items are ordered in small bulks. See attached.

Concurrence: SPD/Initiator

und Marth

Division Manager

Robert Gallego's, Deputy Assistant Director *Affirmative Action *Signature is required, if the request is zero percent MWBE participation, or to revised the MWBE goal.



	REQUEST FOR COU	NCIL ACTION			1
TO: Mayor via City Secretary				RCA# 8635	
Subject: An Ordinance Creating the Sources and Uses of the Funds The of Houston Bureau of Animal Regularity Transferring \$6,121,549.00 from A	rein for the Operation and Mainten lation and Care Shelter Facilities a RA General Fund accounts to the l	ance of the City nd Programs;	Category #	Page 1 of 1 Agenda Ito	em E)
FROM (Department or other point	<u>nt of origin):</u>	Origination I	Date	Agenda Date	
Alfred J. Moran, Jr., Director Administration & Regulatory Affair	rs Department	October	13, 2010	9 93-2-7-294 0.	
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE	mp	Council Distr All	ict(s) affected	NOV 0 3 2010	
For additional information contact		Date and Ider	ntification of p	orior authorizing	
Annabelle Chen	Phone: (713) 837-9651	Council Actio			
Christopher Newport	Phone: (713) 837-9533				
<u>RECOMMENDATION:</u> Approve an Ordinance Creating the	BARC Special Revenue Fund.				
Amount of Funding: \$6,121,549.0	00			Finance Budget	
SOURCE OF FUNDING:					
Administration & Regulatory Affair	s Department General Fund (1000)				
SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:			······		µ

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

The Director of the Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department (ARA) recommends that City Council approve an Ordinance to create the BARC Special Revenue Fund. The BARC Special Revenue Fund presents a strategic opportunity to increase private sector support of the BARC facility, which will allow the shelter to continue on its improved trajectory and expand programs. The BARC Special Revenue Fund will provide assurance to current and potential donors that contributions made to the facility will directly benefit BARC animals and BARC programs to reduce the impact homeless animals have on Houston communities.

ARA's research indicates that segregating animal control and shelter donation revenue from other cities' General Funds is critical to significantly increase donation revenue. In the course of BARC's enhanced public outreach, multiple animal welfare and advocacy stakeholder groups have communicated to ARA that efforts to access significant unexploited private funding capacity are stunted by the fact that funds donated to the shelter facility are not dedicated exclusively to improving the lives of animals in BARC's care. These local observations reinforce the findings of ARA's research into shelter operations and funding in other cities.

ARA has laid the foundation for a robust infrastructure to increase donation revenue from the private sector, in both small and large increments. The new BARC website, which went live on October 18, features a "donation button" and dedicated site at which individual visitors may donate to the shelter. ARA will also recommend to City Council that the City establish the Houston BARC Foundation, a 501(c)(3) non-profit organization which will spearhead fundraising for the shelter and programs. Similar organizations such as the Parks Board have proven the potential of this relationship.

This ordinance will accomplish the transfer of \$6,121,549.00 from ARA General Fund accounts to the Fund. The transfer amount will establish the BARC Special Revenue Fund, which shall also be authorized to receive funds from any source for the purpose of supporting the maintenance and operation of BARC shelter facilities and programs. ARA will retain operational and budget responsibility for BARC as a division within the department.

	REQUIRED AUTHORIZA	TION
Finance Department:	Other Authorization:	Other Authorization:

HCD10-143

SUBJECT: An ordinance approving an Construction Financing Agreement betw Property Development, LLC, to constru- Trinity Gardens and appropriating funds 2409. FROM (Department or other point of James D. Noteware, Director	ween the City of Houston and Shi ct two affordable single-family hou s from TIRZ Affordable Housing F	uses in	Category #	Page Agenda Item 1 of 1, # 43 245
-	origin):		L	
James D. Noteware, Director	ongin).	Origin	ation Date	Agenda Date
1		Augı	ist 4, 2010	
Housing and Community Development				VOIR CON
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:	JAMES NOTEWAN	Counc	il District aff	ected: "B"
	Christon Butler (713) 865-4196			tion of prior authorizing 09-1142, 11/18/2009
The Department recommends approval between the City of Houston and Shine Trinity Gardens and appropriating funds Amount of Funding: \$160,000	Property Development, LLC, to c	onstruct	two affordabl	e single-family houses in
Amount of Funding: \$180,000				Finance Budget:
SOURCE OF FUNDING []	General Fund [] Grant	t Fund	۲ <u>۱</u>	Enterprise Fund
[X] Other (Specify) TIRZ FUND 240				
SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:				
Community Development Department of Development to assist in the development The model homes will allow the prosper Unfortunately, in-fill affordable housing reluctant to lend funds for models with	ent of two model affordable single- ective homebuyers to view selec does not give the potential hor	-family ho tions and nebuver	ouses. d prices befo this option.	re purchasing a new home The majority of lenders ar
reluctant to lend funds for models with model home concept and construction s	ubsidy program was designed.	end of th	ie process. It	is with this in mind that the
An RFP was issued in December 2009 was anxious to begin this Program and is meeting its TIRZ objective of providing	as a result instructed Shine Prop	pertv Dev	elopment to	begin construction The City
The \$160,000 will be in the form of a serequire that there be an interim construct Agreement, (LURA), will have senior station with the subsidy.	ction lender that finances the ent	ire proje	ct costs. The	Citv's Land Use Restriction
The newly constructed houses will be s occupy the property as their principal res	old to families whose annual inc sidence.	omes do	not exceed	110% of AMI, and who wil
The development is consistent with the 0	City's plan to provide affordable he	ousing fo	r low-to-mode	erate income families.
The Department recommends approval Property Development, LLC, to construct from TIRZ Affordable Housing Fund 240	of an ordinance authorizing a c ct two affordable single-family ho	contract	between the	City of Houston and Shine
The Housing and Community Develo	oment Committee reviewed this	s item o	n Septembe	r 16, 2010, and voted to
recommend it for favorable council consi	deration.			
recommend it for favorable council consi	deration.			
recommend it for favorable council consi	deration.	ON		J^

HCD10-136

TO: Mayor via City Secretary	REQUEST FOR COUNCIL	ΑCΤΙΟ	N 10	0- Guiding Light			
SUBJECT: An ordinance approving a Construction Financing Agreement b Guiding Light Community Development	CDC)	Category #	Page Agenda Item				
to construct two (2) affordable single- appropriating funds from TIRZ Afford	ns and		4429				
FROM (Department or other point of o	Origination Date: Agenda Date: 06/28/2010						
Housing and Community Developme	00/20/2	2010	0				
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:	Council District affected: "B"						
For additional information contact: 0 Phone: (Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action: 2009-1142, 11/18/2009						
RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)							
The Department recommends approval of an ordinance authorizing a Second Lien Construction Financing Agreement between the City of Houston and Guiding Light Community Development Corporation (Guiding Light CDC), to construct two (2) affordable single-family houses in Trinity Gardens and appropriating funds from TIRZ Affordable Housing Fund 2409.							
Amount of Funding: \$160,000		Finance Budget:					
SOURCE OF FUNDING	General Fund [] Grant	Fund	[]]	nterprise Fund			
[X] Other (Specify) TIRZ FUND 2409 SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:							
Guiding Light Community Development Corporation (Guiding Light CDC) is a 501 (c) (3) nonprofit corporation and a certified Community Housing Development Organization (CHDO). The Housing and Community Development Department (HCDD) proposes providing a total of \$160,000 to Guiding Light CDC in TIRZ funds to assist in the development of two (2) affordable single-family houses. The \$160,000 will be in the form of a secured grant. The TIRZ construction subsidy will be \$80,000 per house. HCDD will require that there be an interim construction lender that finances the entire project costs. At the completion of construction, HCDD will reduce the interim construction loan with the subsidy.							
The newly constructed houses will be sold to families whose annual incomes do not exceed 110% of AMI, and who will occupy the property as their principal residence.							
The development is consistent with the City's Plan to provide affordable housing for low to moderate income families.							
The Department recommends approval of an ordinance authorizing a contract between the City of Houston and Guiding Light CDC, to construct two (2) affordable single-family houses in Trinity Gardens and appropriating funds from TIRZ Affordable Housing Fund 2409.							
JN:ST:CB							
REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION							
Finance Department:	Other Authorization:		Other Auth	orization:			

	4 4					R
TO		REQL	JEST FOR COUNC	CIL ACTION		
SUP IEC	or via City Secret	ary				RCA#
Budget fo	r the Fifth Ward Rec	ing the Fiscal Year 20 levelopment Authority	011 Operating	Category #	Page	Agenda Item#
Zone Nur	nber Eighteen).	evelopment Authonity	(Reinvestment		1 of <u>1</u>	4544
FROM: (I	Department or othe	r point of origin):		Origination D)ato	Agenda Date
Michelle	Mitchell, Director	<u></u>		-		
Finance	Department			10/13	/10	
DIRECTO	R'S SIGNATURE:	*******	**************************************	Council Distr	ricts affected	
/ >		ele Mite	Лалл	B, H		
΄ Financa Γ	epartment	eco ma	all			
For addit	ional information c	ontaati				
Tim Doug			13) 837-9857	Date and identification of prior authorizin Council Action:		
Ralph De			13) 837-9573			
-		•	13/03/-93/3	Ord. 2010-572, 07/20/10		
RECOMM	ENDATION: (Sumn	nary)				
City Coun Redevelor	cil adopt an ordina	nce approving an an	nendment to the F	iscal Year 2011	Operating B	udget for the Fifth Ward
		increment Reinvestn	ent Zone Number	Eighteen).		
Amount o	f Funding: No Fu	nding Required			Finance Bu	Idget:
SOURCE						-
SUURCE	OF FUNDING:	[] General Fund [X] N/A	[] Grant Fu	nd []En	iterprise Fun	d
SPECIFIC	EXPLANATION:					
пе воаг	a of Directors of	the Fifth Ward Red	levelopment Aut	hority (FWRA) (convened in	a regular session or
JClober	2, 2010 and passe	ed and approved an	amended FY11	Operating Budg	et and forwa	arded it to the Board o
Jirectors	or rax increment i	Reinvestment Zone	(TIRZ) Number E	Eighteen and Cit	v Council fo	r approval The Board
JI DIIECIU	IS OF TIRE NO. 1	8 and FWRA inter	nd to increase f	undina for the I	Program an	d Project Consultants
category of	of the Operating B	udget to provide for	the Local Co-ma	atch of a Housto	n Galveston	Area Council (HGAC)
2010-201	1 Unified Planning	Work Program (UF	WP) Pedestrian	Bicvclist Specia	I Districts S	tudy. The objective of
he study	is to identify cost	effective strategies	and implementa	ation projects the	at improve o	safety and mobility for
pedestriar	is and bicyclists. H	IGAC will contribute	\$37 500 for the	Study with the F	=\A/RA contr	ibuting \$37,500 as the
Sponsorin	g Local Agency.	A Pedestrian and	Transit Study is	in conformance	e with the (City Council approved
Project Pla	an and Reinvestme	ent Zone Financing	Plan for the TIR7			any Council approved
•						
he reque	sted changes to th	e City Council appr	oved Fiscal Year	2011 Operating	Budget for t	he Authority include:
• Th	e addition of a nev	line item located in	the Total Project	t Costs category	v of the Bud	get Detail titled HGAC
Pe	destrian and Trans	it Study in the amou	unt of \$37,500.		y or the budy	
 An 	increase in Admin	istration Consultant	in the amount of	\$4,900.00 for th	e purchase	of software
• An	increase in the Pro	ogram and Project (Consultants budg	et from \$75,000	to \$112,500	
• An	increase in Total F	Project Costs budge	t from \$402.300 t	o \$444.700.		
		•	. ,	, , . <u>.</u> .		
ttachmon	te: Amondod EV44	Dudget Data'l				ų
	ts: Amended FY11	Dudget Detail				
: Mar	ty Stein, Agenda [)irector				
Anr	a Russell, City Se	cretary				
Dav	id Feldman, City Se	utornev				
Det	orah McAbee Se	nior Assistant City A	ttorney			
			JIRED AUTHORIZ	ATION		
inance D	irector					
mance D	nector:	Other Auth	orization:	Other A	uthorizatio	n:

1=

CITY OF HOUSTON DEPARTMENT OF FINANCE ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT DIVISION FISCAL YEAR 2011 BUDGET DETAIL AS AMENDED

Fund Summary Fund Name: Fifth Ward Redevelopment Authority TIRZ: 18 Fund Number: 7566/64

TIRZ Budget Line Items	FY2	010 Budget	FY2	010 Estimate	FY	2011 Budget
RES	DURCES					
PESTRICTED Funda Comital Projecta						
RESTRICTED Funds - Capital Projects RESTRICTED Funds - Affordable Housing	\$	-	\$	-	\$	
RESTRICTED Funds - Anordable Housing	D C	и ч	3		3	
UNRESTRICTED Funds	s S	402,238	\$ \$	402,238	5	579,724
Beginning Fund Balance	\$	402,238	\$	402,238	\$	579,724
			Ť	,	•	
City tax revenue	\$	133,624	\$	179,482	\$	118,516
ISD tax revenue	\$	183,283	\$	358,403	\$	188,606
County tax revenue	\$	-	\$	-	\$	
Community College tax revenue	\$	-	\$	-	\$	
Incremental property tax revenue	\$	316,907	\$	537,885	\$	307,122
COH TIRZ Interest	s	806	\$	806	\$	809
Miscellaneous revenue	\$	806	\$	806	\$	809
Interest Income	\$	3,212	\$	3,212	\$	3,212
Other Interest Income	\$	3,212	\$	3,212	\$	3,212
	\$	-	\$		\$	-
Developer Advances	\$	-	\$	•	\$	
Houston/Galveston Area Council (HGAC) - Transit Study	\$	-	\$		\$	75,000
Grant Proceeds	\$	-	\$	-	\$	75,000
	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-
Special assessment bond proceeds	\$	•	\$	-	\$	-
	\$		<u>\$</u>		<u>\$</u>	-
Proceeds from bank loan	\$	•	\$	•	\$	
TOTAL AVAILABLE RESOURCES	\$	723,163	\$	944,141	\$	965,868

				R		
TO: Mayor via City Secretary	REQUEST FOR COUNCIL	ACTION	999 - 999 - 9 - 9 - 9 - 9 - 9 - 9 - 9 -	999 million 1999 1999 1999 1999 1999 1999 1999 19		
TO: Mayor via City Secretary				RCA #		
SUBJECT: An Ordinance Approving	the Second Amendment to the	Category #	Page	Agenda Item#		
Project Plan and Reinvestment Zone Zone Number Thirteen (Old Sixth Wa	Plan for Reinvestment		1 of <u>1</u>	1 99		
FROM: (Department or other point	of origin):					
Michelle Mitchell, Director	or origin).	Origination D		Agenda Date		
Finance Department		10-15	5-10	10 OCT 2 7 2010		
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:		Council Distr	inter affected			
I & MILD	le Mitall	H	icts anected:			
Finance Department	L THICKLY					
Finance Department						
For additional information contact:		Date and ider	tification of r	prior authorizing		
Tim Douglass	SS Phone: (713) 837-9857 Council Action			n: Ord. No. 1999-0794, 7/28/99; Ord.		
Ralph De Leon	(713) 837-9573	No. 1999-0827	7, 8/11/99			
	, <u>.</u>					
RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)		L				
Adopt an ordinance approving the Reinvestment Zone Number Thirteen	Second Amendment to the Project	t Plan and Re	einvestment Z	one Financing Plan for		
Amount of Funding: No Funding						
	-		Finance Buc	0		
SOURCE OF FUNDING: [] [[X]	General Fund [] Grant Fund	[] Enterprise Fund				
SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:						
The City of Houston, Texas Rein Council by Ordinance No. 1998-12 Ward area. The City Council app 1999-0794, on July 28, 1999, whic By Resolution 2000-0040, approve Redevelopment Authority. On Aug Authority and the Old Sixth Ward Zone Financing Plan ("Second 2 consideration. The proposed Second Amended F new project category. Restated go streets and utility systems, parks, a \$28,532,240 in the Second Amended The Finance Department recomme Attachments: Second Amendment Zone Number Thirteen (Old Sixth W	256 adopted on December 22, 19 roved a Project Plan and Reinv h was subsequently amended by ed on August 16, 2000, City Cou- gust 11, 2010, the Board of Direc Zone approved the Second Am Amended Plan") and forwarde Plan restates the goals and obje pals include the design and con and historic preservation. Overa ed Plan. Inds the approval of the Second A to the Project Plan and Reinver (ard Zone)	998, to facilitat estment Zone y Ordinance N ncil approved ctors of both th endment to th endment end endment to th endment to t	e the revitaliz Financing Pl o. 1999-0827 the creation on the Old Sixth V ne Project Pla sed amendment existing project blic infrastruct ucational project	ation of the Old Sixth an by Ordinance No. on August 11, 1999. of the Old Sixth Ward Vard Redevelopment an and Reinvestment tent to the City for t plan and adds one cture including public ect cost will increase		
cc: Marty Stein, Agenda Directo	n sa					
Anna Russell, City Secretary						
David Feldman, City Attorne	By					
Deborah McAbee, Senior A	ssistant City Attornev					
REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION						
Finance Director:						
	Other Authorization:	Other Authorization:				
	T. D					
Finance 08/29/08	L	\	_ 17 _			
· · · · · · · ·			Ń			

TAX INCREMENT REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER THIRTEEN CITY OF HOUSTON

OLD SIXTH WARD ZONE

Second Amendment Project Plan and Reinvestment Zone Financing Plan

Amended August 11, 2010

REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER THIRTEEN, CITY OF HOUSTON, TEXAS OLD SIXTH WARD ZONE Part C – Amending the Project Plan and Reinvestment Zone Financing Plan

Introduction	1
Section One	1
The Part A and Part B Plan	1
Section Two	1
The Part C Plan	1
Goals	2
Goal 1	2
Goal 2	2
Goal 3	2
Goal 4	2
Goal 5	2
Other Project Plan Provisions	3
Project Plan	3
Affordable Housing	3
Existing and Proposed Uses of Land Within the Zone	3
Estimated Non-Project Cost Items	3
Proposed Changes of Zoning Ordinances, Master Plan of Municipality,	
Building Codes, and other Municipal Ordinances	3
Statement of Method of Relocating Persons to be Displaced as a Result of	
Implementing the Plan	3
Financing Plan	3
Estimated Project Costs	3
Economic Feasibility	3
Bonded Indebtedness/Methods of Financing	3
Reinvestment Zone Duration	4
Taxing Jurisdiction Participation	4

Table of Contents

Exhibits

Map 1 – Map of Existing Land Uses in Zone
Map 2 – Map of Proposed Land Uses in Zone
Exhibit 1 Parts A, B, and C Plan Project Costs
Exhibit 2 Part C Plan Revenue Schedule: Table 1 – Net Revenue All Entities
Exhibit 3 Part C Plan Revenue Schedule: Table 1A – Net Revenue Less Transfers
Exhibit 4 Part C Plan Revenue Schedule: Table 2 – City of Houston
Exhibit 5 Part C Plan Revenue Schedule: Table 3 – HISD

TAX INCREMENT REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER THIRTEEN OLD SIXTH WARD ZONE PART C – AMENDING THE PROJECT PLAN AND REINVESTMENT ZONE FINANCING PLAN

Amended August 11, 2010

Introduction:

Reinvestment Zone Number Thirteen, City of Houston, Texas, also known as the Old Sixth Ward Tax Increment Reinvestment Zone ("Zone") was created by Ordinance No. 1998-1256 adopted December 29, 1998 as requested by the Old Sixth Ward Neighborhood Association and petitioners in an area located west of downtown Houston, north of Memorial Drive and on approximately 151 acres of land known as the historic Old Sixth Ward neighborhood. The purposes of the Zone were to advance historic preservation, facilitate physical improvements to the historic Dow School, encourage affordable and market-rate housing projects, and encourage development and redevelopment in the area.

Section One:

The Part A and Part B Plan: The City Council adopted a Project Plan and Reinvestment Zone Financing Plan by Ordinance No. 1999-0794, on July 28, 1999 (the "Part A Plan"). The Part A Plan was amended subsequently by Ordinance No. 1999-0827 on September 11, 1999 (the "Part B Plan"). Together the Part A and Part B Plans (the "Plans") provided mechanisms needed to assist in the repositioning of the Old Sixth Ward from a blighted and deteriorated neighborhood into a viable residential community. Proposed public improvements included in the Plans addressed existing conditions consisting of substandard and deteriorating structures; inadequate and deteriorated streets, utilities, and sidewalks; faulty and obsolete lot layouts; safety issues; and school improvements.

The Zone and the City now desire to amend the Plans as further described herein, (the "Part C Plan").

Section Two:

The Part C Plan: The Part C Plan will remedy recent and historic negative trends within the Old Sixth Ward area by creating a viable and attractive environment for investment and redevelopment. Improvements have been identified that will enhance the community by attracting new businesses and residents to the area. The proposed Part C Plan provides for additional funding which will be utilized for public improvement project costs consistent with the Plans. Consisting of upgrades and improvements to public utility systems and roadways, parks, land acquisition, historic preservation, environmental remediation, streetscape improvements and provisions for public art, lighting and landscaping, the goals of the Zone are to create a new urban neighborhood while respecting the historic character of the area; create gateways between the Old Sixth Ward and adjacent districts through the development of

connections with other neighborhoods and activity centers; produce a product unique to Old Sixth Ward; and enhance the sense of civic pride for area residents.

Public improvements proposed in this Part C Plan are in relationship to the original goals of the Zone and are as follows:

Goals

<u>Goal 1</u>: The reinforcement of retail developments along the Washington Avenue corridor.

The retention and expansion of retail and commercial developments along Washington Avenue is of key importance to the successful redevelopment of the area. The provision of base level retail functionality is essential to the continued expansion of residential projects in the area. In particular, it is envisioned to develop historic Washington Avenue into a key arterial/town center with an emphasis on parking, lighting, street trees, landscaping, wide sidewalks, public art and adequate pedestrian amenities.

<u>Goal 2</u>: The creation of pedestrian-friendly, safe environments through the reconstruction of the pedestrian realm with ample lighting and streetscape amenities.

Streetscape/pedestrian level enhancements are required to create an environment that will help stimulate investment in retail, residential, and commercial developments. Enhanced streetscapes components will include: sidewalks, lighting, signage, street trees, landscaping, benches and other pedestrian amenities. Construction of sidewalk systems including ADA compliant ramps and other treatments will improve pedestrian safety, enhance the visual environment and provide connectivity both within the community and to adjacent districts. Attention will be placed on the leveraging of Zone monies with sister agencies.

<u>Goal 3</u>: Improvements to public streets and public utility systems to create an environment that will stimulate private investment in retail, residential, and multi-family developments.

Reconstruction (major and minor) of key streets and utility systems will be taken to enhance the level of service in the area, improve functionality, replace aged facilities, and increase aesthetics. All roadway improvements will be integrated with street reconstruction projects of the City of Houston, and others as needed, and where possible, will add elements not included in those projects.

<u>Goal 4</u>: Redevelopment and upgrades to public green space, parks, and other appropriate recreational facilities.

Development of parks, public open green space, and related amenities including access and egress improvements, land acquisition, dedication of public easements, parking, and the construction of enhancements. All improvements will be integrated with adjacent land uses and provided with upgrades focused on connectivity, pedestrian safety, and the visual environment.

Goal 5: Cultural and Public Facilities, Affordable Housing and Historic Preservation.

Increasing public and cultural facilities, historic preservation programs, and affordable housing for Old Sixth Ward residents emerged as important public policy goals since the implementation of the Plan A. Zone funds will be leveraged with funds from private, public, and non-profit developers to integrate affordable housing and historic preservation initiatives into ongoing and proposed redevelopment projects in the Old Sixth Ward. As such, the acquisition and rehabilitation of historic structures and historic landmarks for the purposes of preservation and restoration is anticipated. These projects, along with improved infrastructure, will enhance the quality of life for existing and new residents and businesses.

Other Project Plan Provisions:

Project Plan:

<u>Affordable Housing</u>: The Old Sixth Ward was created by the petition of property owners constituting more than 50% of the assessed value of property in the Zone. One -third of the tax increment revenues of the Zone are dedicated to the provision of affordable housing, which may be provided inside or outside the Zone as authorized by Chapter 311, Texas Tax Code.. An estimated \$11,765,306 will be used for affordable housing over the life of the Zone.

Existing and Proposed Land Uses Within the Zone: Maps showing the existing uses and conditions and proposed improvements to and uses of the areas in Maps 1 and 2 are attached hereto.

<u>Proposed Changes to Zoning Ordinances, the Master Plan of the Municipality, Building Codes of</u> <u>Other Municipal Ordinances</u>: No such changes to any of the aforementioned are contemplated by this Second Amendment.

<u>Method of Relocating Persons</u>: It is not anticipated that any current resident of the Old Sixth Ward will be relocated as a result of this Second Amendment.

Financing Plan:

Estimated Project Costs: Exhibit 1 details the proposed project costs, including administrative costs. The existing project costs included in the Plans remain valid for those projects at this time.

<u>Economic Feasibility</u>: Exhibits 2 through 5 attached hereto are updated revenue estimates. These estimates detail the total appraised value, the captured appraised value, and the net revenue from each taxing entity participating in the Old Sixth Ward Zone over the remaining life of the Zone.

Estimated Bond Indebtedness: Notes have been issued by the Zone. On October 22, 2008, by Ordinance No. 2008-941, City Council approved an Agreement for Financing Public Infrastructure Improvements by and among the City of Houston, Reinvestment Zone Number Thirteen, and the Old Sixth Ward Redevelopment Authority. Subsequently on August 26, 2008, by Ordinance 2009-793, City Council approved a First Amended and Restated Agreement for Financing Public Infrastructure Improvements. Additional bonds or notes may be issued. The

value and timing of these future bond or note issuances will correlate to the debt capacity as derived from the revenue schedules attached hereto, and by actual market conditions for the issuance and sale of such bonds or notes. The Zone will explore other financing methods as well, including developer agreement financing and collaboration with other entities for grant funding and partnerships.

<u>Duration of the Zone</u>: The Zone duration remains unchanged. When initially created by City Council on December 29, 1998, the duration of the Zone was established at 30 years. The Zone will expire on December 31, 2028.

<u>Taxing Jurisdiction Participation</u>: Property valuation of the Zone has increased from \$34,345,500 in tax year 1998 (the Zone Base Year) to a projected \$146,538,081 in tax year 2010. The 2010 incremental revenue estimate from all participating jurisdictions is sufficient to cover the costs of the proposed redevelopment as well as to support the public improvement projects proposed for the Zone. This Second Amendment estimates a total project cost of \$28,532,240.

Exhibits

Exhibit 1 – Parts A, B, and C Plan Project Costs

<u>Project Cost Amendments</u>: The following table includes the approved project cost for the Part A and Part B Plans and the changes made to those budgets through this Part C amendment:

<u>Infrastructure Improvements</u> : Public Utilities	Es	timated Costs 1999 Plan	Es	stimated Costs 1999 Plan (Amended)	Es	stimated Costs 2010 Plan		Total
Reconstruction of Infrastructure	\$	2,400,000	\$	2,400,000	\$	-	\$	2,400,000
Public utility infrastructure system upgrades and replacements	\$	-	\$		\$	3,000,000	ŝ	3,000,000
Total Public Utilities	\$	2,400,000	\$	2,400,000	\$	3,000,000	Š	5,400,000
Roadway and Sidewalk Improvements								-,,
Construction of historically appropriate brick sidewalks	\$	240.000	\$	240,000	\$	_	\$	240,000
Streetscape Improvements on Washington Avenue	\$	650,000	\$	650,000	\$	-	\$	650,000
Street signs and street lights	\$	22,000	\$	22,000	•	-	\$	22.000
Roadway and streetscape replacement and enhancements	\$		\$		\$	6,000,000	\$	6,000,000
Total Roadway and Sidewalk Improvements		912,000	\$	912,000	\$	6,000,000	\$	6,912,000
,		,		012,000		0,000,000	<u> </u>	0,012,000
Total Infrastructure Improvements	\$	3,312,000	\$	3,312,000	\$	9,000,000	\$	12,312,000
Other Project Cost:								
Historic Preservation:								
Revolving fund for acquisition/preservation of historic buildings	\$	1.000.000	\$	1,000,000	\$	2,000,000	\$	3,000,000
Total Historic Preservation	\$	1.000.000	\$	1,000,000	\$	2,000,000	ŝ	3,000,000
Parks and Recreational Facilities:			·		<u> </u>			
Neighborhood parkland purchase and development	\$	134,000	\$	134,000	\$	-	\$	134,000
Parks, plazas and transit related amenities	\$	-	\$		\$	3,000,000	\$	3,000,000
Total Parks and Recreational Facilities	\$	134,000	\$	134,000	\$	3,000,000	\$	3,134,000
Mitigation and Remediation					-		-	
Environmental testing and fill removal for Washington Courtyards	\$	100,000	\$	100.000	\$	-	\$	100,000
Total Mitigation and Remediation	\$	100.000	\$	100.000			ŝ	100,000
TIRZ Creation	-		-					
TIRZ Creation	\$	60,000	\$	60,000	\$		\$	60.000
Total TIRZ Creation	\$	60,000	\$	60,000	\$		\$	60,000
TIRZ Management							Ψ International	
TIRZ Administration and Management	\$	500,000	\$	500,000	\$	1,339,973	\$	1,339,973
Total TIRZ Management	\$	500,000	\$	500,000	ŝ	1,339,973	\$	1,339,973
Affordable Housing				000,000	Ŷ	1,000,070	Ψ	1,000,070
Affordable Housing Improvements	\$	5,517,419	\$	6,865,965	\$	11,765,306	\$	11,765,306
Total Affordable Housing	÷.	5,517,419	\$	6,865,965	\$	11,765,306	\$	11,765,306
Educational Project Costs	¥	3,317,413	Ψ	3,003,303	4	11,705,500		11,700,000
Dow School	\$	428,000	\$	428.000	\$		\$	428.000
Educational Facilities	ŝ	2,579,000	Ψ \$	4,426,691	ф \$	4,426,961	ф \$	4,426,961
Total Educational Project Costs	\$	3,007,000	\$	4,420,091	э \$	4,426,961	<u>э</u> \$	4,426,961
PROJECT PLAN TOTAL	\$	13,630,419	\$	16,826,656	\$	28,532,240	<u></u> \$	33.566.240
I THE THE TAX I THE ACT I SHOULD BE A COMPANY.	Ψ	10,000,419	~	10,020,030		20,332,240	\$	33,300,240

	pina na katala na ka	***************************************	In	crement Revenue		l	
Tax Year (1)		City		HISD	Total Increment Revenue		let Revenue (Total ncrement Revenue Less Transfers)
2010	\$	680,799	\$	280,452	\$ 961,251	\$	472,413
2011	\$	725,259	\$	291,001	\$ 1,016,261	\$	502,748
2012	\$	771,943	\$	301,551	\$ 1,073,493	\$	534,455
2013	\$	820,961	\$	312,100	\$ 1,133,060	\$	567,601
2014	\$	872,429	\$	322,649	\$ 1,195,078	\$	602,258
2015	\$	926,471	\$	333,198	\$ 1,259,669	\$	638,503
2016	\$	983,216	\$	343,747	\$ 1,326,962	\$	676,414
2017	\$	1,042,797	\$	354,296	\$ 1,397,093	\$	716,074
2018	\$	1,105,357	\$	364,845	\$ 1,470,203	\$	757,571
2019	\$	1,171,046	\$	375,394	\$ 1,546,440	\$	800,997
2020	\$	1,240,019	\$	385,943	\$ 1,625,962	\$	846,449
2021	\$	1,312,440	\$	396,492	\$ 1,708,933	\$	894,028
2022	\$	1,388,483	\$	407,042	\$ 1,795,525	\$	943,839
2023	\$	1,468,328	\$	417,591	\$ 1,885,919	\$	995,995
2024	\$	1,552,165	\$	428,140	\$ 1,980,305	\$	1,050,613
2025	\$	1,640,194	\$	438,689	\$ 2,078,883	\$	1,107,816
2026	\$	1,732,624	\$	449,238	\$ 2,181,862	\$	1,167,733
2027	\$	1,829,676	\$	459,787	\$ 2,289,463	\$	1,230,500
2028	\$	1,931,580	\$	470,336	\$ 2,401,917	\$	1,296,259
:	\$	23,195,787	\$	7,132,491	\$ 30,328,278	\$	15,802,266

Table 1 - Net Revenue All EntitiesPart C Plan Revenue Schedule

Notes:

(1) Redevelopment Authority is scheduled to terminate in Tax Year 2028

er	
Fransfe	
Ĩ	
-	le
ess	schedu
_	Pe Pe
ē	ပ္လ
Reven	Q
Š	B
ď	Revenue
et	Be
Z	c
Å	olan
	Sulling
Table 1	С т
lat	Par
	tooline .

Net Revenue (Total	Increment	Revenue less Total Transfers)	472,413	502,748	534,455	567,601	602,258	638,503	676,414	716,074	757,571	800,997	846,449	894,028	943,839	995,995	1,050,613	1,107,816	1,167,733	1,230,500	1,296,259	
Ż		Transfers	488,838 \$	513,512 \$	539,038 \$	565,459 \$	592,819 \$	621,166 \$	650,549 \$	681,019 \$	712,631 \$	745,443 \$	779,513 \$	814,905 \$	851,686 \$	889,924 \$	929,692 \$	971,067 \$	1,014,129 \$	1,058,963 \$	1,105,657 \$	
		Tr	ы	ь	εĐ	ь	ь	ь	¢	க	ь	ь	\$	ь	÷	ь	க	÷	\$	\$	\$	ŧ
		Total	59,040	61,263	63,597	66,048	68,621	71,324	74,161	77,140	80,268	83,552	87,001	90,622	94,424	98,416	102,608	107,010	111,631	116,484	121,579	\$ 4 604 700
		-	ф	÷	¢	÷	¢	ക	ф	φ	ф	φ	¢	¢	ф	φ	မ	ю	မ	¢	ક	é
	Admin Fees	HISD	\$ 25,000	\$ 25,000	\$ 25,000	\$ 25,000	\$ 25,000	\$ 25,000	\$ 25,000	\$ 25,000	\$ 25,000	\$ 25,000	\$ 25,000	\$ 25,000	\$ 25,000	\$ 25,000	\$ 25,000	\$ 25,000	\$ 25,000	\$ 25,000	\$ 25,000	\$ 171 000
	1	сон	34,040	36,263	38,597	41,048	43,621	46,324	49,161	52,140	55,268	58,552	62,001	65,622	69,424	73,416	77,608	82,010	86,631	91,484	96,579	
sfers		L	\$	\$	÷	¢	¢	¢	φ	φ	\$	\$	ф	\$	¢	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	¢	ŀ
Transfers	l	HISD Educational	109,381	113,496	117,610	121,724	125,839	129,953	134,067	138,182	142,296	146,410	150,525	154,639	158,753	162,868	166,982	171,096	175,211	179,325	183,439	LUE FUE O
		ш	7 \$	4	1 \$	7 \$	\$ 6	0 \$	÷	8 8	8 8	\$ 0	7 \$	4	8 8	\$	\$ 0	1 \$	7 \$	4	8 6	÷
	6	Total	\$ 320,417	\$ 338,754	\$ 357,831	\$ 377,687	\$ 398,359	\$ 419,890	\$ 442,321	\$ 465,698	\$ 490,068	\$ 515,480	\$ 541,987	\$ 569,644	\$ 598,508	\$ 628,640	660,102	692,961	3 727,287	5 763,154	800,639	0 1 0 1 0 1 0 F
	ousir																3 \$	s 0	\$ 9	\$ 5	\$ 6	
	Affordable Housing	DSIH	3,484	97,000	100,517	104,033	107,550	111,066	3 114,582	118,099	121,615	125,131	128,648	132,164	135,681	139,197	142,713	146,230	149,746	153,262	156,779	201 220 0
	Affo		3 \$	3 3	4 \$	4	0 \$	4 \$	မ တ	\$ 6	\$ 2	с, С	\$	\$ 0	ب 8	φ 9	ري وي	ب	9	\$ 5	\$ 0	+ -
		сон	\$ 226,933	\$ 241,753	\$ 257,314	\$ 273,654	\$ 290,810	\$ 308,824	\$ 327,739	\$ 347,599	\$ 368,452	\$ 390,349	\$ 413,340	\$ 437,480	\$ 462,828	\$ 489,443	\$ 517,388	\$ 546,731	\$ 577,541	\$ 609,892	\$ 643,860	¢ 7 731 000
														-								
е		Total	\$ 961,251	\$ 1,016,261	\$ 1,073,493	\$ 1,133,060	\$ 1,195,078	\$ 1,259,669	\$ 1,326,962	\$ 1,397,093	\$ 1,470,203	\$ 1,546,440	\$ 1,625,962	\$ 1,708,933	\$ 1,795,525	\$ 1,885,919	\$ 1,980,305	\$ 2,078,883	\$ 2,181,862	\$ 2,289,463	\$ 2,401,917	\$ 30 308 078
venu							_															
Increment Revenue		HISD	\$ 280,452	\$ 291,001	\$ 301,551	\$ 312,100	\$ 322,649	\$ 333,198	\$ 343,747	\$ 354,296	§ 364,845	375,394	385,943	396,492	\$ 407,042	\$ 417,591	5 428,140	5 438,689	5 449,238	\$ 459,787	\$ 470,336	\$ 7 132 401
Incre			3 6	\$ 69	3 3	5	\$ 6	ب	ن ه و	2 \$	2 \$	\$ 9	ფ ი	↔ 9	8 8	\$ 8	5 \$	4	4	9 9	\$ 0	
		City	\$ 680,799	5 725,259	5 771,943	820,961	872,429	3 926,471	983,216	\$ 1,042,797	3 1,105,357	\$ 1,171,046	3 1,240,019	3 1,312,440	3 1,388,483	3 1,468,328	3 1,552,165	\$ 1,640,194	3 1,732,624	1,829,676	1,931,580	\$ 23 105 787
	Year		\$ 0	↔ 	\$ \\	ფ ო	4	5 \$	ۍ و		8 8		\$ 0	€9 	8	ئ	4		\$ 9	2 \$	ер СО	G
		E	2010	201	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	

Notes: (1) Redevelopment Authority is scheduled to terminate in Tax Year 2028

Tax Year(1)	в	ase Value (2)	Pr	ojected Value (3)	A	Captured ppraised Value	Collection Rate (4)	Tax Rate	Increment Revenue
2010	\$	34,345,500	\$	146,538,081	\$	112,192,581	95.00%	0.63875	\$ 680,799
2011	\$	34,345,500	\$	153,864,985	\$	119,519,485	95.00%	0.63875	\$ 725,259
2012	\$	34,345,500	\$	161,558,234	\$	127,212,734	95.00%	0.63875	\$ 771,943
2013	\$	34,345,500	\$	169,636,146	\$	135,290,646	95.00%	0.63875	\$ 820,961
2014	\$	34,345,500	\$	178,117,953	\$	143,772,453	95.00%	0.63875	\$ 872,429
2015	\$	34,345,500	\$	187,023,851	\$	152,678,351	95.00%	0.63875	\$ 926,471
2016	\$	34,345,500	\$	196,375,043	\$	162,029,543	95.00%	0.63875	\$ 983,216
2017	\$	34,345,500	\$	206,193,795	\$	171,848,295	95.00%	0.63875	\$ 1,042,797
2018	\$	34,345,500	\$	216,503,485	\$	182,157,985	95.00%	0.63875	\$ 1,105,357
2019	\$	34,345,500	\$	227,328,660	\$	192,983,160	95.00%	0.63875	\$ 1,171,046
2020	\$	34,345,500	\$	238,695,093	\$	204,349,593	95.00%	0.63875	 1,240,019
2021	\$	34,345,500	\$	250,629,847	\$	216,284,347	95.00%	0.63875	\$ 1,312,440
2022	\$	34,345,500	\$	263,161,339	\$		95.00%	0.63875	\$ 1,388,483
2023	\$	34,345,500	\$	276,319,406	\$	241,973,906	95.00%	0.63875	\$ 1,468,328
2024	\$	34,345,500	\$	290,135,377	\$	255,789,877	95.00%	0.63875	 1,552,165
2025	\$	34,345,500	\$	304,642,146	\$	270,296,646	95.00%	0.63875	\$ 1,640,194
2026	\$	34,345,500	\$	319,874,253	\$		95.00%	0.63875	 1,732,624
2027	\$	34,345,500	\$	335,867,966	\$	301,522,466	95.00%	0.63875	1,829,676
2028	\$	34,345,500	\$	352,661,364	\$		95.00%	0.63875	1,931,580
	\$	652,564,500	\$	4,475,127,024	\$			******	\$ 23,195,787

Table 2 - City of HoustonPart C Plan Revenue Schedule

Notes:

- (1) Redevelopment Authority is scheduled to terminate in Tax Year 2028
- (2) Base Year is Tax Year 1998
- (3) Projected Value for Tax Years 2010 to 2028 increase at an annual rate of 5%
- (4) Collection Rate for Tax Years 2010 to 2028 at 95%

					NOTION AND	Lesser of:					010404250	ana ana amin'ny fanisa amin'ny fanisa amin'ny fanisa amin'ny fanisa amin'ny fanisa amin'ny fanisa amin'ny fani
Tax Year(1)	в	ase Value (2)		Captured Ap	ora	sed Value		Project Plan	Collection	Tax Rate		Increment
			Pr	ojected Value	А	Captured ppraised Value	1	praised Value	Rate (4)			Revenue
2010	\$	33,347,330	\$	145,661,918	\$	112,314,588	\$	25,522,000	95.00%	1.1567	\$	280,452
2011	\$	33,347,330	\$	152,945,014	\$	119,597,684	\$	26,482,000	95.00%	1.1567	\$	291,001
2012	\$	33,347,330	\$	160,592,264	\$	127,244,934	\$	27,442,000	95.00%	1.1567	\$	301,551
2013	\$	33,347,330	\$	168,621,878	\$	135,274,548	\$	28,402,000	95.00%	1.1567	\$	312,100
2014	\$	33,347,330	\$	177,052,971	\$	143,705,641	\$	29,362,000	95.00%	1.1567	\$	322,649
2015	\$	33,347,330	\$	185,905,620	\$	152,558,290	\$	30,322,000	95.00%	1.1567	\$	333,198
2016	\$	33,347,330	\$	195,200,901	\$	161,853,571	\$	31,282,000	95.00%	1.1567	\$	343,747
2017	\$	33,347,330	\$	204,960,946	\$	171,613,616	\$	32,242,000	95.00%	1.1567	\$	354,296
2018	\$	33,347,330	\$	215,208,993	\$	181,861,663	\$	33,202,000	95.00%	1.1567	\$	364,845
2019	\$	33,347,330	\$	225,969,443	\$	192,622,113	\$	34,162,000	95.00%	1.1567	\$	375,394
2020	\$	33,347,330	\$	237,267,915	\$	203,920,585	\$	35,122,000	95.00%	1.1567	\$	385,943
2021	\$	33,347,330	\$	249,131,311	\$	215,783,981	\$	36,082,000	95.00%	1.1567	\$	396,492
2022	\$	33,347,330	\$	261,587,877	\$	228,240,547	\$	37,042,000	95.00%	1.1567	\$	407,042
2023	\$	33,347,330	\$	274,667,270	\$	241,319,940	\$	38,002,000	95.00%	1.1567	\$	417,591
2024	\$	33,347,330	\$	288,400,634	\$	255,053,304	\$	38,962,000	95.00%	1.1567	\$	428,140
2025	\$	33,347,330	\$	302,820,666	\$	269,473,336	\$	39,922,000	95.00%	1.1567	\$	438,689
2026	\$	33,347,330	\$	317,961,699	\$	284,614,369	\$	40,882,000	95.00%	1.1567	\$	449,238
2027	\$	33,347,330	\$	333,859,784	\$	300,512,454	\$	41,842,000	95.00%	1.1567	\$	459,787
2028	\$	33,347,330	\$	350,552,773	\$	317,205,443	\$	42,802,000	95.00%	1.1567	\$	470,336
	\$	633,599,270	\$	4,448,369,877	\$	3,814,770,607	\$	649,078,000			\$	7,132,491

Table 3 - Houston Independent School DistrictPart C Plan Revenue Schedule

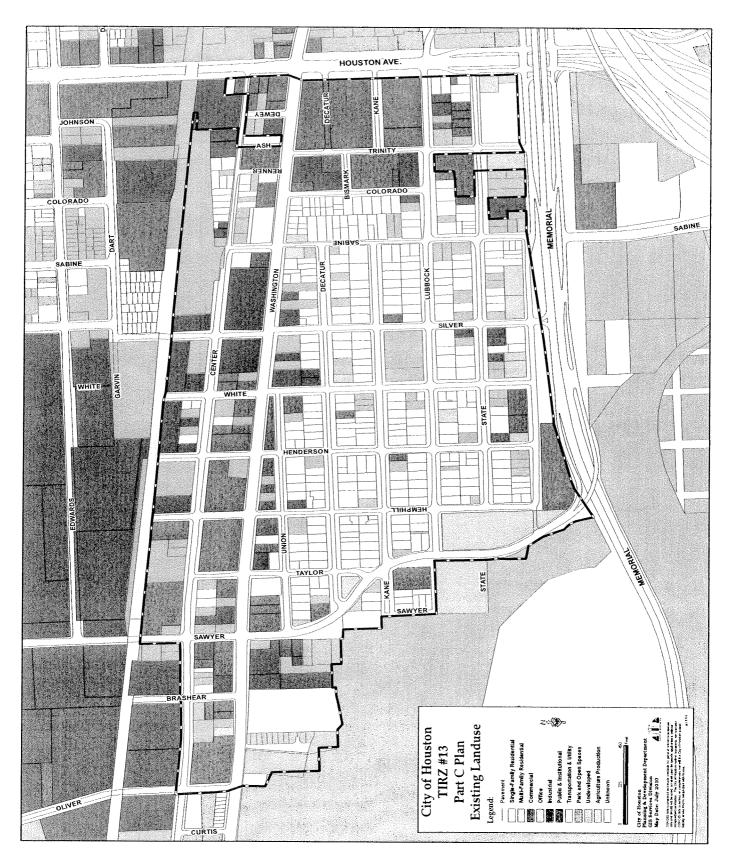
Notes:

(1) Redevelopment Authority is scheduled to terminate in Tax Year 2028

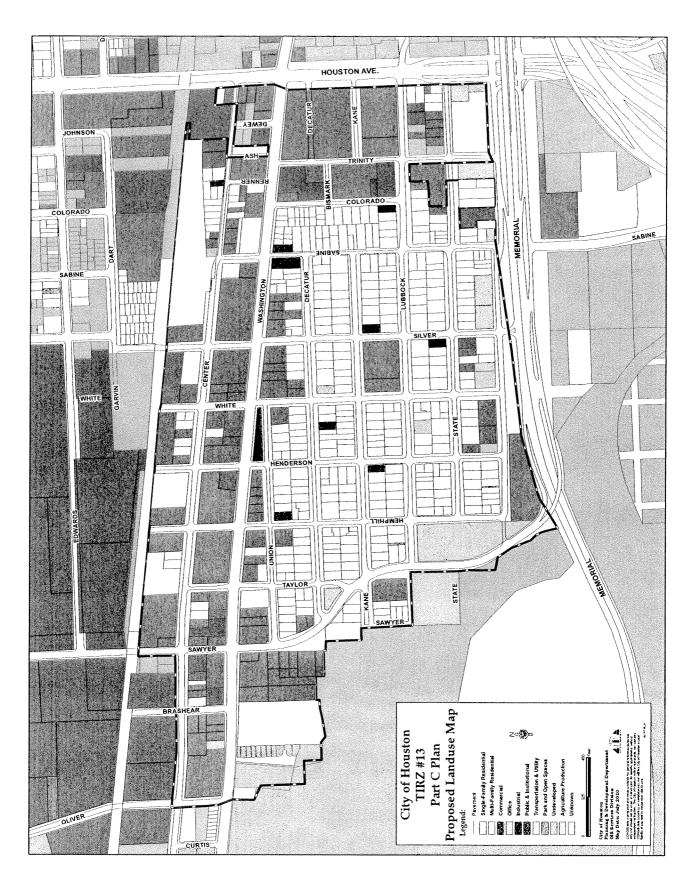
(2) Base Year is Tax Year 1998

(3) Projected Value for Tax Years 2010 to 2028 increase at an annual rate of 5%

(4) Collection Rate for Tax Years 2010 to 2028 at 95%



Map 1 – Map of Existing Land Uses in Zone



Map 2 – Map of Proposed Land Uses in Zone

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

	·····	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
SUBJECT: That Council approve an ordinance appropriating \$235,000 out of the Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund, authorize a contract between the City of Houston and Andrews Kurth LLP to represent the City of Houston in three appeals styled <i>Bruce R. Hotze and Paul Bettencourt v. City of Houston</i> in the Third Court of Appeals of the State of Texas and allocate the \$235,000 appropriated funds for the legal services contract with Andrews Kurth LLP	Page1 of 1	Agenda Item # 46.34
FROM (Department or other point of origin):Legal Department And Public Works and Engineering	Origination Date	Agenda Date
David M. Feldman, City Attorney: Alma M. H.	Council District af	fected: ALL
Daniel W. Krueger, P.E., Public Works and Engineering Director:		
For additional information contact: Lynette Fons	Date and identifica authorizing Council action:	ation of prior
RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) That Council approve and authorize out of the Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund, with Andrews Kurth LLP, to represent the City of Houston in three app <i>Bettencourt v. City of Houston</i> in the Third Court of Appeals of the Sta authorizing a Maximum Contract Amount.	an ordinance appr authorize a contra peals styled <i>Bruce</i>	ct for legal services
AMOUNT AND SOURCE OF FUNDING: \$235,000.00 Initial Allocation and Maximum Contract Amount Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund (8500).	\mathbf{D}	
SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:		
Following passage of City of Houston Ordinance 2010-305 concerning the Texas Government Code the City of Houston filed a declaratory ju for the purpose of validating rate increases contemplated in the ordina intervened in the action. The City prevailed in the trial court. In summ requested declaratory judgment validating the rate increases, ordered entered an order dismissing the Intervenors from the action for failure each of the three rulings. The appeals, now consolidated, are pending Third District of Texas.	dgment action in T ance. Messers. Hot nary, the trial court the Intervenors to to file the bond. In	ravis County, Texas ze and Bettencourt granted the post a bond and tervenors appealed
Andrews Kurth LLP has considerable experience both in representing appellate arena. The firm represented the City of Houston in the under issues involved in the appeal. Andrews Kurth LLP is uniquely qualified for the firm's retention relative to 03-10-00423-CV, 03-10-00433-CV and Appeals for the Third District of Texas is the subject of the present Re-	erlying action and is d to handle the app nd 03-10-00497-C\	a familiar with the eal and a contract / in the Court of
Such contract will be entered into under the new maximum fee schedu Office providing for discounted rates.	le established by t	he City Attorney's
	······································	
Other Authorization: Other Authorization:	Other Authorization	1:

TO: Mayor via City Secretary	REQUEST FOR COUN	ICIL ACTION		RCA# 8883
Subject: Approve an Amen Contract Amount for Contr	ding Ordinance to Increase the M act No. C57006/4600000245 for Repair Services for the Public W	Automotive	Category #	Page Lof 1 Agenda Iter
			 	1197
FROM (Department or other Calvin D, Wells	<u>Soint of origin):</u>	Origination l	Date	Agenda Date
City Purchasing Agent		October	14, 2010	007-9-9-9998
Administration & Regulator	y Affairs Department			001
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE	Talipo		rict(s) affected	
For additional information con	itact:	All Date and Ide	ntification of	prior authorizing
David Guernsey Desiree Heath	Phone: (832) 395-3640 Phone: (832) 393-8742	Council Action	on: •705(6/8/05)	,#09-944(10/7/09)#10- 5/19/10
RECOMMENDATION: (Sum				
Company dba NAPA Auto	nance to increase the maximum Parts from \$31,250,000.00 to \$3 rvices for the Public Works & En	5,000,000.00	for automoti	ve and equipment
Spending Authority Increas	ed by: \$3,750,000.00			Finance Budget
\$3,750,000.00 Fleet Mana	gement Fund (1005)			
contract amount for contract \$35,000.000.00 for automotiv The additional spending autho	ecommends that City Council appro with Genuine Parts Company db e and equipment parts and repair se prity is needed to ensure there is no Strategic Vehicle Parts Contractor/ nt.	ea NAPA Auto ervices. interruption in s	Parts (NAP	A) from \$31,250,000.00 to s expected to sustain PWE
amount not to exceed \$25,0 maximum contract amount to	City Council in June 2005 for a 36- 000,000.00. An amending ordinal \$31,250,000.00. In May 2010, Cit June 8, 2010 to June 7, 2011. Exp	nce was appro v Council appr	oved in Octo oved a first a	ber 2009 to increase the mendment to the contract
amount not to exceed \$25,0 maximum contract amount to which extended the term from October 2010. The scope of work requires th	000,000.00. An amending ordinal \$31,250,000.00. In May 2010, Cit June 8, 2010 to June 7, 2011. Exp ne contractor to provide all labor, su s (except fuel) required for the op	nce was appro y Council appro penditures on the pervision, and	oved in Octo oved a first a ne contract to transportation	ber 2009 to increase the mendment to the contract taled \$30,132,550.05 as of
amount not to exceed \$25,0 maximum contract amount to which extended the term from October 2010. The scope of work requires th materials, supplies, and fluid located at various PWE facilitie	000,000.00. An amending ordinal \$31,250,000.00. In May 2010, Cit June 8, 2010 to June 7, 2011. Exp ne contractor to provide all labor, su s (except fuel) required for the op	nce was appro y Council appro penditures on the pervision, and peration and me on and NAPA is	oved in Octo oved a first a ne contract to transportation aintenance of s currently act	ber 2009 to increase the mendment to the contract, taled \$30,132,550.05 as of n necessary to issue parts, of vehicles and equipment
amount not to exceed \$25,0 maximum contract amount to which extended the term from October 2010. The scope of work requires th materials, supplies, and fluid located at various PWE facilitie	000,000.00. An amending ordinal \$31,250,000.00. In May 2010, Cit June 8, 2010 to June 7, 2011. Exp ne contractor to provide all labor, su s (except fuel) required for the op es.	nce was appro y Council appro penditures on the pervision, and peration and me on and NAPA is	oved in Octo oved a first a ne contract to transportation aintenance of s currently act	ber 2009 to increase the mendment to the contract, taled \$30,132,550.05 as of n necessary to issue parts, of vehicles and equipment
amount not to exceed \$25,0 maximum contract amount to which extended the term from October 2010. The scope of work requires th materials, supplies, and fluid located at various PWE facilitie This contract was awarded with	000,000.00. An amending ordinal \$31,250,000.00. In May 2010, Cit June 8, 2010 to June 7, 2011. Exp ne contractor to provide all labor, su s (except fuel) required for the op es.	nce was appro y Council appro penditures on the pervision, and peration and me on and NAPA is	oved in Octo oved a first a ne contract to transportation aintenance o	ber 2009 to increase the mendment to the contract taled \$30,132,550.05 as o n necessary to issue parts of vehicles and equipmen

TO: Mayor via City Secretary	REQUEST FOR COUNCIL A		
SUBJECT : Authorization for Mayor to projects at George Bush Intercontinental (HOU) and Ellington Airport (EFD).	Airport/Houston (IAH), William	o to \$50,000,000 for P. Hobby Airport	Page Agenda 1 of 1 Item 4 8 # 440
FROM (Department or other point of o Houston Airport System	rigin):	Origination Date September 30, 2010	Agenda Date
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE: M Ka	literanti	Council District affect B, E & I	ted:
	281-233-1999 281-233-1722	Date and identificatio Council action:	n of prior authorizing
AMOUNT & SOURCE OF FUNDING:REVENUE:FAA Airport Improve\$16,500,000.00- Entitlement Funds\$33,500,000.00- Potential Discretionary\$50,000,000.00Total		Prior appropriations:	
RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) Enac (FAA) AIP grant offers up to \$50,000,00 Federal Fiscal Year (FFY) 2011. SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: Preliminary Houston Airport System's (HAS) allocate \$16,500,000.00. Entitlement grant funds Intercontinental Airport/Houston (IAH), V for entitlement and LOI funding will be for	0 for pending FAA AIP grant ap notification from the Federal Avi ed share of entitlement grants for will pay for airfield, taxiway, an William P. Hobby Airport (HOU	plications and potential of ation Administration (F. Federal Fiscal Year (FF d runway improvement p) and Ellington Airport (AA) indicates that the Y) 2011 is approximately projects at George Bush EFD). Grant applications
The FAA has initially programmed discree Noise Abatement Program grant and a Vo availability of this funding is unknown.	tionary funds for Rehabilitation	of Taxiway WA and WE	3 at IAH (Project 648),
The FAA has indicated a potential exists to disbursement of discretionary funds near grants in advance enables HAS to react qu	the end of September 2011. App	roval to accept the FFY	2011 discretionary
Approval of this ordinance authorizes the that HAS can receive and utilize all availa accept grant offers in a cumulative amoun	ble FAA funds. Therefore, HAS	the City within the short is requesting authorizat	tened time and ensures ion for the Mayor to
	REQUIRED AUTHORIZATIO		
Finance Department:	Other Authorization:	Other Authori	zation:

TO: Mayor via City Secretary

SUBJECT: Amendment to the Interlocal Agreement between the and Harris County Flood Control District for Sims Bayou Flood Da Project; WBS No. N-000785-0001-3.	-	Page 1 of <u>2</u>	Agenda Irem # 49 44
FROM (Department or other point of origin): Department of Public Works and Engineering	Origination Date	9	Agenda Date NOV 0 3 2010
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE: Damiet W. Rrueger, P.E., Director	Council District	affected:	
For additional information contact: Rawi Kaleyatodi, P.E., CPM Phone: (832) 395-2326 Senior Assistant Director	Date and identif Council action: Ordinance: 20	ication of prio 07-0722, 6/20/2	U
RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)			

Adopt an ordinance approving and authorizing an Amendment to the Interlocal Agreement between the City of Houston and Harris County Flood Control District.

Amount and Source of Funding: N/A

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: The U.S. Army Corp of Engineers has partnered with Harris County Flood Control District (the District) for the design and construction of channel improvements to increase the capacity of Sims Bayou and address drainage capacity issues within the watershed. This project has been designated as Sims Bayou Flood Damage Reduction Project (Federal Project). As the lead agency, the District is coordinating efforts to relocate the City of Houston (the City) water and sanitary sewer lines and facilities that are in conflict with the proposed channel improvements.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: The Federal Project consists of 19.3 miles of channel enlargement and environmental enhancements which requires the replacement, modification, and relocation of numerous bridges and utilities along Sims Bayou. The Federal Project is expected to be completed in 2012.

LOCATION: The project is located on Sims Bayou between the Houston Ship Channel and Croquet Drive on Key Map Nos. 534, 535, 536, 571, 572, 573, and 574.

SCOPE OF THIS AGREEMENT: The City entered into an Interlocal Agreement with the District on this project under Ordinance No. 2007-0722 on June 20, 2007. Under the terms of the Agreement, the District will design and construct new City-owned bridges including any utilities mounted or immediately adjacent to the existing bridges due to the widening of Sims Bayou. The City will design, construct, and relocate certain public utilities which have been identified to be in conflict with the proposed Sims Bayou improvements. The District will contribute a designated amount to the City for the design and construction costs associated with these public utility relocations. Any betterments/upgrades that the City shall add to the Federal Project will be classified and treated as "Enhancements" and shall be fully funded by the City. The District already contributed \$5,645,693.00 to the City for the public utility relocations listed in the Interlocal Agreement.

During the development of the project, the City and the District have determined the Buxley Pedestrian Bridge and the following additional public utilities are also in conflict with the proposed Sims Bayou improvements:

• Buffalo Speedway Waterline Crossing

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION	CUIC ID #20TAA53	
Finance Department:	Other Authorization:	Other Authorization: Daniel R. Menendez, P.E., Deputy Director Engineering and Construction Division

DateSUBJECT: Amendment to the Interlocal Agreement between the City of Houston and Harris County Flood Control District for Sims Bayou Flood Damage Reduction Project; WBS No. N-000785-0001-3.Originator's Initials TAAPage 2 of 2
--

- White Heather Waterline Crossing
- Stancliff and Buxley Sanitary Sewer Crossings
- S. Post Oak Sanitary Sewer Crossing

In order to continue with the Sims Bayou channel improvements, the District desires to enter the Amendment to the Interlocal Agreement. Under the terms of the Amendment, the District will design and construct the Buxley Pedestrian Bridge. The City will design and construct the additional listed public utility projects. The District is willing to contribute the additional sum of \$11,000,000.00 for the design and construction costs associated with the listed utility relocation projects. The District will forward the design contribution to the City within 30 days of the execution of this Amendment. The City will notify the District 60 days prior to bidding of each utility relocation project. Upon 30 days of notification, the District will forward the designated construction contribution to the City. The City will assume full ownership and maintenance of the bridges and utilities built under this agreement upon acceptance by the City.

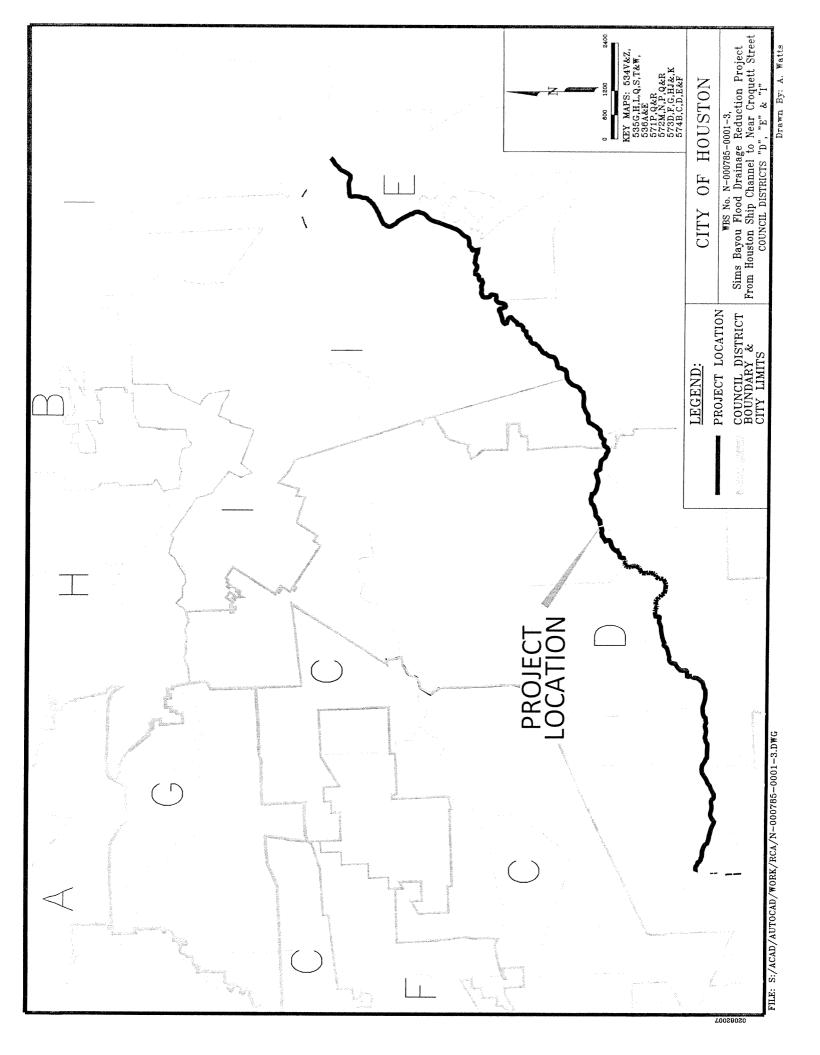
ACTION RECOMMENDED: It is recommended that City Council adopt an ordinance approving and authorizing an Amendment to the Interlocal Agreement between the City of Houston and Harris County Flood Control District.

DWK:DRM:RK:TAA:PKČ:kdt

c:

Z:\constr\A-SB-DIV\Interagency\HCFCD Projects\Sims Bayou\Agreements - RCA\20TAA53.doc

Marty Stein Susan Bandy Velma Laws Craig Foster File: HCFCD – Sims Bayou Project



TO: Mayor via City Secretary REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

TO: Mayor via City Secretary		COUNCIL ACT	ION	R
SUBJECT: Additional Appropriation for between the City of Houston and Cobl Assistance for Interagency Project Rev	o, Fendley & Associates, In	nc. for Technical	Page 1 of <u>2</u>	Agenda Item # 50 40
FROM (Department or other point of	origin):	Origination Date)	Ag end a Date
Department of Public Works and Engir	neering	10-15	-10	007 2 7 2010
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:		Council District	affected:	
Daniel W. Krueger, P.E., Director		A, C, D, G, H, I	Ja	
For additional information contact: Rawi Kaleyatodi, P.E., CPM Senior Assistant Director	- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -		7-0028, 01/03/0	or authorizing 07; 2007-1073, 09/19/07; 08; 2009-442, 05/27/09.
RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) Adopt an ordinance approving an addite Associates, Inc.	ional appropriation to the E	ngineering Service	es Contract wit	h Cobb, Fendley &
Amount and Source of Funding: \$26	52,240.00 from Street & Br	idge Consolidated	Construction F	
Previous (original) funding of \$1,981,0	00.00 from Street & Bridge	Consolidated Cor	struction Fund	M.P. 10/13/2010 1 No. 4506.
PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: of infrastructure project submittals for pr Metropolitan Transit Authority (METR	ojects in the right-of-way ur	dertaken by other g	cal assistance in governmental e	the review and evaluation ntities, especially including
LOCATION: Citywide. SCOPE OF CONTRACT AND FEE: The 2007-0028. City Council approved subsect 2008, by Ordinance No. 2008-0946, May performs Phase I – Preliminary Engineer data collection, inventory and assessment work orders for technical reviews of sub- for review by the consultant for each of Engineering, 50% Design Submittal, 90	equent appropriations on Se y 27, 2009, by Ordinance No ing, and Additional Service nt of existing City facilities mittals. For METRO Solut of the METRO Solutions c	ptember 19, 2007, o. 2009-442. Unde s. Preliminary Eng within the project ions, the following orridors: 15% Pre	by Ordinance N r the scope of th ineering service limits. The A project milesto eliminary Engi	Io. 2007-1073, October 22, he Contract, the Consultant es include an initial review, dditional Services include ones have been established
Previous appropriation had provided ser East End, Southeast, and North. The r moving the review process forward. Ho the submissions are provided to the City follows: \$250,000.00 for Contract service	emaining funds along with wever, it will be dependent . The total additional appr	the funds requested on the segmentation opriation for the eff	ed in this action on of the corrid	n will be used to continue ors and the speed at which
REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION	CUIC ID #20	TAAFAA	·····	
Finance Department:		1	A	NDT
	Other Authorization:	Daniel	R. Menendez,	P.E., Deputy Director struction Division

μų.

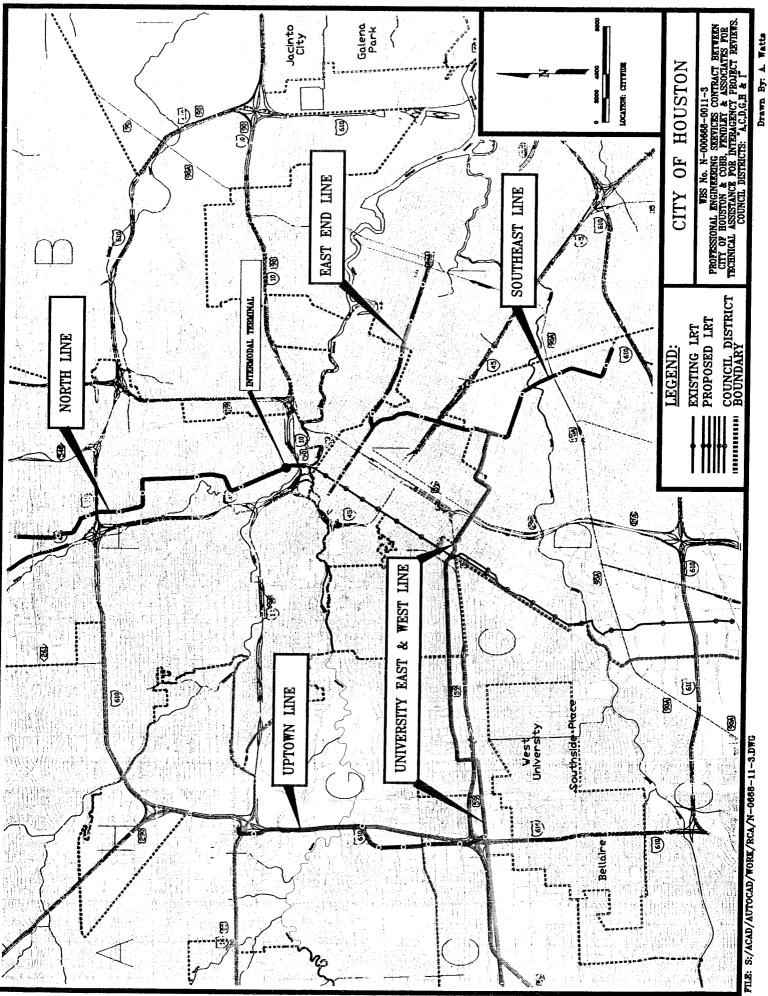
Date	SUBJECT: Additional Appropriation for Professional Engineering Services Contract between the City of Houston and Cobb, Fendley & Associates, Inc. for Technical Assistance for Interagency Project Reviews; WBS No. N-000668-0011-3.	Initials	Page 2 of <u>2</u>
------	---	----------	-----------------------

M/WBE INFORMATION : The M/WBE goal for the project is currently set at 24.00%. The original contract and subsequent additional appropriation total \$1,798,000.00. The Consultant has been paid \$1,570,160.29 (87.33%) to date. Of this amount, \$499,527.00 (31.81%) has been paid to the M/WBE sub-consultants to date. Assuming approval of the requested additional appropriation, the contract amount will be increased to \$2,048,000.00. The Consultant has already met the 24% M/WBE goal for the project prior to this additional appropriation.

DWK:DRM:RK:TAA:PKC:kdt

Z:\constr\A-SB-DIV\Interagency\HCFCD Projects\Sims Bayou\Agreements - RCA\20TAA53.doc

c: Marty Stein
 Susan Bandy
 Velma Laws
 Craig Foster
 File: METRO – Cobb, Fendley & Associates for Professional Engineering Services Contract.



80/12/20

TO: Mayor via City Secretary REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

	SUBJECT: Ordinance Awardi Emergency Back Up Power G Lease Agreements for the Public PWE-MMB-690000-JR	eneration Services a Works & Engineering	and Approving Three g Department	er Page 1 of 3	Agendantem # 51 48
	From: (Department or other por Public Works and Engineering D	bint of origin): Department	Origination Date		Agenda Date
					OCT 27 2010
	Director's Signature:		Council District af	fected: (Cou	Incil District Letter Only)
4	PUK			All	
Ø	Daniel W. Krueger, F.E.				
V	For additional information con	tact:	Date and identifica	ation of prio	r authorizing Council
		3) 837-7051 2) 395-3640	action:		
ŀ	Recommendation: (Summary)				
	Adopt an ordinance awarding a c	contract and three lease	se agreements to NF	IG Energy Se	ervices, LLC, in an amount
	not to exceed \$56,212,977.00 for Branch of the Public Works & En	r emergency backup p	power generation services	vices for the	Drinking Water Operations
	Award Amount: \$56,212,977.00			Finance Bud	get
-	0000 E 1 14 1 0 0 0		3 Section -		
	8300 Fund – Water & Sewer Sys SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:	tem Operating Fund	Ø		
	The Director of the Public Works awarding a twenty-year contract Services, LLC, in the amount not the Drinking Water Operations Br As a result of Hurricane Ike, the Texas Commission on Environm wholesale customers in Harris C automatically starting auxiliary ge and pressure facility that provides water supplier, the Coastal Wate Energy Services, LLC for backup 8419 FM 1409, Dayton, TX and C contract is not included in this ord	and three lease agre to exceed \$56,212,9 anch of the Public Wo Texas Legislature en ental Quality (TCEQ) County to adopt an e nerators or distributive water to wholesale c r Authority (CWA). Th o power generation s CWA Lynchburg Pump	ements with two five 77.00 for emergency orks & Engineering D nacted Senate Bill 36 to adopt rules requi mergency preparedr e generation facility for ustomers. The TCEC ne CWA will have a services at the CWA	year options backup pow epartment. 61 on June 2 ring water ut hess plan lim or each raw w rules are als eparate but Trinity Biver	29, 2009 which mandated ilities that supply water to nited to the installation of water intake pump station, so applicable to City's raw similar contract with NRG
	NRG Energy Services will be r construction, installation, testing, generation equipment and facilit drinking water production sites im Road, Houston, TX; Southeast W Northeast Water Purification Plant REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION	24/7 operation, fuel a ies in compliance wi pacted by SB 361 are ater Purification Plant	and maintenance of ith SB 361 and TCI e the East Water Pur t located at 2600 Ger rth Sam Houston Par	emergency u EQ regulatio ification Plan	Itility-grade backup power ns. The City of Houston It located at 2300 Federal f Boad, Houston, TX: and
	-inance Department	Other Authorization: Jun Chang, Deputy Direc	ctor Ot	her Authorizat san Bandy, Der	ion; /
		Gun Cho	ng c	(uu)	n (n
			U		

SUBJECT: Ordinance Awarding a Contract to Best Respondent for	Originator's Initials	Page
Emergency Back Up Power Generation Services and Approving Three Lease	0	2 of 3
Agreements for the Public Works & Engineering Department	JR	
PWE-MMB-690000-JR		

a lease agreement for each Water Production for the purpose of locating the equipment necessary to provide the utility-grade backup power required by SB 361.

At the end of the initial twenty-year contract term, the City has the option to purchase all equipment installed under this contract.

NRG was selected as the best value respondent to Request for Proposal (RFP) advertised in accordance with the requirements of the State of Texas bid laws. Competitive proposals were received from VIS Bayou City Development, Robustenergy LLC, Critical Project Services, HPI, LLC, NRG Energy Services LLC and MP2 Energy. The proposals were evaluated on the following criteria in the order of importance:

1. Demonstration of conformance to the overall intent of the Scope of Work, including technical, all aspects of management and cost/financial requirements. The RFP required proposers to present a work plan/Gant chart or time line representing an accurate depictation of the actual project per site as well as a comprehensive operations and maintenance schedule that meets or exceeds the original equipment manufacturer's recommendations for all maintenance activities. Any features, incentives or performance enhancements were to be at no cost to the City. Proposers were asked to include rationale for deviations from mandatory provisions to avoid or minimize deductions.

2. Verifiable evidence of financial information demonstrating the developer is in sound financial condition with the ability to secure the necessary financing to meet the total project requirements for the entire term of the Power Purchase Agreement to own, operate and maintain the power generation system(s).

3. Pricing evaluation based on providing a back-up generating scenario with financial model(s). Factors to include, but not be limited to:

PPA power rate Any standby tariff costs Length of Agreement Tax incentives/rebates REC cost/income Fuel choice and cost O & M total cost Cost of money Escalation Construction cost Price per kilowatt-hour rate

4. Previous history of similar projects successfully completed including sufficient details to document completion, in-progress or current active proposals/bids. Contact information for past or current customers was encouraged.

5. MDBE participation through the use of City of Houston Certified minority vendors.

NRG Energy Services received the highest overall average score and resulted in the development of an Electric Reliability Service Agreement for utility-grade backup electric power generation services.

The total contract cost of \$56,212,977 includes the 20-year base contract amount of \$43,500,000, \$1,700,000 supplementary installation cost, a one-time fuel charge of \$148,390 to fill up the fuel tanks, the fuel and additive (to keep the fuel fresh) cost of \$930,387 for generator testing during the contract term, and a fuel charge of \$308,032 during City's participation in Load Interruption Programs. The City will achieve savings in its operation budget which will offset or exceed the fuel cost from its electricity provider by participating in the Load Interruption Programs. The total contract cost also includes \$9,626,168 for up to 30% generator capacity increase and associated fuel cost at City's sole discretion for the future expansion of the Northeast Water Purification Plant.

Agreements for the Public PWE-MMB-690000-JR	Awarding a Contract to Be er Generation Services and Ap works & Engineering Departm	proving Three Lease	Originator's Initials JR	Page 3 of 3
MDBE Subcontracting:				
Construction 14% MBE an Operations & Maintenanc Contract costs for recipr		nerating equipment a DBE utilization include	and long term financin s:	ig were n
<u>Name</u> TAG Electric Co. Chavez Service Co. Inc. TAG Electric Co.	<u>Type of Work</u> Electrical Construction General Contractor Electrical Generator & Switchg Maintenance and Service	<u>Dollar Amou</u> \$550,000 \$330,00 jear \$1,300,00	0.00 15% 0.00 8%	<u>ge</u>
Pay or Play Program:				
employees of City contrac compliance with City polic	uires compliance with the City's tors. In this case, the contractor y. Estimated Sper	provides health bene	fits to eligible employee	s in
Department	FY 11	Out Years	Total	
PWE	¢0,000,000,00	*		
	\$2,323,390.00	\$53,889,587.00	\$56,212,97	77.00
	<u>φ2,323,390.00</u>	\$53,889,587.00	\$56,212,9	77.00

TO Mayor via City Secretary

R	EQ	U	ES	Т	F(DR	С	οι	IN	IC	IL	AC	TION	I

Service Pro	ward for Neighborhood Back Lo ogram - W. Clay, W. Pierce, and V R-002011-0071-4.	t Wastewater Substitute V. Bell.	Page Agenda Item # 1 of 2 52449		
FROM: (Department or o	ther point of origin):	Origination Date:	Agenda Date:		
Department of Public W	orks and Engineering		001 27 2010		
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATUR	F://	Council District affected	•		
Daniel W. Krueger, P.E.		D Rem			
For additional information Ravi Kaleyatodi, P.E., Cl Senior Assistant Director	Wall dr 9/11/10 PM Phone: (832) 395-2326	Date and identification o Council action:	f prior authorizing		
RECOMMENDATION: (Su Accept low bid, award co	ummary) Instruction Contract and appropria	ate funds.			
Amount and Source of Fu No. 8500.	unding: \$471,000.00 from the Wate	er and Sewer System Conso A	olidated Construction Fund $\mathcal{U.P.} 10/5/2010$		
DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: T Clay, West Pierce, and W service lines and the reco	FICATION: This project is part of the to provide the relocation of sanita his project consists of the relocation (est Bell. The relocations include onnection to sewer mains within the terms of terms of the terms of the terms of the terms of terms of the terms of t	ry sewer service lines from on of sanitary sewer service l the abandonment of back lo ne street right-of-way.	back lots to front lots. lines for 71 properties on West t sewer mains, manholes and		
LOCATION: The project a	this project is 180 calendar days. area is generally bound by W. Cla west. The project is located in Ke	y on the north, W. Pierce or			
BIDS:Bids were received on June 24, 2010. The five bids are as follows:BidderBid Amount1. Reliance Construction Services, L.P.\$398,986.002. Resicom, Inc.\$423,635.003. Slack & Co. Contracting, Inc.\$534,785.004. D. L. Elliot Enterprises, Inc.\$578,935.005. Texas Re-Excavation, LC.\$726,035.00					
REQUIRED AUTHORIZATI	ON	CUIC ID #20RCM04	×8		
Finance Department	Other Authorization:	Other Authoriz	ation:		
	Jun Chang, P.E., D.WRE, Depu Public Utilities Division	ty Director Daniel R. Men	endez, P.E., Deputy Director nd Construction Division		

Date	Subject:	Contract Award for Neighborhood Back Lot Wastewater Substitute Service Program - W. Clay, W. Pierce, and W. Bell.	Originator's Initials	Page 2 of 2	
		W.B.S. No. R-002011-0071-4.	RCM	2 01 <u>2</u>	

<u>AWARD:</u> It is recommended that this construction Contract be awarded to Reliance Construction Services, L.P. with a low bid of \$398,986.00 and that Addendum Number 1 be made a part of this Contract.

PROJECT COST: The total cost of this project is \$471,000.00 to be appropriated as follows:

Bid Amount

Contingencies

\$398,986.00 \$19,949.30

- Engineering and Testing Services
- \$ 20,000.00
- CIP Cost Recovery

\$ 32,064.70

Engineering and Testing Services will be provided by Paradigm Consultants, Inc. under a previously approved contract.

Public Works and Engineering, Public Utilities Division and Utility Maintenance Branch will manage the construction for this project.

PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM:

The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the contractor provides benefits for some employees but will pay into the Contractor Responsibility Fund for others, in compliance with City policy.

<u>M/WBE PARTICIPATION:</u> No MBE or SBE Participation goal is established for this project.

All known rights-of-way, easements and/or right-of-entry required for the project have been acquired.

DWK:DRM:RK:EN:IMR:RCM:pa

c: Marty Stein Velma Laws Susan Bandy Mike Pezeshki, P.E. File No. R-002011-0071-4

